RAS 14060

August 27, 2007

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

DOCKETED
USNRC

August 28, 2007 (8:00am)

OFFICE OF SECRETARY
RULEMAKINGS AND
ADJUDICATIONS STAFF

In the Matter of	)	
Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC	)	Docket No. 30-36974-ML
	)	ASLBP No. 06-843-01-ML
Material License Application	)	
	)	

INTERVENOR CONCERNED CITIZENS OF HONOLULU'S APPLICATION FOR STAY OF NRC STAFF'S ISSUANCE OF LICENSE FOR POSSESSION AND USE OF BYPRODUCT MATERIAL

DAVID L. HENKIN
Earthjustice
223 South King Street, Suite 400
Honolulu, Hawai'i 96813
Tel. No.: (808) 599-2436
Fax No. (808) 521-6841
Email: dhenkin@earthjustice.org

Attorneys for Intervenor Concerned Citizens

TEMPLATE = SECY-037

SECY-02

I. INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 2.1213, Concerned Citizens of Honolulu respectfully requests the Board to stay the Staff's issuance to Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC on August 17, 2007 of NRC License No. 53-29296-01 authorizing the possession and use of sealed sources in a commercial underwater irradiator (ML072320384). A stay is necessary to comply with Congress' intent in enacting the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") and avoid "the harm that NEPA intends to prevent," which "is imposed when a decision to which NEPA obligations attach is made without the informed environmental analysis that NEPA requires." National Parks & Conservation Ass'n ("NPCA") v. Babbitt, 241 F.3d 722, 737 n.18 (9th Cir. 2001).

II. STANDARD FOR STAYING THE ISSUANCE OF PA'INA'S LICENSE

10 C.F.R. §2.1213(d) provides that, "[i]n determining whether to grant or deny an application for a stay of the NRC staff's action," the Board considers the following factors:

(1) Whether the requestor will be irreparably injured unless a stay is granted;
(2) Whether the requestor has made a strong showing that it is likely to prevail on the merits;
(3) Whether the granting of a stay would harm other participants; and
(4) Where the public interest lies.

"[N]o single one of the four ... factors is of itself necessarily dispositive; rather, the strength or weakness of the showing by the movant on a particular factor influences principally how strong his showing on the other factors must be in order to justify the sought relief." Public Service Co. Of N.H. (Seabrook Station, Units 1 and 2), 4 N.R.C. 10, 14 (1976). Thus:

> Probability of success is inversely proportional to the degree of irreparable injury evidenced. A stay may be granted with either a high probability of success and some injury, or vice versa.

Cleveland Elec. Illuminating Co. (Perry Nuclear Power Plant, Units 1 and 2), ALAB-820, 22 N.R.C. 743, 747 n. 8 (1985) (quoting Cuomo v. NRC, 772 F.2d 972, 974 (D.C. Cir. 1985).

III. CONCERNED CITIZENS IS HIGHLY LIKELY TO PREVAIL ON THE MERITS

In light of 10 C.F.R. § 2.1213(b)'s page limit, Concerned Citizens will focus on only a few of its contentions, none of which requires the Board to resolve conflicting expert testimony, to demonstrate its strong likelihood of success on the merits. These contentions involve the Staff's failure to fulfill its obligations under NEPA to take a "'hard look' at [the] environmental consequences" of allowing Pa'ina's project to proceed, to consider reasonable alternatives – including alternate locations and technologies – that "might be pursued with less environmental harm," and to prepare an environmental impact statement ("EIS"). Lands Council v. Powell, 395 F.3d 1019, 1027 (9th Cir. 2005). To evaluate the environmental assessment's ("EA's") adequacy, the Board must focus on the contents of the EA itself; post hoc justifications the Staff or Pa'ina may now offer are irrelevant since the EA "is to be judged solely by the information contained in that document." Village of False Pass v. Watt, 565 F. Supp. 1123, 1141 (D. Alaska 1983), aff'd, 735 F.2d 605 (9th Cir. 1984).

A. The EA Violates NEPA's Command To Take A "Hard Look" At Impacts.

NEPA requires the Staff to take a "hard look" at the environmental consequences of Pa'ina's proposed irradiator and prepare an up-front, coherent, comprehensive environmental analysis. Center for Biological Diversity v. U.S. Forest Serv., 349 F.3d 1157, 1166 (9th Cir. 2003). Environmental review must be conducted as early as possible in the decision-making process because NEPA procedures are meant to "ensure informed decision making to the end that the agency will not act on incomplete information, only to regret its decision after it is too late to correct." Churchill County v. Norton, 276 F.3d 1060, 1072-73 (9th Cir. 2001). An EA "must be 'prepared early enough so [it] can serve practically as an important contribution to the decisionmaking process and will not be used to rationalize or justify decisions already made.'"

Idaho Sporting Cong. v. Alexander, 222 F.3d 562, 567 (9^{th} Cir. 2000) ("ISC II"). By issuing a license to Pa'ina based on the EA's deficient analysis, the Staff failed to satisfy NEPA's command to "involv[e] environmental considerations in the initial decisionmaking process." Metcalf v. Daley, 214 F.3d 1135, 1145 (9^{th} Cir. 2000).

During the public comment periods on the draft EA, Concerned Citizens and its experts submitted voluminous comments pointing out its deficiencies. See Exh. 1: 2/8/07 Earthjustice Letter, with enclosed expert reports (ML070470615); Exh. 2: 7/9/07 Earthjustice Letter, with enclosed Resnikoff Report (ML071940241).[1] Rather than respond to these significant questions, the Staff ignored them "or, at best, shunted [them] aside with mere conclusory statements." Foundation for N. Am. Wild Sheep v. U.S. Dep't of Ag., 681 F.2d 1172, 1179 (9^{th} Cir. 1982). The EA's "omission of any meaningful consideration of such fundamental factors precludes the type of informed decision-making mandated by NEPA." Id. at 1178; see also Sierra Nevada Forest Protection Campaign v. Weingardt, 376 F.Supp.2d 984, 991 (E.D. Cal. 2005) ("To be adequate," EA must "respond to public comments concerning the project").

Even with respect to the potential impacts it purports to address, the EA's discussion is far too cursory satisfy the document's basic purposes: to "provide sufficient evidence and analysis for determining whether to prepare an [EIS] or a finding of no significant impact

[1] The experts noted, among other things, the draft EA's failure to quantify the impact of flying debris following an aviation accident to determine if sources would be breached, to quantify hurricane storm surge and tsunami inundation runup potential, to consider the effects of increases in buoyancy forces due to hurricane surge or tsunami inundation, to consider potential consequences of hurricane winds, to evaluate unique features of Ke'ehi Lagoon that might increase the potential for tsunami-related impacts, to consider potential focusing effects of seismic energy on O'ahu, to evaluate properly the threat of liquefaction, and to analyze thoroughly terrorist threats. See Sozen/Hoffmann Report at 1, 6; 2/7/07 Resnikoff Report at 21; Pararas-Carayannis Report at 5-20; Thompson Dec.; 7/6/07 Resnikoff Report. In addition, Concerned Citizens noted the failure to examine accidents involving transportation of Co-60 sources to and from the proposed irradiator. 2/8/07 Earthjustice Letter at 5-6.

[("FONSI")]" and to "[a]id [the NRC's] compliance with [NEPA]" in the event no EIS is prepared. 40 C.F.R. § 1508.9(a)(1), (2). The EA, including Appendix B, devotes less than nine pages to potential impacts, in which it offers nothing more than "generalized conclusory statements that the effects are not significant." Klamath-Siskiyou Wilderness Center v. Bureau of Land Management, 387 F.3d 989, 996 (9th Cir. 2004). For example, the EA asserts "[i]t is unlikely that a Co-60 sealed source would be breached in the event that an aircraft crashes into the proposed facility," but fails to analyze the force that flying aircraft or building debris would exert on the Co-60 sources to quantify the conditions under which radioactive material would be dispersed and assess the likelihood of that occurring. EA (ML072250561) at 10. Similarly, in discussing terrorist threats, the EA acknowledges a dirty bomb using Co-60 from the irradiator "could create fear and panic, contaminate property, and require potentially costly cleanup," but then, with no analysis, alleges that risk of such a catastrophe has been reduced "to an acceptable level," whatever that means. Id. at B-6 to-7. The EA fails to justify its claim "[t]he likelihood of accidents involving exposure of workers to lethal doses ... is expected to be low" or to quantify what it means by "low." Id. at C-10. The EA's bald assertion that "there is no reason to believe the irradiator would have any effect" on tourism is pure speculation. Id. at C-12.

The Staff cannot invoke agency expertise to justify its failure to provide the requisite analysis. See, e.g., id. at C-13 ("use of 'unlikely' is ... based on staff experience and the scenarios revealed"). It is well-established that that "NEPA documents are inadequate if they contain only narratives of expert opinions." Klamath-Siskiyou Wildlands Center, 387 F.3d at 996. Because public scrutiny of an agency's analysis is vital to accomplishing NEPA's goals, "NEPA requires that the public receive the underlying environmental data from which [the Staff's experts] derived [their] opinion[s]." Idaho Sporting Cong. v. Thomas, 137 F.3d 1146, 1150 (9th Cir. 1998) ("ISC I"); see also 40 C.F.R. §§ 1500.1(b), 1500.2(d). The Staff's failure "to meet its NEPA requirements for public disclosure of information" renders the EA inadequate and mandates preparation of a new NEPA document. ISC I, 137 F.3d at 1154.

B. The EA Fails To Consider Reasonable Alternatives.

NEPA mandates that agencies, in their EAs, "study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommended courses of action." 42 U.S.C. § 4332(2)(E); see also 40 C.F.R. § 1508.9(b); Bob Marshall Alliance v. Hodel, 852 F.2d 1223, 1228-1229 (9th Cir. 1988), cert. denied, 489 U.S. 1066 (1989) (consideration of alternatives in EA "critical to the goals of NEPA"). NEPA imposes this requirement "to ensure that each agency decision maker has before him and takes into proper account all possible approaches to a particular project ... which would alter the environmental impact and the cost-benefit balance." Calvert Cliffs' Coord. Comm. v. United States Atomic Energy Comm'n, 449 F.2d 1109, 1114 (D.C. Cir. 1971).

"[T]he evaluation of 'alternatives' mandated by NEPA is to be an evaluation of alternative means to accomplish the general goal of an action; it is not an evaluation of the alternative means by which a particular applicant can reach his goals." Van Abbema v. Fornell, 807 F.2d 633, 638 (7th Cir. 1986). The scope of alternatives is defined by "what is 'reasonable' rather than on whether the proponent or applicant likes or is itself capable of carrying out the particular alternative." 46 Fed. Reg. 18,026, 18,027 (Mar. 23, 1981). Thus, while Pa'ina may prefer to operate a nuclear irradiator and locate it at the airport, the EA's analysis of alternatives was obliged to focus on the general goal of the undertaking: to treat "fresh fruit and vegetables bound for the mainland from the Hawaiian Islands and similar products being imported to the Hawaiian Islands." 71 Fed. Reg. 78,231, 78,231 (Dec. 28, 2006). The EA violates this core requirement, failing adequately to analyze reasonable alternative technologies and locations.

While the EA briefly mentions two alternate methods to control fruit flies, methyl bromide gas and heat treatment, its cursory discussion does not "[r]igorously explore and objectively evaluate" the relative environmental costs and benefits of using these technologies in lieu of a Co-60 irradiator. Morongo Band of Mission Indians v. Federal Aviation Admin., 161 F.3d 569, 575 (9th Cir. 1998) (quoting 40 C.F.R. § 1502.14); see also EA at 12. The EA neither "fosters informed decision-making" nor "informed public participation," violating NEPA's basic purpose. Morongo Band, 161 F.3d at 575; see also 40 C.F.R. § 1500.1(b).

Even more glaring is the EA's failure to consider the alternative control technology most similar to the one Pa'ina proposes: an electron-beam irradiator. As the EA acknowledges, such a facility is currently operating on Hawai'i Island, performing the identical tasks Pa'ina plans to carry out. EA at 6. Using a non-nuclear technology would eliminate potential impacts associated with radioactive releases and exposure to unshielded sources, and, thus, considering such an alternative "would alter the environmental impact and the cost-benefit balance," as NEPA requires. Bob Marshall Alliance, 852 F.2d at 1228; see Thompson Dec. ¶ VI-2. Despite comment from Concerned Citizens urging consideration of this reasonable alternative, the EA fails even to mention it, rendering its analysis "inadequate." Morongo Band, 161 F.3d at 575; see also 2/8/07 Earthjustice Letter at 8; Oregon Natural Resources Council Action v. U.S. Forest Service, 445 F.Supp.2d 1211, 1229 (D. Or. 2006) (agency must respond to comments on inadequacy of alternatives analysis).

The EA's failure to consider alternate locations for the proposed irradiator further violates NEPA. The EA's statement of need emphasizes "[c]entrally located treatment of products" for export from, and import to, Hawai'i and claims that locating a treatment facility on O'ahu is preferred. EA at 6. Even if limiting alternatives to O'ahu would be reasonable, nothing in the EA suggests the airport parcel Pa'ina has selected is the sole possible location on the island for a treatment facility.[2] To fulfill NEPA's requirement to consider "alternatives that might be pursued with less environmental harm," the EA was obliged to look at alternate sites. Lands Council, 395 F.3d at 1027.[3]

That the "NRC has no authority to prescribe a different location" does not excuse the EA's failure to consider these reasonable alternatives. EA at C-8; see 40 C.F.R. § 1502.14(c) (agency cannot reject alternative because it is "not within the jurisdiction of the lead agency"). "The [EA's] failure to adequately select and analyze a reasonable range of alternatives" – alternate technologies and locations – "requires that [the Staff's] action be set aside." Soda Mountain Wilderness Council v. Norton, 424 F. Supp. 2d 1241, 1264 (E.D. Cal. 2006).

C. An Environmental Impact Statement Is Required.

In issuing a FONSI, the Staff ignored NEPA's command to prepare an EIS whenever "substantial questions are raised as to whether a project ... may cause significant degradation of some human environmental factor." ISC I, 137 F.3d at 1149. The EA concedes the potential for Pa'ina's irradiator to cause significant impacts from "radiological sabotage of the sources," a dirty bomb using sources diverted from the irradiator "creat[ing] fear and panic, contaminat[ing]

[2] The hearing file makes clear that alternate locations, "further from an active runway and further from the ocean," are feasible. Exh. 3: 8/28/06 Email from Kohn (Pa'ina) to Whitten (NRC) at 1 (ML062770248).

[3] Had the EA done so, it would have highlighted the environmental inferiority of Pa'ina's chosen site. Sites located inland and away from Ke'ehi Lagoon would eliminate threats from tsunami runup and hurricane storm surges. Pararas-Carayannis Report at 20; Exh. 4: Pararas-Carayannis Dec. ¶ 13. Sites on solid ground, rather than unconsolidated fill, would lay to rest concerns about liquefaction during earthquakes. Pararas-Carayannis Dec. ¶ 13. Sites a mere ten miles from the airport's runways would reduce the threat of an airplane accident by a factor of 1,000, placing the yearly crash probability within the limits the NRC generally deems acceptable for nuclear facilities. Resnikoff Report at 20-21; Exh. 5: Resnikoff Dec. ¶ 26. Moving out of urban Honolulu, away from strategic military bases, and far from Hawai'i's transportation and financial hubs would reduce risks of terrorist attack. Thompson Dec. ¶ VI-3.

property, and require[ing] potentially costly cleanup," or "accidents involving exposure of workers to lethal doses." EA at B-5, B-6, C-10. The Staff's opinion there is a "low probability" these catastrophes will occur does not eliminate the duty to prepare an EIS. Id. at C-13 (defining "unlikely"). To trigger the EIS requirement, "a plaintiff need not show that significant effects will in fact occur." ISC I, 137 F.3d at 1150.

Moreover, NEPA requires preparation of an EIS "where uncertainty may be resolved by further collection of data, or where the collection of such data may prevent 'speculation on potential ... effects.'" NPCA, 241 F.3d at 732; see also 40 C.F.R. § 1508.27(b)(5). Agencies also "must prepare [EISs] whenever a federal action is 'controversial,' that is, when 'substantial questions are raised as to whether a project ... may cause significant degradation of some human environmental factor,' or there is 'a substantial dispute [about] the size, nature, or effect of the major Federal action.'" NPCA, 241 F.3d at 736; see also 40 C.F.R. § 1508.27(b)(4).

The record makes clear that both factors are present here. An EIS is necessary to gather the data required to resolve existing uncertainties about potential impacts associated with natural disasters, aviation accidents, accidents while transporting Co-60 sources, and terrorist attacks. See, e.g., Pararas-Carayannis Report; 2/7/07 Resnikoff Report; 2/8/07 Earthjustice Letter; 7/6/07 Resnikoff Report; 7/9/07 Earthjustice Letter. Moreover, the expert critique reveals substantial disputes with the NRC's staff and consultants over the reasonableness of the Staff's conclusion there would be no significant impacts. See, e.g., Pararas-Carayannis Report; Sozen/Hoffmann Report; 2/7/07 Resnikoff Report; 7/6/07 Resnikoff Report; Thompson Dec. Each of these factors independently "necessitates preparation of an EIS." NPCA, 241 F.3d at 731; see also LaFlamme v. Federal Energy Regulatory Comm'n, 852 F.2d 389, 400-01 (9th Cir. 1988); Foundation for N. Am. Wild Sheep, 681 F.2d at 1182.

IV. A STAY IS VITAL TO PREVENT IRREPARABLE INJURY

In Sierra Club v. Marsh, 872 F. 2d 497 (1st Cir. 1989), then-Circuit Judge Breyer wrote:

> NEPA is designed to influence the decisionmaking process; its aim is to make government officials notice environmental considerations and take them into account. Thus, when a decision to which NEPA obligations attach is made without the informed environmental consideration that NEPA requires, the harm that NEPA intends to prevent has been suffered.

Id. at 500 (quoting Commonwealth of Massachusetts v. Watt, 716 F.2d 946, 952 (1st Cir. 1983)); see also NPCA, 241 F.3d at 737 n.18 (citing Marsh with approval). He continued:

> [T]o set aside the agency's action at a later date will not necessarily undo the harm. The agency as well as private parties may well have become committed to the previously chosen course of action, and new information – a new EIS – may bring about a new decision, but it is that much less likely to bring about a different one. It is far easier to influence an initial choice than to change a mind already made up.

Marsh, 872 F.2d at 500 (quoting Watt, 716 F.2d at 952).

Justice Breyer's observations are on the money in this case, where, as soon as the Staff issued the license, Pa'ina announced plans to construct its irradiator and have it up and running by February 2008, before the evidentiary hearing in this proceeding will likely begin. See 5/1/06 Scheduling Order at 2; Exh. 6: "Irradiator gets federal license," Honolulu Star-Bulletin, Aug. 21, 2007. Allowing Pa'ina to proceed with its project while this action is pending would forge:

> link[s] in a chain of bureaucratic commitment that will become progressively harder to undo the longer it continues. Once large bureaucracies are committed to a course of action, it is difficult to change that course – even if new, or more thorough, NEPA statements are prepared and the agency is told to "redecide."

Marsh, 872 F.2d at 500 (quoting Watt, 716 F.2d at 952-53).

Since the NRC is "less likely to [require Pa'ina to] tear down a nearly completed project than a barely started project," giving the green light to Pa'ina's irradiator through license issuance would cause significant "harm to the environment." Marsh, 872 F.2d at 500-01. The "harm consists of the added risk to the environment that takes place when governmental decisionmakers make up their minds without having before them an analysis ... of the likely effects of their decision upon the environment." Id. at 500. Such a result would contravene NEPA's basic purpose: "to apprise decision-makers of the disruptive environmental effects that may flow from their decisions at a time when they 'retain[] a maximum range of options.'" Conner v. Burford, 848 F.2d 1441, 1446 (9th Cir. 1988).

V. THE REMAINING FACTORS FAVOR ISSUANCE OF A STAY

Pa'ina's speculation regarding future profits cannot justify denying a stay of the license's issuance. See NPCA, 241 F.3d at 737-38. Moreover, the Board should not consider any costs to Pa'ina due to delay, since "NEPA by its very nature contemplates such delay." Coalition for Canyon Preservation v. Bowers, 632 F.2d 774, 780 (9th Cir. 1980) (Kennedy, J.).

The public interest strongly favors issuance of a stay to prevent Pa'ina's project from proceeding until threats to Hawai'i's people and environment, as well as alternatives that "might be pursued with less environmental harm," are thoroughly analyzed. Lands Council, 395 F.3d at 1027. Ensuring the Staff complies with NEPA "before decisions are made and before actions are taken," 40 C.F.R. § 1500.1(b), "invokes a public interest of the highest order: the interest in having government officials act in accordance with the law." Seattle Audubon Society v. Evans, 771 F. Supp. 1081, 1096 (W.D. Wash.), aff'd, 952 F.2d 297 (9th Cir. 1991). In contrast, delaying Pa'ina's project would not harm the public interest, as its benefits are insignificant. EA at 8-9.

Dated at Honolulu, Hawai'i, August 27, 2007.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID L. HENKIN
Attorney for Intervenor Concerned Citizens

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of	)	
Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC	)	Docket No. 30-36974-ML
	)	ASLBP No. 06-843-01-ML
Materials License Application	)	
	)	

DECLARATION OF DAVID L. HENKIN

I, David L. Henkin, declare:

1. I am an attorney at law, duly licensed to practice before all courts of the State of Hawai'i, the U.S. District Court for the District of Hawai'i, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 9th Circuit, and the U.S. Supreme Court. I am the lead attorney for intervenor Concerned Citizens of Honolulu.

2. I make this declaration in support of Concerned Citizens' Application For Stay Of NRC Staff's Issuance Of License For Possession And Use Of ByProduct Material. This declaration is based on my personal knowledge, and I am competent to testify about the matters contained herein.

3. Attached hereto as Exhibit "1" is a true and correct copy of the comment letter on the draft environmental assessment that Earthjustice submitted on behalf of Concerned Citizens on February 8, 2007, with attachments. These attachments include expert reports from Drs. George Pararas-Carayannis, Marvin Resnikoff, Mete Sozen, and Christophe Hoffmann, and declarations from Drs. Gordon Thompson and William Au. For ease of reference, blue sheets have been inserted between the attachments with labels indicating the nature of the document which follows.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit "2" is a true and correct copy of the comment letter on the draft Appendix B terrorism analysis that Earthjustice submitted on behalf of Concerned Citizens on July 9, 2007, with attached expert report from Dr. Marvin Resnikoff.

5. Attached hereto as Exhibit "3" is a true and correct copy of an August 28, 2006 email sent from Micheal Kohn, Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC, to Jack Whitten, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Region IV. This document is available on ADAMS at ML062770248.

6. Attached hereto as Exhibit "4" is a true and correct copy of the Declaration of George Pararas-Carayannis, Ph.D. In Support Of Concerned Citizens' Contentions Re: Draft Environmental Assessment And Draft Topical Report, which Concerned Citizens filed herein on February 9, 2007.

7. Attached hereto as Exhibit "5" is a true and correct copy of the Declaration of Marvin Resnikoff, Ph.D. In Support Of Concerned Citizens' Contentions Re: Draft Environmental Assessment And Draft Topical Report, which Concerned Citizens filed herein on February 9, 2007.

8. Attached hereto as Exhibit "6" is a true and correct copy of an article entitled "Irradiator gets federal license," which appeared in the Honolulu Star-Bulletin on August 21, 2007. This document is available at http://starbulletin.com/2007/08/21/news/briefs.html.

I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing declaration and know the contents thereof to be true of my own knowledge.

Dated at Honolulu, Hawai'i, August 27, 2007.

DAVID L. HENKIN

EARTHJUSTICE

BOZEMAN, MONTANA DENVER, COLORADO HONOLULU, HAWAI'I
INTERNATIONAL JUNEAU, ALASKA OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA WASHINGTON, D.C.

February 8, 2007

By Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested
And Electronic Mail

Chief, Rules Review and Directives Branch
Mail Stop T6-D59
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
Email: NRCREP@nrc.gov

Re: Docket No. 030-36974
Draft Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii

To Whom It May Concern:

Earthjustice submits these comments on behalf of the Concerned Citizens of Honolulu in response to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's ("NRC's") December 28, 2006 request for comment on the Draft Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii ("DEA"). See 71 Fed. Reg. 78,231 (Dec. 28, 2006). In preparing these comments, Earthjustice was assisted by Drs. George Pararas-Carayannis, Marvin Resnikoff, Mete Sozen, and Christoph Hoffmann, who prepared separate reports critiquing aspects of the DEA and the Draft Topical Report on the Effects of Potential Natural Phenomena and Aviation Accidents at the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC, Irradiator Facility ("Draft Topical Report") within their respective areas of expertise. We have enclosed copies of these reports, together with resumes from the report preparers. In addition, we have enclosed declarations from Drs. Gordon Thompson and William Au, which were previously submitted in the Pa'ina proceeding, addressing potential impacts associated with the proposed irradiator the DEA failed entirely to consider: the risk of terrorist attack and the potential health impacts associated with human consumption of irradiated food.

For the following reasons, the DEA falls far short of the basic requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA"), contravening the statute's mandates to "insure that environmental information is available to public officials and citizens before decisions are made and before actions are taken" and "to help public officials make decisions that are based on understanding of environmental consequences." 40 C.F.R. § 1500.1(a), (b) (emphasis added).

Failure to Disclose Basis of Conclusions

The DEA's cursory discussion of the potential environmental impacts associated with Pa'ina's proposed irradiator fails to satisfy NEPA's mandate to take a "hard look" at environmental consequences. Ocean Advocates v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 402 F.3d 846,

EXHIBIT 1

223 SOUTH KING STREET, SUITE 400, HONOLULU, HI 96813-4501

864 (2005). The DEA devotes less than four pages to potential impacts, in which it offers nothing more than "generalized conclusory statements that the effects are not significant." Klamath-Siskiyou Wildlands Center v. Bureau of Land Management, 387 F.3d 989, 996 (9th Cir. 2004). Specifically, the DEA fails to provide:

- Any discussion of the public and occupational health regulatory standards that apply to the irradiator (DEA at 7);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "the maximum dose at the pool surface would be well below 1 mrem/hour" (Id.);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "it is improbable that an employee could receive more than the occupational dose limit" or discussion or quantification of what it means by "improbable" (Id.);
- Any calculations, analysis or data regarding its analysis of "expected dose rate" inside and outside the irradiator (Id.);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "it is unlikely that a member of the public could receive more than the public limit" or discussion or quantification of what it means by "unlikely" (Id. at 8);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "[t]ransportation impacts from normal operations would be small" or discussion or quantification of what it means by "small" (Id.);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "[t]he proposed irradiator would potentially have small beneficial impacts to socioeconomics" or discussion or quantification of what it means by "small" (Id.);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "the probability of an aircraft crash into the proposed facility is 2.1×10^{-4}" (Id.);
- Any discussion or quantification of the "significant forces" the Co-60 sources are allegedly tested to withstand (Id. at 9);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "[i]t is highly unlikely that a Co-60 sealed source would be breached in the event that an aircraft crashes into the proposed facility" or discussion or quantification of what it means by "highly unlikely" (Id.);
- Any calculations, analysis or data substantiating its claim "a seismically-induced radiological accident is considered negligible" (Id.);
- Any calculations, analysis or data used in the stylized fluid dynamic calculations that purportedly quantify tsunami and hurricane risk (Id. at 9-10);
- Any calculations, analysis or data quantifying hurricane storm surge risk (Id. at 10).

Even if the statements in the DEA represent the conclusions of agency experts, it is well-established that "NEPA documents are inadequate if they contain only narratives of expert opinions." Klamath-Siskiyou Wildlands Center, 387 F.3d at 996. Because public scrutiny of an agency's analysis is vital to accomplishing NEPA's goals, "NEPA requires that the public receive the underlying environmental data from which [the NRC's experts] derived [their] opinion[s]." Idaho Sporting Cong. v. Thomas, 137 F.3d 1146, 1150 (9th Cir. 1998). The DEA fails to comply with this mandate.

The DEA's constant refrain that potential impacts are "described in more detail in the Safety Topical Report (CNWRA, 2006)" and its citations to documents in internal agency files do not remedy this fatal flaw. DEA at 8-10. The data and analysis that purportedly support the DEA's conclusions must be contained in the DEA itself. See Idaho Sporting Cong., 137 F.3d at 1150-51. The NRC cannot legally force the public to hunt down various documents to verify the accuracy of – or unearth the flaws in – the DEA's conclusory statements.[1]

Conclusions Based On Inaccurate Factual Contentions And Improper Assumptions

The NRC cannot cure the DEA's shortcomings merely by cutting-and-pasting from the Draft Topical Report. As discussed in detail in the attached expert reports, the Draft Topical Report's numerous factual and analytic deficiencies render it fatally flawed to support a valid NEPA analysis. "A patently inaccurate factual contention can never support an agency's determination that a project will have 'no significant impact' on the environment." Ocean Advocates, 402 F.3d at 866. Examples of the flaws in the Draft Topical Report our experts have identified include:

- Inaccurate statements that Honolulu International Airport is above the tsunami evacuation zone, when the State Civil Defense maps show the reef runway and various airport facilities are within the zone of potential tsunami inundation. Notably, the Draft Topical Report fails to recognize that the proposed irradiator site itself is in a tsunami evacuation zone.
- Reliance on inaccurate information provided by the State of Hawai'i's Department of Transportation that "the south shore of O'ahu has never sustained more than a 3 [foot] wave from any tsunami since 1837." Draft Topical Report at 3-4. Contrary to this assertion, the historic runup record shows that a 1946 tsunami reached a maximum runup on O'ahu's southern coast of 31 feet; the O'ahu Tsunami Runup Maps show that the 1957 and 1960 tsunamis had maximum runups of 9 feet along O'ahu's south shore; and three Chilean earthquakes generated tsunamis with runup in Honolulu of over 8 feet in 1837, over 5 feet in 1868, and nearly 5 feet in 1877.
- Improper reliance on tide gauge recordings as evidence of low tsunami runup. Tide gauges filter out short period waves, resulting in substantial underestimates of runup heights.

[1] Notably, while the EA claims the Draft Topical Report contains "more detail" regarding the fluid dynamic calculations to determine impacts from potential tsunami-generated wave run-ups, in fact, the report presents only a summary of the results, with no actual data or calculations. Draft EA at 9; see also Draft Topical Report at 3-4. Thus, even if it were proper to require the public to track down a copy of the report, there would be no meaningful opportunity to critique the NRC's analysis.

- Failure to take into account resonance effects or cumulative pile-up that could occur within Ke'ehi Lagoon and cause higher runup at the proposed Irradiator site than on the open coast.
- Incorrect assumption that hurricane storm waves are less damaging than tsunamis, when in fact, potential hurricane surges could result in longer and more extensive flooding at the site than tsunamis.
- Incorrect assumption that, because Hurricane Iniki's storm surge was measured at under 30 inches at a tide gauge at the end of a pier inside Honolulu Harbor, a hurricane surge could not reach above 30 inches in the future at the proposed site. Tsunami tide gauges do not give accurate or realistic measurements of expected hurricane surge inundation, because they filter out the short-period storm waves that significantly contribute to greater maximum water level heights. This is illustrated by the fact that, along the Wai'anae coast, Iniki's hurricane surge reached the second story of apartment buildings and houses, a height far in excess of 30 inches.
- Failure to consider the proximity of the proposed site to the Ke'ehi Lagoon shoreline and the long fetch of the Keehi Lagoon along which hurricane wind frictional effects could add to other surge height components.
- Substantial underestimate of the likelihood of aviation accidents at the facility, due to the Draft Topical Report's reliance on obsolete data, failure to account for unusually elevated crash rates at Honolulu International Airport and for the fact that landings have a higher crash rate than takeoffs, and use of an unreasonably low number of aircraft operations at the Honolulu airport during the term of Pa'ina's license.
- Incorrect assumption that, even if the pool were breached, infiltrating sea water or groundwater would adequately shield the Co-60 sources. The Draft Topical Report ignores the fact the water table is 2 meters (6.6 feet) below the facility floor, which marks the minimum water level necessary to retain shielding integrity for the Co-60 sources. Thus, any break in the pool lining below the floor level – whether from an aviation accident or natural disaster – could severely reduce shielding, threatening radiation exposure.
- Failure to provide any data or calculations to substantiate its claim the standards set forth in 10 C.F.R. § 36.21 would ensure that Co-60 sources at the Pa'ina irradiator would be robust enough to survive an aviation accident without being breached, including, but not limited to, the failure to calculate the impact and temperatures associated with an airplane crash to compare them with the section 36.21 performance criteria.

Failure To Take A "Hard Look" At Potential Impacts

While the DEA purports to consider impacts from natural disasters, aviation accidents and transportation of sources to and from Pa'ina's irradiator, it fails to analyze many potential consequences, violating NEPA's command to take a "hard look at the effects from proceeding with [the proposed irradiator]." Klamath-Siskiyou Wilderness Center, 387 F.3d at 1001. For example:

- While the DEA mentions (albeit only briefly and without quantification) minor flooding due to hurricane surges, it fails completely to consider potential impacts associated with major flooding. As discussed in Dr. Pararas-Carayannis' report, a maximum probable hurricane could cause flooding of up to 7 feet, and storm surge deposits at the proposed irradiator site confirm that major flooding has happened in the past. Potential hurricane surge heights can be accurately predicted and quantified using mathematical models, yet the NRC has failed to quantify this risk.
- As Dr. Pararas-Carayannis explains, there is a 100% statistical probability that a future major Pacific-wide tsunami will impact the Hawaiian Islands, and the proposed site is in a tsunami zone. The risk of flooding due to a tsunami is a foreseeable impact the DEA improperly ignores. The NRC must either quantify this risk through numerical modeling or, at a minimum, analyze "the range of environmental impacts likely to result in the event" of a major tsunami. San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace v. Nuclear Regulatory Comm'n, 449 F.3d 1016, 1034 (9th Cir. 2006), cert. denied sub nom, Pacific Gas & Elec. Co. v. San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, 75 U.S.L.W. 3365 (U.S. Jan 16, 2007); see also 40 C.F.R. § 1502.22(b). Potential consequences of flooding the NRC must consider include the failure of peripheral equipment, power and back up generators, dispersal of leaking pool water, and grounded aircraft or equipment carried and crushing against the irradiator facility, which could affect the integrity of the pool, draining the water below the minimum level needed to shield the Co-60 sources when the flood waters recede.
- The DEA fails completely to consider the impact on the irradiator pool integrity of increased buoyancy, which can be caused by a temporary rise in sea level due to hurricane surges. The range of consequences that must be analyzed include the risk that increased buoyancy will lift or tilt the irradiator pool, compromising the pool's integrity and/or allowing shielding water to drain into the surrounding environment.
- The DEA fails to analyze the full range of potential impacts from hurricane-force winds, including fires from nearby fuel depots and grounded aircraft or equipment crushing against the Irradiator facility.
- As discussed in expert reports prepared by Drs. Resnikoff, Sozen and Hoffmann, the DEA fails to consider credible scenarios under which an aircraft crash might result in exposures above regulatory limits, including, but not limited to, damage to the irradiator pool structure under the floor level, resulting in a loss of irradiator pool shielding water, and release of water contaminated with radioactive cobalt through a tear in the pool lining, contaminating groundwater and nearby Ke'ehi Lagoon.
- The DEA also ignores the potential consequences should the force of the impact from an air crash into the facility or the ensuing fire and explosion of aviation fuel destroy all monitoring equipment and/or incapacitate irradiator personnel, rendering it impossible to implement necessary emergency procedures to protect emergency responders and the public at large.
- The DEA considers only "[t]ransportation impacts from normal operations," failing to examine the likelihood and consequences of accidents involving transportation of Co-60 sources to and from the proposed irradiator, without which the facility could not function.

Failure To Consider Potential Impacts From Terrorism

The DEA improperly fails to analyze potential threats to the public and the environment associated with Pa'ina's proposal to place a major sabotage target in the middle of urban O'ahu, near to attractive terrorist targets like the international airport, Hickam Air Force Base, and Pearl Harbor (a particularly symbolic target). As recognized by the National Nuclear Security Administration, Co-60 is an attractive target for terrorists because it can be used to make dirty bombs. See April 13, 2005 press release from the National Nuclear Security Administration (enclosed). It is also well-known that, in general, nuclear facilities are potential targets of the Al Qaeda organization. If Co-60 were stolen from the proposed facility and then used in a dirty bomb, or if the facility were directly attacked, Co-60 could be released into the environment, causing adverse health effects and spreading contamination.

Pa'ina seeks a license to store up to a million curies of Co-60 at its irradiator. The Federation of American Scientists ("FAS") has analyzed the effect of a terrorist incident involving a much smaller quantity of Co-60, only 17,000 curies. See Public Interest Report, vol. 58, No. 2, March/April 2002 (enclosed). The FAS report estimates that, if a single Co-60 "pencil" were dispersed by an explosion at the lower tip of Manhattan, an area of approximately one-thousand square kilometers would be contaminated, and tens of thousands of New York City residents could die. Similarly disastrous consequences would occur in Hawai'i in the event of dispersal of Co-60 from Pa'ina's proposed irradiator.

The DEA assumes that Co-60 sources would be shipped to Pa'ina's facility approximately once per year. Such sources, in transit from Canada or Russia to the Pa'ina Hawaii plant, would not be well-protected from a terrorist attack. The NRC does not require armed escorts for Co-60 sources, and potential saboteurs have significant fire power at their disposal. The TOW2 and MILAN anti-tank missiles have a range of one kilometer or more and can penetrate one meter of steel, far more steel and lead than the walls of a shipping cask. The newer Russian Koronet missile, used by former Iraqi armed forces, can penetrate 1.2 meters of steel and can be aimed precisely at a distance up to five kilometers. These weapons have the ability to penetrate a shipping cask and disperse its contents.

A Co-60 cask shipment, attacked within a city, could cause major environmental pollution and cancer fatalities. Local residents would clearly have a greater risk than other persons. While shipments could leave Canada or Europe by a number of routes, once they get close to the facility, the route options are decidedly limited. Such an accident would subject the airport passengers and workers and residents of neighboring communities to irreparable harm. In addition to adverse health effects caused by contamination, such an accident would have significant economic impacts, disrupting the major port of entry to the entire state of Hawai'i.

The DEA's complete failure to consider the potential impacts associated with terrorist attacks on Co-60 stored at, or in transit to, the Pa'ina facility is inexcusable. While the NRC historically has refused to analyze terrorist threats in its NEPA documents, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, whose decisions bind NRC activities in Hawai'i, squarely rejected the NRC's policy last year. Consequently, the DEA must analyze "the range of environmental impacts likely to result in the event of a terrorist attack" on the Pa'ina irradiator. San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, 449 F.3d at 1034. Even if the NRC cannot precisely quantify the probability of a terrorist attack occurring, it still must "assess likely modes of attack, weapons, and vulnerabilities of the facility, and the possible impact of each of these on the physical environment, including the assessment of various release scenarios." Id. at 1031.

Failure To Discuss Impacts Associated With Irradiating Food For Human Consumption

The DEA's failure to consider potential adverse affects on human health associated with irradiating food for human consumption also violates NEPA. As discussed in the enclosed declaration of Dr. William Au, a recently-discovered unique class of radiolytic products that are generated from the irradiation of fat-containing food is 2-alkylcyclobutanone ("2-ACB") with saturated and mono-unsaturated alkyl side chain: 2-decyl-, 2-dodecyl-, 2-dodecenyl-, 2-tetradecyl- and 2-tetradecenyl-cyclobutanone. Studies have confirmed the presence of 2-ACB in irradiated mango and papaya, two types of fruit proposed for processing at the Pa'ina's irradiator, should it be approved.

Since 1998, concern regarding health hazards from the consumption of irradiated food has focused on the toxicity of 2-ACB. Recent studies have demonstrated that 2-ACB compounds, which are found exclusively in irradiated dietary fats, may promote colon carcinogenesis in animals, identifying a new area of toxicity that neither the U.S. Food and Drug Administration nor the World Health Organization has yet examined. These studies indicate that consumption of irradiated food containing 2-ACB, such as the fruit Pa'ina proposes to process, may increase the risk of humans developing colon cancer, which currently causes approximately 60,000 deaths per year in the United States.

There can be no serious dispute that Pa'ina's irradiator "would not be built but for the contemplated" sale of irradiated food for human consumption. Thomas v. Peterson, 753 F.2d 754, 758 (9th Cir. 1985); see also 71 Fed. Reg. at 78,231 ("The irradiator would primarily be used for phytosanitary treatment of fresh fruit and vegetables bound for the mainland from the Hawaiian Islands and similar products being imported to the Hawaiian Islands"). Since the irradiator and the contemplated sale of irradiated food "are inextricably intertwined," they "are 'connected actions' within the meaning of the CEQ regulations," requiring the DEA to analyze potential health impacts. Id. at 759. In addition, the fact the Pa'ina irradiator is intended to increase the supply of irradiated food establishes the requisite "close causal relationship" to trigger the Staff's obligations to analyze potential health impacts in the DEA. See DEA at 6, 8; see also Ocean Advocates, 402 F.3d at 868. The DEA also must assess the potential for cumulatively significant impacts from increasing the supply of irradiated food for human consumption. Ocean Advocates, 402 F.3d at 868-70; see also 40 C.F.R. §§ 1508.25(a)(2), 1508.27(b)(7).

Inadequate Discussion of Alternatives

In enacting NEPA, Congress intended that all federal agencies, including the NRC, would consider in their review of project proposals "choices or alternatives that might be pursued with less environmental harm." Lands Council v. Powell, 395 F.3d 1019, 1027 (9th Cir. 2005). "[C]onsideration of alternatives is critical to the goals of NEPA even where a proposed action does not trigger the [environmental impact statement ("EIS")] process. Bob Marshall Alliance v. Hodel, 852 F.2d 1223, 1228-29 (9th Cir. 1988); see also 40 C.F.R. § 1508.9(b). Agencies must consider "all possible approaches to a particular project ... which would alter the environmental impact and the cost-benefit balance." Id. at 1228 (quoting Calvert Cliffs' Coordinating Comm., Inc. v. United States Atomic Energy Comm'n, 449 F.2d 1109, 1114 (D.C. Cir. 1971)).

"[T]he evaluation of 'alternatives' mandated by NEPA is to be an evaluation of alternative means to accomplish the general goal of an action; it is not an evaluation of the alternative means by which a particular applicant can reach his goals." Van Abbema v. Fornell, 807 F.2d 633, 638 (7th Cir. 1986). Thus, while Pa'ina may prefer to operate a nuclear irradiator and locate it at the airport, the DEA's analysis of alternatives must focus on the general goal of the undertaking: to treat "fresh fruit and vegetables bound for the mainland from the Hawaiian Islands and similar products being imported to the Hawaiian Islands." 71 Fed. Reg. at 78,231. The DEA violates this core requirement, failing to consider reasonable alternatives that would avoid impacts inherently associated with Pa'ina's preferred technology (a Co-60 irradiator) and location (a site subject to aviation accidents and natural disasters).

Initially, the DEA fails adequately to analyze all reasonable alternative quarantine control technologies. While it briefly mentions two alternate methods for controlling fruit flies, methyl bromide gas and heat treatment, its cursory discussion does not "[r]igorously explore and objectively evaluate" the relative environmental costs and benefits of using these technologies in lieu of building and operating a Co-60 irradiator. Morongo Band of Mission Indians v. Federal Aviation Admin., 161 F.3d 569, 575 (9th Cir. 1998) (quoting 40 C.F.R. § 1502.14). The DEA neither "fosters informed decision-making" nor "informed public participation," violating NEPA's basic purpose. Id. (quoting City of Angoon v. Hodel, 803 F.2d 1016, 1020 (9th Cir. 1986); see also 40 C.F.R. § 1500.1(b) ("Accurate scientific analysis, expert agency comments, and public scrutiny are essential to implementing NEPA").

Even more glaring is the DEA's failure to consider the alternative control technology most similar to the one Pa'ina proposes: a facility using electron-beam irradiation instead of Co-60. As the DEA acknowledges, such a facility is currently in operation on Hawai'i Island, performing the identical tasks Pa'ina plans to carry out. DEA at 6. Using a non-nuclear technology would eliminate potential impacts associated with releases of radioactive material and exposure to unshielded sources, and, thus, consideration of such an alternative "would alter the environmental impact and the cost-benefit balance," as NEPA requires. Bob Marshall Alliance, 852 F.2d at 1228. The NRC's failure to consider this reasonable alternative renders its DEA "inadequate." Morongo Band of Mission Indians, 161 F.3d at 575.

The DEA's failure to consider alternate locations for the proposed irradiator further violates NEPA. The DEA's statement of purpose and need emphasizes the importance of "[c]entrally located treatment of products" for export from, and import to, Hawai'i and claims that locating a treatment facility on O'ahu is preferred, since it is "the central hub for air and sea transportation." DEA at 6. Even if limiting alternatives to O'ahu would be reasonable, nothing in the DEA suggests the parcel Pa'ina has selected at the airport is the sole possible location on the island for a treatment facility.[2] To allow the NRC and the public to consider "alternatives that might be pursued with less environmental harm," the DEA was obliged to consider alternate sites. Lands Council, 395 F.3d at 1027.

Had the DEA done so, it would have highlighted the environmental inferiority of Pa'ina's chosen site, as the enclosed expert reports make clear. Sites located inland and away from Ke'ehi Lagoon would eliminate all threat from tsunami runup and hurricane storm surges. Sites on solid ground, rather than unconsolidated fill, would lay to rest concerns about liquefaction during earthquakes. Sites a mere ten miles from Honolulu International Airport's runways would reduce the threat of an airplane accident by a factor of 1,000, placing the yearly crash probably within the limits the NRC generally deems acceptable for nuclear facilities. Moving out of urban Honolulu, away from strategic military bases, and far from Hawai'i's transportation and financial hubs would reduce the risks of terrorist attack. The DEA improperly fails to consider these reasonable alternatives, which would "avoid or minimize adverse effects of [Pa'ina's] actions upon the quality of the human environment." 40 C.F.R. § 1500.2(e).

NEPA's Significance Criteria Trigger The NRC's Obligation To Prepare An EIS

To determine whether Pa'ina's proposed irradiator would have "a significant effect on the environment," the NRC must consider a number of factors, any one of which can trigger the obligation to prepare an EIS. National Parks & Conservation Association v. Babbitt, 241 F.3d 722, 730 (9th Cir. 2001); see also id. at 731; 40 C.F.R. § 1508.27. Among the factors that must be considered are "[t]he degree to which the effects on the quality of the human environment are likely to be highly controversial" or "are highly uncertain or involve unique or unknown risks." 40 C.F.R. § 1508.27(b)(4)-(5).

NEPA requires preparation of an EIS "where uncertainty may be resolved by further collection of data, or where the collection of such data may prevent 'speculation on potential ... effects.'" National Parks & Conservation Association, 241 F.3d at 732 (internal citations omitted). In addition, "[a]gencies must prepare [EISs] whenever a federal action is 'controversial,' that is, when 'substantial questions are raised as to whether a project ... may

---

[2] At the February 1, 2007 hearing on the DEA, virtually every fruit producer who testified and indicated a desire to use the irradiator came from Hawai'i Island. Since there are many daily flights from airports on Hawai'i Island to the continental United States, reasonable alternatives clearly include locating a second treatment facility on that island, which would save the transportation costs of flying fruit to O'ahu for treatment prior to export.

cause significant degradation of some human environmental factor' or there this 'a substantial dispute [about] the size, nature, or effect of the major Federal action.'" Id. at 736 (internal citations omitted).

The enclosed expert reports make clear that both of these significance factors are present here. An EIS is necessary to gather the data required to resolve existing uncertainties about potential impacts associated with natural disasters, aviation accidents, transportation of Co-60 sources, and terrorist attacks. Moreover, the expert reports reveal substantial disputes with the NRC's consultants over the reasonableness of the agency's preliminary conclusion there would be no significant impacts. Each of these factors independently "necessitates preparation of an EIS." Id. at 731.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these comments which hopefully will prompt the NRC to satisfy its obligations under NEPA by preparing the required EIS. Please feel free to contact me should you wish to discuss our concerns.

Sincerely,

David Lane Henkin
Staff Attorney

DLH/tt
Enclosures

NNSA NEWS

National Nuclear Security Administration
U.S. Department of Energy

For Immediate Release
April 13, 2005

Bryan Wilkes
202-586-7371

NNSA Removes Radioactive Sources From University Facility

WASHINGTON, DC – Radioactive materials that could be used in a dirty bomb were recently removed from at a University of Hawaii facility and have arrived safely at a secure National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) facility, the agency said today.

NNSA removed a substantial quantity of radioactive cobalt-60 from a research irradiator at the university. The removal is part of a national effort by NNSA's U.S. Radiological Threat Reduction Program to recover and secure radiological materials that could be used to make a dirty bomb.

"The removal of these radiological sources has greatly reduced the chance that radiological materials could get into the wrong hands," said NNSA Deputy Director for Nonproliferation Paul Longsworth. "The University of Hawaii, its surrounding neighbors and the international community are safer today as result of this effort."

The U.S. Department of Energy in the 1960s produced cobalt-60 sources and lent 100 of those sources to the university for agricultural research. When the facility stopped conducting agricultural research, the remaining sources stored at the facility became a security and safety concern.

To reduce this threat, NNSA facility contractors and subcontractors with expertise in removing, packaging and transporting cobalt-60 completed removing the materials on March 28, 2005. The material arrived at a secure NNSA facility on April 12 and has been permanently disposed.

The program is part of the Bush administration's Global Threat Reduction Initiative (GTRI), which works to identify, secure, remove and/or facilitate the disposition of vulnerable, high-risk nuclear and other radiological materials around the world as quickly and expeditiously as possible.

GTRI has initiated radiological threat reduction efforts in 40 countries in Europe, Asia, Africa, and South and Central America. NNSA recovers high-risk radioactive sealed sources declared excess and unwanted by domestic licensees and securely stores them at NNSA sites. To date, NNSA has recovered more than 10,500 high-risk sealed sources within the United States.

###

NA-05-07

FAS
Public Interest Report
Journal of the Federation of American Scientists
Volume 55, Number 2 March/April 2002

Dirty Bombs: Response to a Threat

Henry Kelly testified before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee on March 6, 2002 on the threat of radiological attack by terrorist groups. This excerpt is taken from the text of his written testimony, based on analysis by Michael Levi, Robert Nelson, and Jaime Yassif, which can be found at www.fas.org.

Surely there is no more unsettling task than considering how to defend our nation against individuals and groups seeking to advance their aims by killing and injuring innocent people. But recent events make it necessary to take almost inconceivably evil acts seriously. Our analysis of this threat has reached three principle conclusions:

1. Radiological attacks constitute a credible threat. Radioactive materials that could be used for such attacks are stored in thousands of facilities around the US, many of which may not be adequately protected against theft by determined terrorists. Some of this material could be easily dispersed in urban areas by using conventional explosives or by other methods.

Continued on page 6

Making Sense of Information Restrictions After September 11

By Steven Aftergood and Henry Kelly

The Bush Administration introduced a series of new restrictions on public access to government information following the terrorist attacks of last year. Under the new policy, agencies have removed thousands of pages from government web sites and withdrawn thousands of government documents and technical reports from public libraries. In one case, government depository libraries around the country were ordered to destroy their copies of a recently issued USGS CD-ROM on US water resources.

The new restrictions have alarmed scientists, public interest groups, and concerned citizens because they interfere with the conduct of research and limit legitimate access to information needed for public discussion of key policy issues. Continued growth of restrictions without any clear end in sight creates understandable concern that we are watching a veil of indiscriminate security descending on significant portions of the American policy process.

Without debating the merits of any particular case, it is clear that the new information restrictions have been undertaken in a largely ad hoc fashion. While the unprecedented emergency required quick action in the short term, the inconsistent and often arbitrary policies that have emerged are clearly not satisfactory over the long term. While terrorist threats require reshaping some standards, they do not call for wholesale abandonment of existing processes and safeguards. Few of the issues raised are new. The challenge of drawing a line between what should be protected and what should not has been the subject of years of debate that has

Continued on page 2

In This Issue

The FAS Public Interest Report

The FAS Public Interest Report (USPS 188-100) is published bi-monthly at 1717 K St. NW Suite 209, Washington, DC 20036. Annual subscription is $50/year.

Archived FAS Public Interest Reports are available online at www.fas.org or phone (202) 546-3300, fax (202) 675-1010, or email fas@fas.org.

"**Dirty Bombs**" *Continued from page 1*

2. While radiological attacks would result in some deaths, they would not result in the hundreds of thousands of fatalities that could be caused by a crude nuclear weapon. Attacks could contaminate large urban areas with radiation levels that exceed EPA health and toxic material guidelines.
3. Materials that could easily be lost or stolen from US research institutions and commercial sites could contaminate tens of city blocks at a level that would require prompt evacuation and create terror in large communities even if radiation casualties were low. Areas as large as tens of square miles could be contaminated at levels that exceed recommended civilian exposure limits. Since there are often no effective ways to decontaminate buildings that have been exposed at these levels, demolition may be the only practical solution. If such an event were to take place in a city like New York, it would result in losses of potentially trillions of dollars.

Background

Significant amounts of radioactive materials are stored in laboratories, food irradiation plants, oil drilling facilities, medical centers, and many other sites. Cobalt-60 and cesium-137 are used in food disinfection, medical equipment sterilization, and cancer treatments. During the 1960s and 1970s the federal government encouraged the use of plutonium in university facilities studying nuclear engineering and nuclear physics. Americium is used in smoke detectors and in devices that find oil sources.

With the exception of nuclear power reactors, commercial facilities do not have the types or volumes of materials usable for making nuclear weapons. Facility owners provide adequate security when they have a vested interest in protecting commercially valuable material. However, once radioactive materials are no longer needed and costs of appropriate disposal are high, security measures become lax, and the likelihood of abandonment or theft increases.

We must wrestle with the possibility that sophisticated terrorist groups may be interested in obtaining these materials and with the enormous danger to society that such thefts might present. Significant quantities of radioactive material have been lost or stolen from US facilities during the past few years and thefts of foreign sources have led to fatalities. In the US, sources have been found abandoned in scrap yards, vehicles, and residential buildings.

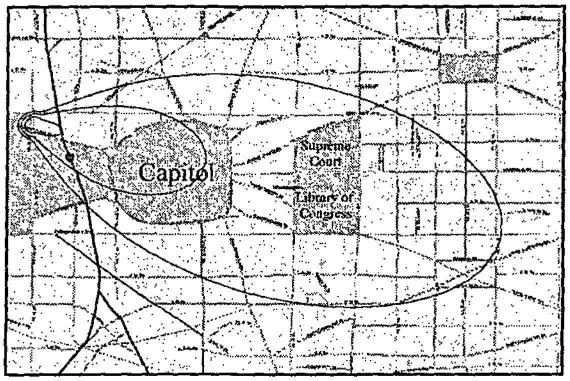


Figure 1. Long-term Contamination Due to Cesium Bomb in Washington, DC

Inner Ring: One cancer death per 100 people due to remaining radiation

Middle Ring: One cancer death per 1,000 people due to remaining radiation

Outer Ring: One cancer death per 10,000 people due to remaining radiation; EPA recommends decontamination or destruction

If these materials were dispersed in an urban area, they would pose a serious health hazard. Intense sources of gamma rays can cause acute radiation poisoning, or even fatalities at high doses. Long-term exposure to low levels of gamma rays can cause cancer. If alpha emitters, such as plutonium, americium or other elements, are present in the environment in particles small enough to be inhaled, these particles can become lodged in the lungs and damage tissue, leading to long-term cancers.

Case Studies

We have chosen three specific cases to illustrate the range of impacts that could be created by malicious use of comparatively small radioactive sources: the amount of cesium that was discovered recently abandoned in North Carolina, the amount of cobalt commonly found in a single rod in a food irradiation facility, and the amount of americium typically found in oil well logging systems. The impact would be much greater if the radiological device in question released the enormous amounts of radioactive material found in a single nuclear reactor fuel rod, but it would be quite difficult and dangerous for anyone to attempt to obtain and ship such a rod without death or detection. The Committee will undoubtedly agree that the danger presented by modest radiological sources that are comparatively easy to obtain is significant as well.

The impact of radioactive material release in a populated area would vary depending on a number of factors, such as the amount of material released, the nature of the material, the details of the device that distributes the material, the direction and speed of the wind, other weather conditions, the size of the particles released (which affects their ability to be carried by the wind and to be inhaled), and the location and size of buildings near the release site. Uncertainties inherent in the complex models used in predicting the effects of a radiological weapon mean that it is only possible to make crude estimates of impacts; the estimated damage we show might be off by an order of magnitude.

In all three cases we have assumed that the material is released on a calm day (wind speed of one mile per hour) and that the material is distributed by an explosion that causes a mist of fine particles to spread downwind in a cloud. People will be exposed to radiation in several ways.

- They will be exposed to material in the dust inhaled during the initial passage of the radiation cloud, if they have not been able to escape the area before the dust

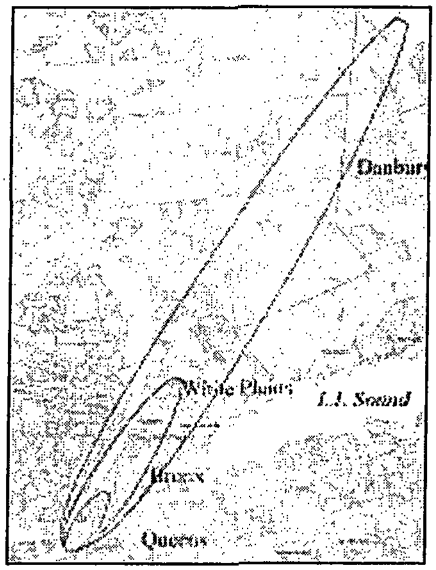


Figure 2. Long-term Contamination Due to Cobalt Bomb in NYC - EPA Standards

Inner Ring: One cancer death per 100 people due to remaining radiation

Middle Ring: One cancer death per 1,000 people due to remaining radiation

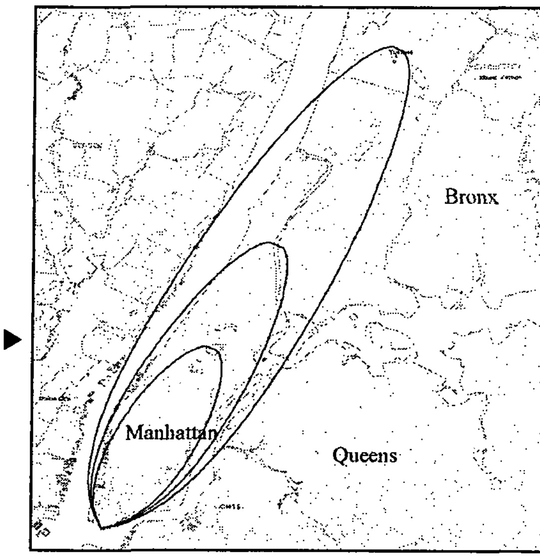
Outer Ring: One cancer death per 10,000 people due to remaining radiation; EPA recommends decontamination or destruction

Figure 3. Contamination Due to Cobalt Bomb in NYC - Chernobyl Comparison

Inner Ring: Same radiation level as *permanently closed zone* around Chernobyl

Middle Ring: Same radiation level as *permanently controlled zone* around Chernobyl

Outer Ring: Same radiation level as *periodically controlled zone* around Chernobyl



cloud arrives. We assume that about twenty percent of the material is in particles small enough to be inhaled. If this material is an alpha emitter, it will stay in the body and lead to long term exposure.

- Anyone living in the affected area will be exposed to material deposited from the dust that settles from the cloud. If the material contains gamma emitters, residents will be continuously exposed to radiation from this dust. If the material contains alpha emitters, dust that is pulled off the ground and into the air by wind, automobile movement, or other actions will continue to be inhaled, adding to exposure.
- In a rural area, people would also be exposed to radiation from contaminated food and water sources.

The EPA has a series of recommendations for addressing radioactive contamination that would likely guide official response to a radiological attack. Immediately after the attack, authorities would evacuate people from areas contaminated to levels exceeding those guidelines. People who received more than twenty-five times the threshold dose for evacuation would have to be taken in for medical supervision.

In the long term, the cancer hazard from the remaining radioactive contamination would have to be addressed. Typically, if decontamination could not reduce the danger of cancer death to about one-in-ten-thousand, the EPA would recommend the contaminated area be eventually abandoned. Several materials that might be used in a radiological attack can chemically bind to concrete and asphalt, while other materials would become physically lodged in crevices on the surface of buildings, sidewalks and streets. Options for decontamination would range from sandblasting to demolition, with the latter likely being the only feasible option. Some radiological materials would also chemically bind to soil in city parks, with the only disposal method being large scale removal of contaminated dirt. In short, there is a high risk that the area contaminated by a radiological attack would have to be deserted.

Example 1: Cesium (Gamma Emitter)

Two weeks ago, a lost medical gauge containing cesium was discovered in North Carolina. Imagine that the cesium in this device was exploded in Washington, DC in a bomb using ten pounds of TNT. The initial passing of the radioactive cloud would be relatively harmless, and no one would have to evacuate immediately. However, residents of an area of about five city blocks, if they remained, would have a one-in-a-thousand chance of getting cancer. A swath about one mile long covering an area of forty city blocks would exceed EPA contamination limits, with remaining residents having a one-in-ten thousand chance of getting cancer. If decontamination were not possible, these areas would have to be abandoned for decades. If the device was detonated at the National Gallery of Art, the contaminated area might include the Capitol, Supreme Court, and Library of Congress, as seen if Figure 1.

Example 2: Cobalt (Gamma Emitter)

Now imagine if a single piece of radioactive cobalt from a food irradiation plant were dispersed by an explosion at the lower tip of Manhattan. Typically, each of these cobalt "pencils" is about one inch in diameter and one foot long, with hundreds of such pieces often being found in the same facility. Admittedly, acquisition of such material is less likely than in the previous scenario, but we still consider the results, depicted in Figure 2. Again, no immediate evacuation would be necessary, but in this case, an area of approximately one-thousand square kilometers, extending over three states, would be contaminated. Over an area of about three hundred typical city blocks, there would be a one-in-ten risk of death from cancer for residents living in the contaminated area for forty years.

Continued on page 8

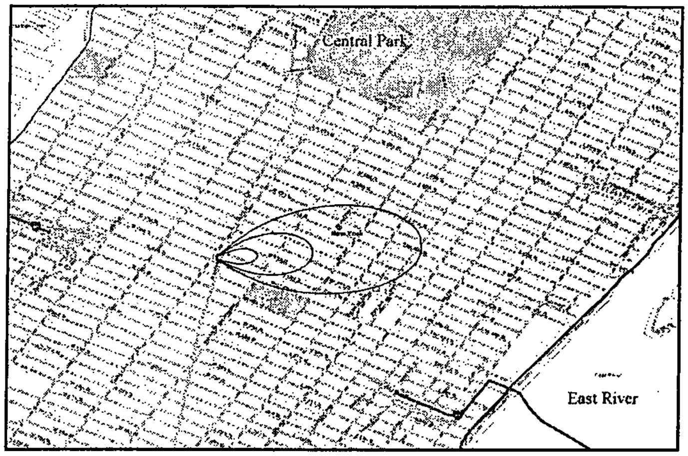


Figure 4. Immediate Effects Due to Americium Bomb in New York City
Inner Ring: Everyone must receive medical supervision
Middle Ring: Maximum annual dose for radiation workers exceeded
Outer Ring: Area should be evacuated before radiation cloud passes

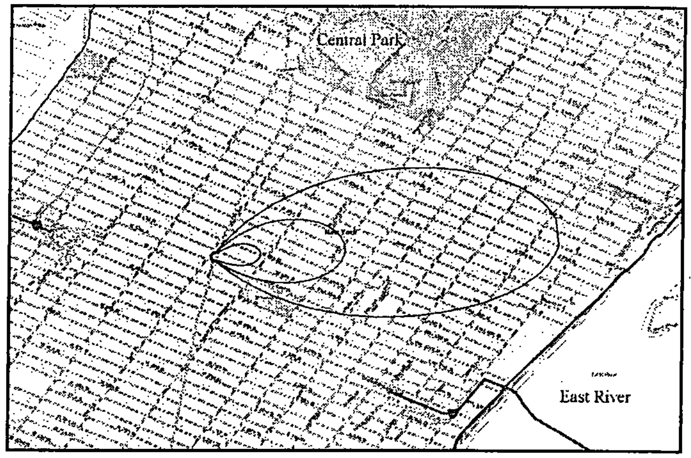


Figure 5. Contamination Due to Americium Bomb in New York City.
Inner Ring: One cancer death per 100 people due to remaining radiation
Middle Ring: One cancer death per 1,000 people due to remaining radiation
Outer Ring: One cancer death per 10,000 people due to remaining radiation; EPA recommends decontamination or destruction

"Dirty Bombs" *Continued from page 7*

The entire borough of Manhattan would be so contaminated that anyone living there would have a one-in-a-hundred chance of dying from cancer caused by the residual radiation. It would be decades before the city was inhabitable again, and demolition might be necessary.

For comparison, consider the 1986 Chernobyl disaster, in which a Soviet nuclear power plant went through a meltdown. Radiation was spread over a vast area, and the region surrounding the plant was permanently closed. In our current example, the area contaminated to the same level of radiation as that region would cover much of Manhattan, as shown in Figure 3. Furthermore, near Chernobyl, a larger area has been subject to periodic controls on human use such as restrictions on food, clothing, and time spent outdoors. In the current example, the equivalent area extends fifteen miles.

Example 3: Americium (Alpha Emitter)

If a typical americium source used in oil well surveying were blown up with one pound of TNT, people in a region roughly ten times the area of the initial bomb blast would require medical supervision and monitoring, as depicted in Figure 4. An area thirty times the size of the first area (a swath one kilometer long and covering twenty city blocks) would have to be evacuated within half an hour. After the initial passage of the cloud, most of the radioactive materials would settle to the ground. Of these materials, some would be forced back up into the air and inhaled, thus posing a long-term health hazard, as illustrated by Figure 5. A ten-block area contaminated in this way would have a cancer death probability of one-in-a-thousand. A region two kilometers long and covering sixty city blocks would be contaminated in excess of EPA safety guidelines. If the buildings in this area had to be demolished and rebuilt, the cost would exceed fifty billion dollars.

Recommendations

A number of practical steps can be taken that would greatly reduce the risks presented by radiological weapons. Since the US is not alone in its concern about radiological attack, and since we clearly benefit by limiting access to dangerous materials anywhere in the world, many of the measures recommended should be undertaken as international collaborations.

1. Reduce access to radioactive materials

Measures needed to improve the security of facilities holding dangerous amounts of these materials will increase costs. In some cases, it may be worthwhile to pay a higher price for increased security. In other instances, however, the development of alternative technologies may be the more economically viable option. Specific security steps include the following:

Fully fund material recovery and storage programs. Hundreds of plutonium, americium, and other radioactive sources are stored in dangerously large quantities in university laboratories and other facilities. In all too many cases they are not used frequently, resulting in the risk that attention to their security will diminish over time. At the same time, it is difficult for the custodians of these materials to dispose of them since in many cases only the Department of Energy (DoE) is authorized to recover and transport them to permanent disposal sites. The DoE Off-Site Source Recovery Project, which is responsible for undertaking this task, has successfully secured over three-thousand sources and has moved them to a safe location. Unfortunately, the inadequate funding of this program serves as a serious impediment to further source recovery efforts. This program should be given the needed attention and firm goals should be set for identifying, transporting, and safeguarding all unneeded radioactive materials.

Review licensing and security requirements and inspection procedures for all dangerous amounts of radioactive material. Human Health Services, the DoE, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and other affected agencies should be provided with sufficient funding to ensure that physical protection measures are adequate and that inspections are conducted on a regular basis. A thorough reevaluation of security regulations should be conducted to ensure that protective measures apply to amounts of radioactive material that pose a homeland security threat, not just those that present a threat of accidental exposure.

Fund research aimed at finding alternatives to radioactive materials. A research program aimed at developing inexpensive substitutes for radioactive materials in functions such as food sterilization, smoke detection, and oil well logging should be created and provided with adequate funding.

2. Early Detection

Expanded use of radiation detection systems. Systems capable of detecting dangerous amounts of radiation are comparatively inexpensive and unobtrusive. The Office of Homeland Security should act promptly to identify all areas where such sensors should be installed, ensure that information from these sensors is continuously assessed, and ensure adequate maintenance and testing. High priority should be given to key points in the transportation system, such as airports, harbors, rail stations, tunnels, highways. Routine checks of scrap metal yards and land fill sites would also protect against illegal or accidental disposal of dangerous materials.

Fund research to improve detectors. A program should be put in place to find ways of improving upon existing detection technologies as well as improving plans for deployment of these systems and for responding to alarms.

3. Effective Disaster response

An effective response to a radiological attack requires a system capable of quickly gauging the extent of the damage, identifying appropriate responders, developing a coherent response plan, and getting the necessary personnel and equipment to the site rapidly.

First responders and hospital personnel need to understand how to protect themselves and affected citizens in the

Continued on page 10

FAS Conclusions

Radiological attacks constitute a credible threat. Radioactive materials that could be used for such attacks are stored in thousands of facilities around the US, many of which may not be adequately protected against theft by determined terrorists. Some of this material could be easily dispersed in urban areas by using conventional explosives or by other methods.

Radiological attacks would not result in the hundreds of thousands of fatalities that could be caused by a crude nuclear weapon, though they could contaminate large urban areas.

Materials that could easily be lost or stolen could contaminate tens of city blocks at a level that would require prompt evacuation and create terror in large communities even if radiation casualties were low. But, since there are often no effective ways to decontaminate buildings that have been exposed at these levels, demolition may be the only practical solution.

FAS Recommendations

Reduce access to radioactive materials
1. Fully fund material recovery and storage programs.
2. Review licensing and security requirements and inspection procedures for all dangerous amounts of radioactive material.
3. Fund research aimed at finding alternatives to radioactive materials.

Early Detection
1. Expanded use of radiation detection systems.
2. Fund research to improve detectors.

Effective Disaster response
1. First responders and hospital personnel need to understand how to protect themselves and affected citizens.
2. Research into cleanup of radiologically contaminated cities.

Just In! Results of the FAS Member Survey

In early 2002, FAS conducted a survey of our members. Our purpose was to better understand member interests, document expertise, and engage members in helping affirm old priorities and set new ones.

The survey's results profile a highly educated membership with in-depth expertise in such sciences as physics, biology, and chemistry, and who work either full-time in these fields or are retired from positions in academic institutions. FAS members share the concerns of civil rights, environmental, and human rights organizations, and are active supporters of Environmental Defense, the Natural Resources Defense Council, the ACLU, People for the American Way, and Human Rights Watch. The largest percentage of our members joined FAS in the 1970s. When asked how members came to join FAS, 60% said that they had "known about FAS forever." While half of FAS' responding members are over 70 years of age, a growing number of individuals under the age of 50 are joining up. We were pleased to learn that 68% of our members find the Public Interest Report "informative, timely and relevant;" 20% agreed that the PIR "is perfect as is;" and 19% would like us to cover more energy and environmental issues.

FAS' members are a group with mutual concerns, common backgrounds, and scientific interests. Their survery responses do differ, though. Let's take a closer look.

"My fields of expertise are..."

FAS was founded by physicists working on the Manhattan Project in 1945 and was known back then as the "scientists lobby" and the social conscience of the nation's scientists. When we asked members to identify the fields in which they worked, sciences such as physics, biology and engineering outnumbered the fields of foreign policy, economics, law and finance. Nearly 30% of survey respondents identified themselves as physicists. The

Continued on page 10

"Dirty Bombs" *Continued from page 9*

event of a radiological attack and be able to rapidly determine if individuals have been exposed to radiation. There is great danger that panic in the event of a radiological attack on a large city could lead to significant casualties and severely stress the medical system. While generous funding has been made available for this training, the program appears in need of a clear management strategy. Dozens of federal and state organizations are involved, and it is not clear how materials will be certified or accredited.

Research into cleanup of radiologically contaminated cities has been conducted in the past, primarily in addressing the possibility of nuclear war. Such programs should be revisited with an eye to the specific requirements of cleaning up after a radiological attack.

Conclusion

The events of September 11 have created a need to very carefully assess our defense needs and ensure that the resources we spend for security are aligned with the most pressing security threats. The US has indicated its willingness to spend hundreds of billions of dollars to combat threats that are, in our view, far less likely to occur than a radiological attack. This includes funding defensive measures that are far less likely to succeed than the measures that we propose in this testimony. The comparatively modest investments to reduce the danger of radiological attack surely deserve priority support.

In the end, however, we must face the brutal reality that no technological remedies can provide complete confidence that we are safe from radiological attack. Determined, malicious groups might still find a way to use radiological weapons or other means when their only goal is killing innocent people, and if they have no regard for their own lives. In the long run our greatest hope must lie in building a prosperous, free world where the conditions that breed such monsters have vanished from the earth. ***PIR***

"Survey" *Continued from page 9*

next largest fields represented were medicine (18%), biology (15%), engineering (15%) and chemistry (13%).

It is especially interesting to compare fields represented by FAS

Based on survey results, [FAS] members' priorities are right on target with FAS' agenda.

earliest members with more recent members. Nearly half of FAS members who joined before 1955 are physicists. FAS newest members, who joined since 2000, are also physicists (21%), but 29% said their field of expertise is national security, 25% said aerospace, and 22% said computer science. This reflects significant growth in security-related fields over the past decades—and an increasingly diverse membership. Other fields were environmental science, psychology, public policy, finance, law and transportation. Nearly half of responding members work in nonprofit or academic institutions as opposed to private industry (13%) or in government (8%).

"The highest level of education I have attained is..."

FAS continues to attract highly educated scholars and analysts, and the composition of members' level of education does not change as the fields of expertise do from one age group to another. Among all respondents, 63% have Ph.Ds. Individuals with professional doctoral degrees such as doctors or lawyers account for 14%. A master's degree is the highest level of education attained by 12%, and 7% have a bachelor's degree. Two percent of members are high school students or graduates. These two latter goups are our most recent members, having come to us through our website.

"Go to <www.fas.org>..."

In addition to giving access to technical information and policy analysis, the FAS website is our most effective member recruitment tool. Since 2000, 85% of FAS newest members joined over the web. More than half of these members also use the website once a month; more than a third use it every week. The survey also shows that among FAS' earliest members (members who joined between 1945 and 1970), 43% use the website once a month or less. For members who joined in the 1980s and 90s, we see a modest increase in members' use (46%). Only 7% of our members have no access to the Internet.

The feature of the website that FAS members use most often are the technical details about weapons technologies and arms control treaties, and the country-by-country weapons sales and possessions tables. Eighteen percent refer to the site for this information, while 15% use the site to keep up to date on FAS findings and projects. This does not capture the hundreds of thousands of hits that the website receives daily from non-member users. Surprisingly, one third of our members were not aware of the site at all.

"I subscribe to..."

The survey offered members a wide range of choices of journals and trade magazines, including Bulletin of Atomic Scientists, Foreign Affairs, Fortune, Time, Science, Scientific American, and US News and World Report. By far, the most subscribed to magazines were Science (48%) and Scientific American (36%). Subscribers to the Bulletin of Atomic Scientists and New Scientists each account for 21% of member respondents. While subscription to Science and Scientific American is steady among FAS members throughout the generations, only 6% of our most recent members subscribe to the Bulletin.

"I am also a member of..."

Our survey shows that FAS members live up to their reputation as scientists with a conscience. They support numerous causes, working to protect the world's environmental resources, eliminate weapons of mass

Pararas-Carayannis Report
February 2007

ASSESSMENT OF NATURAL DISASTER RISKS FOR THE PROPOSED SITE OF PA'INA HAWAII, LLC'S COBALT-60 IRRADIATOR FACILITY AT 192 PALEKONA STREET, HONOLULU, HAWAI'I

Prepared for:

Earthjustice
223 South King St., Suite 400
Honolulu, Hawai'i 96813

Prepared and authored by:

George Pararas-Carayannis, Ph.D.
Consulting Oceanographer, Geophysicist

February 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY

This report assesses the risks posed by Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC's proposed Cobalt-60 food irradiator (Irradiator) in the event of a natural disaster and analyzes the Draft Topical Report on the Effects of Potential Natural Phenomena and Aviation Accidents at the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC, Irradiator Facility, prepared by the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses (CNWRA Report), which supports the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) Draft Environmental Assessment Related to the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Underwater Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawai'i (DEA).[1]

The proposed Irradiator site, which is adjacent to Ke'ehi Lagoon and the Honolulu International Airport, is relatively flat, at a low elevation, and within the tsunami evacuation zone, making it susceptible to flooding by tsunamis and hurricanes and wind damage by hurricanes. It is also proposed to be built on unconsolidated sediments, posing a risk of damage from earthquakes due to liquefaction. Therefore, this site presents risks to operation of a nuclear irradiator that could easily be avoided by siting the facility at a location away from the water's edge and on solid ground. To protect the public and the environment from unnecessary risk, the NRC ought to consider alternate siting locations.

Hurricanes: Weakness in the semi-permanent subtropical high-pressure ridge north of the Hawaiian Islands can allow a hurricane to hit on or near O'ahu and the proposed Irradiator site. There is an 80% estimated probability that a hurricane or tropical storm will pass within 360 nautical miles of the Honolulu Airport. In the event of the maximum probable hurricane landing on O'ahu, maximum sustained winds could reach up to 140 mph and gust up to 175 mph, with severe flooding due to intense storm surges. Smaller hurricanes could also cause flooding from the Ke'ehi Lagoon. The CNWRA Report and the DEA incorrectly assess the risks and effects of hurricane-force winds and storm surges.

Tsunamis: There is a 100% statistical probability that a future major Pacific-wide tsunami will impact the Hawaiian Islands, and the proposed Irradiator site is within a State Civil Defense tsunami evacuation zone. Because damaging tsunami effects, such as runup and strong currents, are exacerbated by the unique features of harbors and basins such as the Ke'ehi Lagoon, a pile-up effect could occur at the head of Ke'ehi Lagoon near the proposed Irradiator site. Enhanced tsunami waves could overtop Palekona Street and flood the site.

The CNWRA Report and DEA's reliance on the stylized fluid dynamic calculation to determine that a tsunami will not have a significant impact ignores other potential effects of tsunamis, such as flooding, which can be exacerbated in semi-enclosed bodies of water. Also, several factual inaccuracies were identified, including the assertion that the airport is not in a tsunami evacuation zone, and the statement that runup on south O'ahu has not exceeded 3 feet since 1837.

Seismic Hazards: Earthquakes have damaged Honolulu buildings in the past. The CNWRA Report and the EA trivialize the possible effects of liquefaction on the Irradiator, proposed to be

[1] This document attempts to use correct Hawaiian spelling, however, the author will use the spelling of the official business name "Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC".

built on unconsolidated alluvial sediments (i.e., gravel and sand). They also ignore the potential focusing effects of seismic energy on O'ahu, which can intensify ground motion, even for earthquakes with small magnitudes. Further, there is no proper analysis of the sufficiency of the load-bearing soil.

INTRODUCTION

Purpose and Scope

This report analyzes the potential impact of natural disasters on the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii Irradiator site and structure adjacent to the Honolulu International Airport reef runway and Ke'ehi Lagoon. The natural disasters with the greatest potential to affect the site – hurricanes, tsunamis, and earthquakes – are discussed in detail. A historical description and geographical delineation and distribution of each is provided, along with a discussion of the risks and consequences of a natural disaster event at the proposed Irradiator site.

This risk assessment is based on thorough research and analysis of all potential natural disasters specific to the proposed facility site and review of all available government databases, institutional reports, and public records, including the background materials provided by Pa'ina Hawaii's application to the NRC. The conclusions also analyze the DEA and CNWRA Report.

Physical Location and Description of the Proposed Cobalt-60 Irradiator Site

The proposed Irradiator site is about 375 feet from the Ke'ehi Lagoon shoreline and adjacent to the Honolulu International Airport reef runway at 192 Palekona Street. The site elevation is about 5-6 feet from mean sea level, but less than 3 feet during the highest spring tide. Seawalls and rock revetments surround the airport runways on the shores of both the ocean and Lagoon to prevent shoreline erosion, including at the end of Palekona Street, however, there are no berms or other physical barriers between the site and Ke'ehi Lagoon.

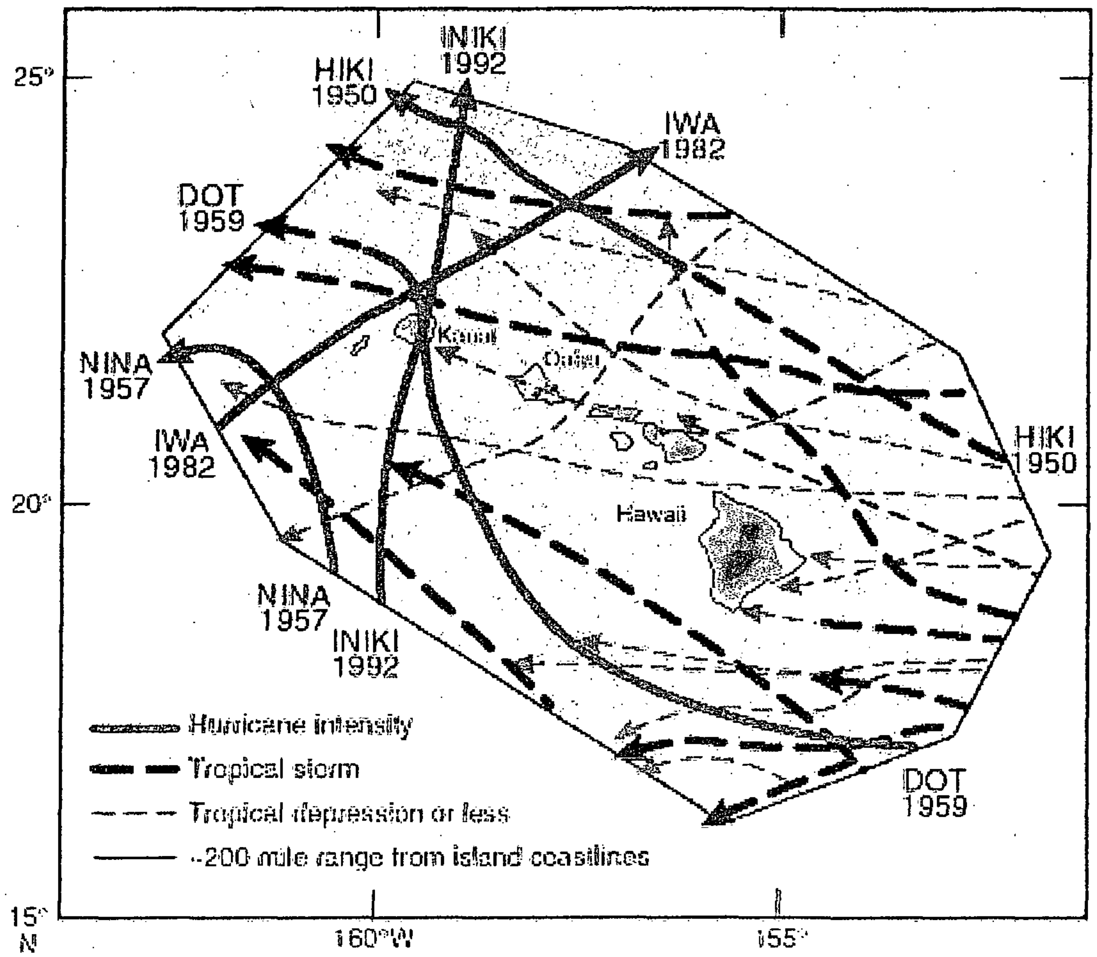
According to the Geoanalytical Report filed with Pa'ina Hawaii's NRC application, the entire area, including the shoreline, airport, and proposed site is comprised of "an eight-foot-thick zone of fill consisting of silty sand and gravel," and "the upper three feet of this fill is generally compact to dense, but the remainder is soft or very loose." This fill was removed from Ke'ehi Lagoon to reclaim land for sections of the airport, including the reef runway, and the surrounding industrial tracts. The extensive land reclamation has transformed the Ke'ehi Lagoon coastline. According to the Geoanalytical Report, "the fill overlies typically very loose to semi compact gravel and sand lagoon sediments to a depth of about 24.5 feet, below which are storm surge deposits composed of a dense, salty, gravelly sand to the maximum depth explored, about 36.5 feet. Ground water was intercepted at an average depth of about eight feet, near the contact between the fill and the marine soils."

HURRICANE HAZARDS

Storm surges associated with hurricanes present the greatest hazard risk for the proposed Irradiator site. High winds are also a concern. This section provides a detailed description of recent historical hurricanes in Hawai'i, as well as an extensive analysis of the risk of the proposed Irradiator site from potential future events. The description and the risk analysis are based on tables, charts, historical hurricane storm tracks, and data (water levels/barometric pressure, winds, waves, and tides) obtained from numerous reliable sources.

Historical Hurricanes and Storm Systems in the Hawaiian Islands

As detailed below, at least three major hurricanes have passed near or over the islands in the last 50 years, generating strong winds, heavy rains, and flooding – Iniki (1992), Iwa (1982), and Dot (1959). Although all three were centered over or near Kaua'i, O'ahu was considerably impacted, particularly along the southern and west coasts. Prior to these hurricanes, tropical depressions Hiki (1950) and Nina (1957) caused strong winds, heavy rains, and flooding on O'ahu. The diagram below illustrates the path of hurricanes, tropical storms and depressions near the Hawaiian Islands in recent years.



Tracks of recent hurricanes, tropical storms and depression in the Hawaiian Island Region.

Hurricane Dot – July 24 - August 8, 1959. Dot formed as a tropical storm in the eastern Pacific, west of Baja California. Dot tracked west northwest gaining strength until it passed within 90 miles of Hawai'i Island's South Point as a Category 4 hurricane. Dot turned northwest and made landfall on the island of Kaua'i as a Category 1 hurricane. Kaua'i was declared a disaster zone, with substantial damage to homes and utility lines. Damage to the agriculture industry was estimated at $5.5–$6 million in 1959 dollars. On O'ahu, flooding from heavy rainfall, wind damage, and high waves caused damage over $300,000 in 1959 dollars.

Hurricane Iwa - November 19- 25, 1982. Iwa formed as a tropical storm and reached Category 1 hurricane status near the Island of Kaua'i. The highest sustained winds reached 90 mph, with sudden gusts exceeding that velocity. When its energy finally dissipated, Iwa had taken one life and devastated the islands of Ni'ihau, Kaua'i and O'ahu with property damage amounting to over $250 million in 1982 dollars. On Wheeler Air Force Base on O'ahu, winds were measured at 45 knots from the North/Northwest, gusting to 68 knots. At Barber's Point the winds were from the Southwest at 37 knots and gusting to 61 knots.

Hurricane Iniki - September 5 - 13, 1992. Category 4 hurricane Iniki is the most destructive hurricane to hit the Hawaiian Islands in the 20th Century, and up until the 2005 hurricane Katrina, was the third most damaging hurricane in U.S. history.

Iniki's Formation: Iniki formed as a tropical depression southwest of Baja California. As it moved westward into the Central Pacific, it began to intensify and was upgraded to a tropical storm. It continued to strengthen while on a west-northwest course, and was upgraded to a hurricane, as it passed 300 miles south of Hawai'i. 385 miles SSW of Hilo, its maximum sustained winds reached 85 knots. Iniki continued west-northwest at a speed of translation ranging between 12 and 15 knots until it reached 425 miles south of Honolulu, where it began to slow its forward motion speed (speed of translation) and move in a westward direction at 10 knots. At the time, maximum sustained winds reached 100 knots with a central pressure of 951 millibars. Iniki slowed even more and started to turn northwest, and about 400 miles south of Kaua'i, it strengthened with maximum winds estimated at 110 knots and gusts up to 135 knots.

Iniki continued to strengthen and accelerated as it turned more northward. Hurricane warnings were extended eastward to include the island of O'ahu. Increased maximum sustained winds were estimated at 125 knots with gusts as high as 150 knots, and the central pressure was recorded at 938 millibars, the lowest ever recorded in a central Pacific hurricane up to that time.

Iniki's Landfall and Departure: In the afternoon of September 11, the eye of Iniki crossed Kaua'i's south coast, with maximum sustained winds estimated at 145 mph over land, and gusts up to 175 mph miles. After centering 50 miles north over Kaua'i's Nā Pali coast, the hurricane warning for O'ahu was downgraded to a tropical storm warning, then cancelled.

Iniki's Damage and Destruction: Iniki's most severe wind conditions on O'ahu were measured at Wheeler Air Force Base - winds of 29 knots from the Southeast, gusting to 47 knots. At Barber's Point the winds were from the Southeast at 34 knots gusting to 45 knots. Iniki produced tides of 1.7–3 feet (0.5–0.9 m) above normal on O'ahu. Prolonged periods of storm waves superimposed on the elevated sea level severely eroded and damaged O'ahu's southwestern coast, particularly Barbers Point through Ka'ena Point. The Wai'anae coastline experienced the most damage on O'ahu, with waves and storm surge flooding the second floors of beachside apartments. Hurricane Iniki ultimately caused 2 deaths on O'ahu and several million dollars in property damage.

On Kaua'i, storm tides ranged from 4.5 to 6.3 feet above normal, with 20 to 35 foot storm waves battering south Kaua'i. Maximum flooding began at the peak of the astronomical tide, and was augmented by reduced barometric pressure. Inundation was reported at between 22-29 feet above mean lower low water (MLLW). Property damage caused by Iniki reached close to $3 billion. 1,421 homes were completely destroyed, 5,152 suffered major damage, and another 7,178 received minor damage. Electric power and telephone service were lost throughout the island, and four weeks after the storm, only 20 percent of the island's power had been restored. Crop damage was extensive, with sugar cane stripped, banana and papaya crops destroyed, and fruit and nut trees broken or uprooted.

<u>Hurricane and Storm Surge Risk Assessment for the Proposed Irradiator Site</u>

Strong hurricane winds and storm surges can impact the proposed Irradiator site. Flooding due to potential storm surges present a high risk for damage in the event of a hurricane. The following is a brief overview of the basic concepts used to predict and quantify surge components that cumulatively contribute to the generation of hurricane surge flooding.

Hurricane Surge

Extreme coastal water fluctuations during hurricane events are caused by a number of factors. Cumulative hurricane surge height on an open-ocean coast depends on components such as atmospheric pressure variation, the phase of astronomical tide, storm intensity, size, path, duration over water, speed of translation, winds and rainfall, initial water level rise, and surface waves and associated wave setup and runup due to wind frictional effects. The bathystrophic component is another important parameter of the coastal hurricane surge. In the northern hemisphere, hurricane winds approaching a coast have a counterclockwise motion. Because of the Coriolis effect caused by the earth's rotation, the flow of water induced by the cyclonic winds deflect to the right, causing a rise in the water level. Therefore, the bathystrophic storm tide is important in producing maximum surge even when the winds blow parallel to the coast.

To what extent the bathystrophic component will add to the flooding at a specific site on the coast depends on the storm's direction of approach. Thus, the proposed Irradiator site could be flooded to a greater extent if the hurricane makes landfall westward of the site, rather than to the east. However, even if a hurricane does not make landfall on O'ahu but passes considerably south of the island and is moving in a west/northwest direction at a distance of 150 miles or less, flooding of the Irradiator site could occur.

In a semi-enclosed basin, such as Ke'ehi Lagoon, coastal morphology, direction of hurricane approach, radius of maximum winds, coastal configuration, and geometry of the basin also affect water level rise and the degree of surge flooding. An example is hurricane Katrina, which resulted in a higher surge approaching from Lake Pontchartain, rather than from the Gulf of Mexico, causing New Orleans levees to overtop and fail.

Prediction and Quantification of Hurricane Surge

Difficulties arise in the prediction of surge flooding because a hurricane is a three dimensional weather system, with ever-changing dynamic meteorological and oceanic conditions, such as wind speeds, directions, and atmospheric pressures. Predictions are primarily based on analytic and mathematical models, which estimate interactions between winds and the ocean. Numerical models develop the three dimensional wind field of a hurricane, the radius and changing direction of maximum winds, the landfall, and the resulting storm surge flooding.

The simplest quasi-one-dimensional model is a steady-state integration of stresses of the hurricane winds on the surface of the water from the edge of the Continental Shelf to the shore. Sophisticated mathematical models have been developed in recent years to provide more accurate three-dimensional estimates of energy flux and flooding that can be caused by a passing hurricane. All mathematical models, regardless of sophistication of methodology, must use the Bathystrophic Storm Tide Theory. The NRC has used numerical models in the past *(e.g. "Pararas-Carayannis 1975 - Verification Study of a Bathystrophic Storm Surge Model", Technical Memorandum No. 50, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Washington D.C., May 1975 - supported by the NRC for the licensing of the Crystal River nuclear plant in Florida).*

To model a hurricane and calculate maximum surge heights, certain meteorological parameters must be determined, including the hurricane's central pressure index, its peripheral pressure, the radius to maximum winds, the maximum gradient wind speed, the maximum wind speed, and the speed of hurricane translation (i.e., overall speed of the system). The models must also integrate the astronomical tide, existing ambient wave conditions, ocean surface and bottom friction, and coastal topography. Once these parameters are established, complex hydrodynamic equations of motion and continuity are applied, which are then solved to determine the time history of expected sea level change associated with the hurricane at any given point along a shore. Most hurricane surge numerical model predictions are fairly accurate and have been verified with historical data. Recently developed numerical models using a three dimensional approach, faster and more efficient computers, and more accurate weather data from satellites, have greater potential for more accurate predictions.

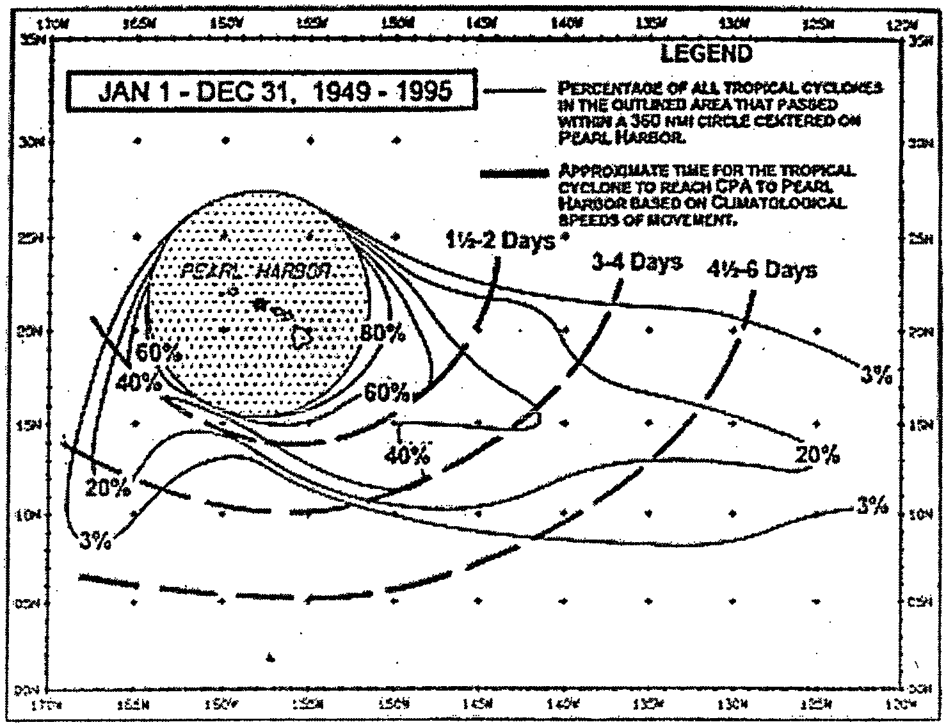
Statistical Probability of a Tropical Storm or Hurricane Striking O‘ahu

Hurricanes similar in intensity to Iniki or Iwa can be expected to occur again near the Hawaiian Islands, and could make landfall on O‘ahu or pass close to the island. For example, as Iniki's track shows, the hurricane was heading for an almost direct hit of O‘ahu 24 hours before changing direction, with the potential for much greater death and damage. Generally, a semi-permanent subtropical high-pressure ridge northwest of the Hawaiian Islands helps to keep hurricanes south of the islands. The western edge of this high-pressure ridge deflected Iniki's path from making landfall on O‘ahu or passing closer, in 1992.

Nonetheless, the high-pressure ridge can develop weaknesses, and there is no guaranty that it will always be strong enough to deflect hurricanes away from the islands. This situation occurred in September 1992, when a large low system or trough began to drift south along and just east of the International Dateline, causing the high-pressure system to weaken. The change in air mass flow caused Iniki to change its path northward, bringing it closer to the islands. If the large low system had been further east of the International Date Line, or if there were additional weakness of the Pacific High that had occurred a day earlier, Iniki could have made landfall on O'ahu. Hurricane Iwa is another example of how unexpected steering flow changes can occur. Even though Iwa appeared to be too far west of the islands and heading north, its path suddenly changed to the northeast, and the hurricane made landfall on Kaua'i.

Abrupt changes in atmospheric circulation have become more frequent in recent years, perhaps because of global warming and a more intense El Nino ocean circulation. For example, in 2006, anomalies in the flow of the jet stream caused atmospheric changes in the Central Pacific that caused four months of heavy rains and flooding in the Hawaiian Islands. Thus, it is possible that more frequent weakening of the Pacific High will occur in the future, allowing hurricanes to travel closer to the Hawaiian Islands.

The U.S. Navy has determined that there is a 80% probability of a tropical storm or hurricane passing within 360 nautical miles of Pearl Harbor (Department of Navy, Hawai'i Region, Civil Emergency Management Program Manual - Instructions for Hurricane Preparedness by Naval activities on Oahu in COMNAVBASEPEARLINST 3440.7, Pearl Harbor and Honolulu Harbor Hurricane Haven Study, Fig. 14. (see map below)). The Navy study, which was based on 27 tropical storms and hurricanes occurring from 1949-1995, indicates that there is a 20% probability that storm systems will approach O'ahu from the east-southeast direction, which would facilitate the maximum probable hurricane scenario discussed below.



Probability that a tropical storm or hurricane will pass within 360 nmi of Pearl Harbor, and approximate point of approach (CPA) (Pearl Harbor study).

Maximum Probable Hurricane Impact Scenario for the Proposed Irradiator Site

The maximum probable hurricane (MPH) at the Irradiator site would result from a Category 4 hurricane, similar in intensity to Iniki, approaching Honolulu from a southern or an east-southeast direction and making landfall west of the proposed Irradiator site at a distance corresponding to the radius of its maximum winds. The following analysis provides documentation in support of such hurricane occurrence and estimates of expected winds and surge inundation at the Irradiator site.

Sequence of Potential Winds and Surge Flooding at the Proposed Irradiator Site in Event of a Maximum Probable Hurricane on O'ahu

The following analysis provides a probable time history of wind and surge flooding effects that could be expected at the Irradiator site in the event of a MPH (category 4) with landfall near Barber's Point. Under this scenario, the proposed Irradiator site, Honolulu Airport, and the rest of O'ahu would be in the dangerous semicircle of the hurricane's impact. Sustained winds could reach up to 140 mph, with gusts up to 175 mph, and flooding would be severe.

Potential Winds: When the center of the MPH is about 180-200 miles south or southeast of Honolulu, there will be strong winds at the proposed Irradiator site, with gusts up to 35-40 mph. When the hurricane's center is about 130 miles south of Honolulu, the gusts could increase to about 55 mph. As the MPH moves closer, winds at the site will be from the east northeast with sustained speeds of 55 mph, gusting to about 60-65 mph. Wind damage will begin in the area and sea level will start rising, both in the Ke'ehi Lagoon and the open coast along the reef runway.

As the MPH gets even closer to Honolulu, the winds in the airport area will be from the east (090) with average sustained speeds of about 80 mph and gusts ranging from 115 mph to 140 mph. Because the wind design threshold of 80 to 100 mph that applies to most of the buildings within the Honolulu airport will be exceeded, gradual wind damage will begin.

As the center of the MPH nears the Honolulu coastline (perhaps 40 miles away or closer), winds will be down slope and at their strongest. Thus, maximum winds can be expected along the southern coast of O'ahu at the proposed Irradiator site before the hurricane's eye makes landfall. Maximum sustained winds will be from an east-southeast direction at speeds of about 140 miles per hour with peak gusts up to 175 miles per hour. At this time, major damage to the airport hangar buildings in the area will occur. Also, the frictional effects of the wind will be in a landward direction along Ke'ehi Lagoon.

Potential Hurricane Surge Flooding Effects: The flooding effects at the proposed Irradiator site, the reef runway, and the entire southern and eastern coast of O'ahu will vary depending on the hurricane speed of translation when it is near or over the island. A slow moving hurricane with very low central barometric pressure (950 mm) will cause more flooding than a fast moving one. Because the end of Palekona Street is at the apex of the Keehi Lagoon, flooding will begin near the Irradiator site.

Maximum flooding of 5 to 7 feet will occur if the hurricane makes landfall near the time of the highest astronomical tide (spring tide). After the center of the MHP crosses the southern coast of O'ahu near Barber's Point, the wind direction can be expected to change rapidly from the eastern direction to south-southeast and then to a southern direction. Maximum surge flooding will begin to occur along the ocean side of the reef runaway, and the protective wall will be breached completely.

At this time, wind friction, the bathystrophic component, and the wave setup will be at a maximum along the reef runway. Coupled with the maximum astronomical tide and the rise in sea level due to reduced atmospheric pressure (as the hurricane center passes), maximum flooding will result along O'ahu's south coast and east of the hurricane's trajectory path. Storm waves will be superimposed on the elevated sea level and intensified at the proposed Irradiator site when the landward component of wind friction aligns along the 3-4 mile fetch within Ke'ehi Lagoon, causing a pile-up of waves at the end of Palekona Street, and flooding the proposed Irradiator site from the Lagoon.

Conclusions: Both winds and flooding from a severe hurricane could adversely impact the Irradiator site, resulting in damage to the facility's superstructure. Additional collateral damage could result from hurricane winds and surges uprooting trees and damaging airport hangar facilities and grounded airplanes. The airplanes, trees, and other debris in the area could act as missiles flying through the air and structurally damage the facility. Because nearby aviation fuel storage tanks could ignite, fire is also a potential hazard.

Because of its low elevation, the proposed Irradiator site is also vulnerable to damage by small hurricanes and hurricanes that do not pass directly over or near O'ahu. As discussed above, for example, even with Iniki passing far from O'ahu, the Wai'anae coastline experienced flooding reaching the second floor of beachside apartments. Category 1 or 2 hurricanes can be expected to flood the proposed Irradiator site by about 1-3 feet of water. In the event of a Category 3 or 4 hurricane, inundation of up to 5-7 feet is possible, due to the combination of storm surges and storm waves. The entire reef runway and the proposed Irradiator site can be expected to flood.

The applicant's Geoanalytical Report confirms the existence of past storm surge deposits in the area (p. 192). In view of such considerations, the engineering design of the proposed Irradiator must take into consideration at least the wind and surge flooding effects for the MPH scenario described above, which is for a Category 4 event.

In addition, the Geoanalytical Report states that approximately 760 pounds per square foot would be exerted against the bottom surface of the Irradiator pool at foundation level. The buoyancy pressure at the foundation level can be expected, however, to increase significantly under hurricane surge flooding conditions. Therefore, an additional buoyancy assessment of the proposed irradiator pool for various flooding levels must be performed to ensure the pool (1) will maintain its integrity (i.e., not be breached) and (2) will not tilt, losing vital shielding water and possibly damaging the Cobalt-60 sources, under hurricane surge flood conditions.

Comments on CNWRA Report and EA's Hurricane Analysis

Incorrect Assessment of Potential Peak Winds at the Proposed Irradiator Site – The CNWRA evaluation of maximum possible wind speeds of 168 km/h [105 mph] (the American Society of Civil Engineers standard) at the proposed irradiator site is insufficient. The designation of the site as Exposure Category C contradicts the CNWRA Report's correct assertion that Hurricane Nina (in 1957) produced record winds with gusts of 131 km/h [82 mph] at the Honolulu International Airport.

Also, the CNWRA's analysis and conclusions are based on data that goes back only to 1950, and incorrectly assumes that all future hurricanes in the region always pass south and west of O'ahu and that none will ever pass closer or make landfall on the island. As discussed above, this is simply not correct. Hurricane Hiki in 1950 passed north of O'ahu. Other tropical storms passed directly over O'ahu. In 1957, Nina – only a category 1 hurricane - passed at a distance which was even further west of O'ahu than that of hurricanes Iniki (1992) and Dot (1959). Nina's record winds of up to 131 km/h [82 mph] at the Honolulu International Airport significantly exceeded the maximum wind speeds for designation of the irradiator site to Category C Exposure.

The American Society of Civil Engineers standard designating maximum possible wind speeds of 168 km/h (105 mph) represents an underestimate for the proposed site, even if a hurricane passes to the south and west of O'ahu. Even without landfall on O'ahu, a hurricane similar to the 1994 Iniki (category 4), with as small of a diameter, passing south of O'ahu and heading in a northwest direction at a distance which corresponds approximately to the radius of its maximum winds, can be expected to have sustained winds of up to 225 Km/hr (about 140 mph) and gusts of as much as 280 Km/hr (175 mph) at the Honolulu International Airport.

The conclusion that there is no danger to the proposed site because no hurricane on record had a direct landfall on O'ahu is misleading. The historic record on storms and hurricanes in the Hawaiian Islands covers only a short period of time. Contrary to the CNWRA analysis, as discussed above, a future hurricane could make landfall on O'ahu's southern shore or pass closer to the island.

Incorrect Assessment of Hurricane Surge Risk - The CNWRA and EA hurricane surge risk analysis for the proposed irradiator site is unrealistic. The CNWRA Report applies the "stylized fluid dynamic calculation" prepared for the tsunami risk analysis (discussed at page 18 below), and concludes that because tsunami waves cannot generate the "wave velocity and shear forces necessary to create a vortex inside the pool that would pull a radioactive Co-60 source assembly out of the irradiator pool," then it follows that hurricanes waves could not either. First, the conclusion is based on the erroneous presumption that hurricane surges and tsunami waves behave similarly, which they do not. For example, tsunami waves have shorter periods than hurricane surges, so hurricane surges can create flooding at the site that will last considerably longer than flooding from tsunami waves.

Second, the analysis incorrectly assumes that the only safety consideration for the proposed Irradiator site is wave velocity lifting the radioactive source from the pool. Forces other than drag force could affect the safety of the Irradiator if flooded by storm surges. For example, buoyancy forces from a rise in sea level due to hurricane surge may lift or tilt the Irradiator pool and radioactive effluent could drain into the surrounding environment. The CNWRA Report also ignores other effects of potential hurricane surges to the safety of the site, such as failure of electric power supply, the destruction of back up generators that are needed to run Irradiator pumps, possible fires from nearby fuel depots, aircraft or equipment crushing against the Irradiator facility, or concurrent wind effects on the facility, and the mixing of seawater into the Irradiator pool.

Incorrect Assessment of Potential Hurricane Surge Heights - The CNWRA Report incorrectly assesses the height of sea level flooding that can be expected on O'ahu from potential storm surges and downplays the impact on the safety of the Irradiator. It concludes erroneously that none of the hurricanes that have passed near O'ahu since the 1950's "have produced a storm surge that would pose a hazard to the facility." The Report incorrectly assumes that storm surges "appear to be bounded by the more significant wave heights that could be generated by tsunamis." In fact, potential hurricane surges could result in longer and more extensive flooding at the site than from tsunamis. The analysis completely overlooks the proximity of the proposed site to the shoreline of Ke'ehi Lagoon, and the long fetch of the Lagoon along which hurricane wind frictional effects could add to other surge height components. Because the applicant's Geoanalytical Report confirms the existence of past storm surge deposits in the area (p. 192), the CNWRA Report and the EA are deficient in their failure to take into consideration the wind and surge flooding effects for the MPH scenario (i.e., a Category 4 event).

The EA bases its conclusion of no significant impact on Table 3.3, which lists the historical tropical cyclones within 322 km (200 mi) of Honolulu International Airport and the associated maximum water levels above mean sea as recorded by the National Water Level Observation Network and referenced to Honolulu Station 1612340. Based on this limited database for the Honolulu station only, the CNWRA report concludes that since the maximum water-level produced by Iniki in 1992 was 0.78 m (2.6 ft) at this station, this represents the maximum possible water-level of hurricane surge that can be expected in the future, and therefore this assures the safety of the proposed site.

The CNWRA conclusion is erroneous. The value of 2.6 ft above mean sea level for Iniki, which was recorded by the Honolulu Station (owned and maintained by NOAA's National Ocean Survey), and the 2.6 ft height that is given, represents an instrumental recording by a tide gauge inside the harbor (at end of Pier 4). This station, which is also a tsunami tide gauge station, filters out the short-period storm waves that contribute to the total hurricane surge heights. The storm waves superimpose on other component parts of the hurricane surge and contribute significantly to greater maximum water level heights of the destructive hurricane effects (Pararas-Carayannis, 1975). Such tide gauge measurements do not, therefore, give accurate or realistic measurements of expected hurricane surge inundation on the island. In fact, along the Wai'anae coast, Iniki's hurricane surge reached the second story of apartment buildings and houses and was extremely damaging.

TSUNAMI HAZARDS

As detailed below, the proposed Irradiator site is within the O'ahu Civil Defense tsunami evacuation zone and is at risk of flooding from tsunamis. This section provides a detailed description of recent tsunami events in Hawai'i and analysis of the risk from potential future tsunami events on the proposed Irradiator site.

Tsunami Hazard Risk Assessment

The primary source of historical tsunami data is the "Catalog of Tsunamis in the Hawaiian Islands," (Pararas-Carayannis 1967, 1974, 1977) published by the Hawai'i Institute of Geophysics of the University of Hawai'i, updated in 1974 by the World Data Center A-Tsunami, and further updated in 1977 by the World Data Center -A for Solid Earth Geophysics (U.S. NOAA).

The runup data for major tsunamis impacting Hawai'i in 1946, 1952 1957, 1964 and 1975 is based on original measurements and observations initially plotted on the U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrant Maps (Scale, 1:24,000) at the Hawai'i Institute of Geophysics (HIG) (Pararas-Carayannis, 1964, 1965, 1967). These maps were subsequently summarized and republished on charts supplied to the State Tsunami Observation Program and Civil Defense agencies (Walker 2002). The National Geophysical Data Center also compiled secondary data from the original HIG maps (Lander and Lockridge, 1989).

Historical Pacific-wide and locally generated tsunamis affecting O'ahu

The following overview discusses the six major tsunamis that have affected south O'ahu in the last 50 years – 1946 (Aleutians), 1952 (Kamchatka), 1957 (Aleutians), 1960 (Chile), 1964 (Alaska), and 1975 (Hawai'i).

April 1, 1946 Aleutian Tsunami - One of the most destructive Pacific-wide tsunamis was generated by a magnitude 7.8 earthquake near Unimak Island in Alaska's Aleutian Island chain. A 35-meter wave completely destroyed the U.S. Coast Guard's Scotch Cap lighthouse on Unimak, killing all five occupants. Five hours later, destructive tsunami waves reached the Hawaiian Islands and completely obliterated Hilo's waterfront on the Big Island, killing 159 people. At the Big Island's Laupahoehoe Point, waves reached up to 8 meters and destroyed a hospital and a school, both of which had not been evacuated. Altogether, 165 people were killed across the islands and property damage was estimated at $26 million in 1946 dollars.

November 4, 1952 Kamchatka Tsunami - A magnitude 8.2 earthquake off the Kamchatka Peninsula generated the 1952 tsunami which was felt throughout the Pacific Rim including the Kamchatka Peninsula, the Kuril Islands and other areas of Russia's Far East, Japan, Peru, Chile, New Zealand, Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, and California. The largest waves were recorded in the Hawaiian Islands, outside the generating area. Damage was estimated to reach up to $1 million in 1952 dollars. Boats and piers were destroyed, telephone lines downed, and extensive beach erosion observed.

O'ahu's north shore experienced waves up to 4.5 meters, while on the south shore, the tsunami was powerful enough to throw a cement barge in the Honolulu Harbor into a freighter. On the Island of Hawai'i, tsunami runup reached 6.1 meters, and the bridge connecting Coconut Island in Hilo Bay to the shore was destroyed by a tsunami wave lifting it off its foundation and smashing it down.

March 9, 1957 Aleutian Tsunami - An 8.3 magnitude earthquake off Alaska's Aleutian Islands of Alaska generated the 1957 Pacific-wide tsunami. Property damage in the Hawaiian Islands was estimated at $5 million in 1957 dollars. Waves on the north shore of Kaua'i reached 16 meters, flooding the highway and destroying houses and bridges. At Hilo, Hawai'i, the tsunami runup reached 3.9 meters, damaging buildings along the waterfront and covering Coconut Island with 1 m of water. The bridge connecting it to the shore was again destroyed.

May 22, 1960 Chilean Tsunami - The largest earthquake (magnitude 8.6) of the 20th century occurred off the coast of Chile and generated the 1960 Pacific-wide tsunami. 2,300 people were killed in Chile alone, and more lives were lost throughout the Pacific. 61 people were killed in Hilo, Hawai'i, and property damage there was estimated at more than $500 million in 1960 dollars.

March 28, 1964 Alaska Tsunami – In 1964, a magnitude 8.4 earthquake off Alaska produced a tsunami that affected southeastern Alaska, Vancouver Island (British Columbia), Washington, California and Hawai'i, killing more than 120 people and causing $106 million in damages.

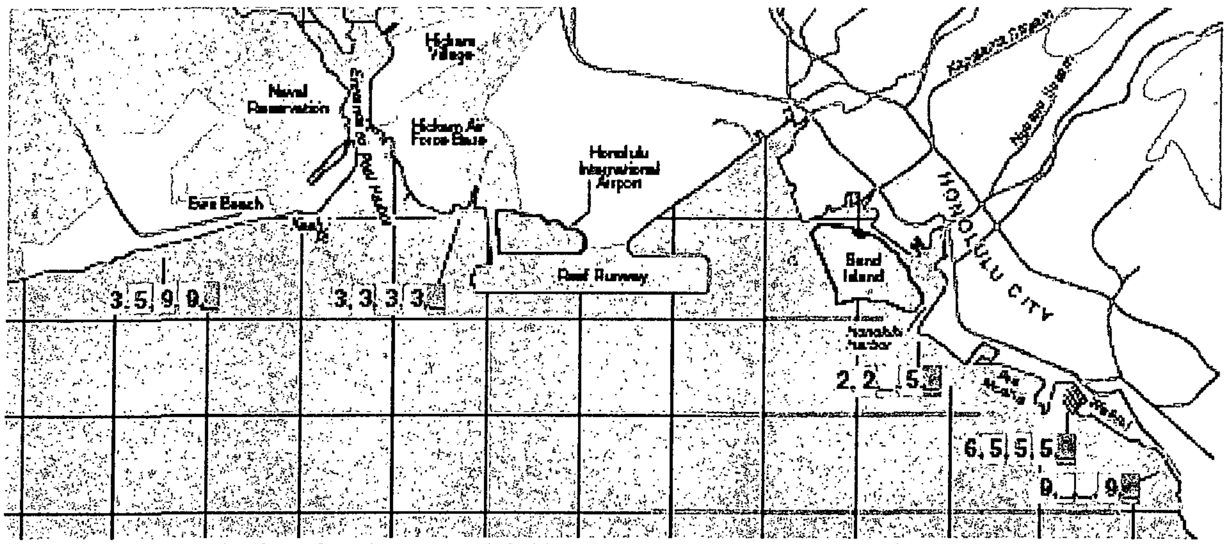
November 29, 1975 Local Hawai'i Tsunami: A 7.2 magnitude earthquake on Hawai'i Island's south coast caused the most recent local tsunami on November 29, 1975. The tsunami was destructive throughout Hawai'i Island.

Historical Tsunami Runup Heights Along the Southern Coast of O'ahu

Tsunami waves can be measured in terms of runup height and inundation. The tsunami inundation limit is the horizontal measure of the maximum inland penetration of the tsunami waves from a certain reference point, such as mean sea level. In other words, the farthest distance inland that tsunami waves traveled. Runup refers to the maximum inland elevation reached by tsunami waves, also generally measured in reference to the mean sea level. Thus, if the reference point is mean sea level, runup is the elevation of the inundation limit.

Interpolations of tsunami runup at the proposed Irradiator site can be made based on reliable runup measurements taken from the coastal areas to the east and west of the Honolulu Airport during the tsunamis of 1946 (Aleutian Islands), 1952 (Kamchatka Peninsula), 1957 (Aleutian Islands), 1960 (Chile), and 1964 (Alaska). As shown in the map below, tsunami runup on south O'ahu shores has reached up to 9 feet, contrary to the incorrect statement made in the CNWRA Report that maximum recorded runup since 1837 is 3 feet.[2]

[2] Prior to 1946, Chilean earthquakes generated tsunamis with considerable runups in Honolulu in 1837 (over 8-foot runup), 1868 (over 5-foot runup) and 1877 (almost 5-foot runup) (Pararas-Carayannis, G., and Calebaugh P.J., 1977. Catalog of Tsunamis in Hawaii, Revised and Updated, World Data Center A for Solid Earth Geophysics, NOAA, 78 p., March 1977).



Tsunami Runup in feet for the 1946 (pink), 1952 (red), 1957 (yellow), 1960 (green) and 1964 (blue) tsunamis near the proposed site for the Irradiator.

Because harbors and basins react differently with each tsunami, under the right set of conditions, a tsunami with minimal runup on the open coast results in greater runups and stronger currents within a harbor or semi-enclosed body of water. This can occur when resonance effects excite a basin's natural modes of oscillation, resulting in greater runups and stronger currents. Greater runups can also be generated when certain wave periods combined with certain drainage characteristics of a basin create a cumulative pile-up effect within the basin.

For example, in 1964, the pile-up effect caused extensive flooding and property damage in Port Alberni, Canada, at the head of a 35-mile long inlet on the west coast of Vancouver Island. The first tsunami wave to reach the head of the inlet caused major flooding, but the second wave, which arrived almost an hour later, caused the most destruction. Although the total tsunami energy that entered the inlet was relatively small, a pile-up effect likely caused the second wave to gain force, resulting in greater wave height and runup.

Notably, all the tsunami runup data on which the CNWRA report and DEA rely predate the massive alterations of Ke'ehi Lagoon caused by dredging the lagoon for construction of Honolulu Airport's reef runway, which began in 1973. Dredging deepened Ke'ehi Lagoon, which could increase resonance effects and cumulative pile-up of a tsunami at the apex of the basin, which, incidentally, is at the end of Palekona Street. Only numerical modeling, which neither the CNWRA Report nor the DEA have performed, can reveal the full effects of dredging the lagoon and altering the shoreline.

Tsunami Warnings

Tsunami warnings are issued throughout the state by the Hawai'i Civil Defense based on warnings of the international Pacific Tsunami Warning Center. For tsunamis of distant sources, warnings are issued in Hawai'i about three hours before the tsunami's estimated arrival, although earlier advisories may also be issued. Warnings often stay in effect for several hours before cancellation, because the danger of a tsunami often lies in multiple waves.

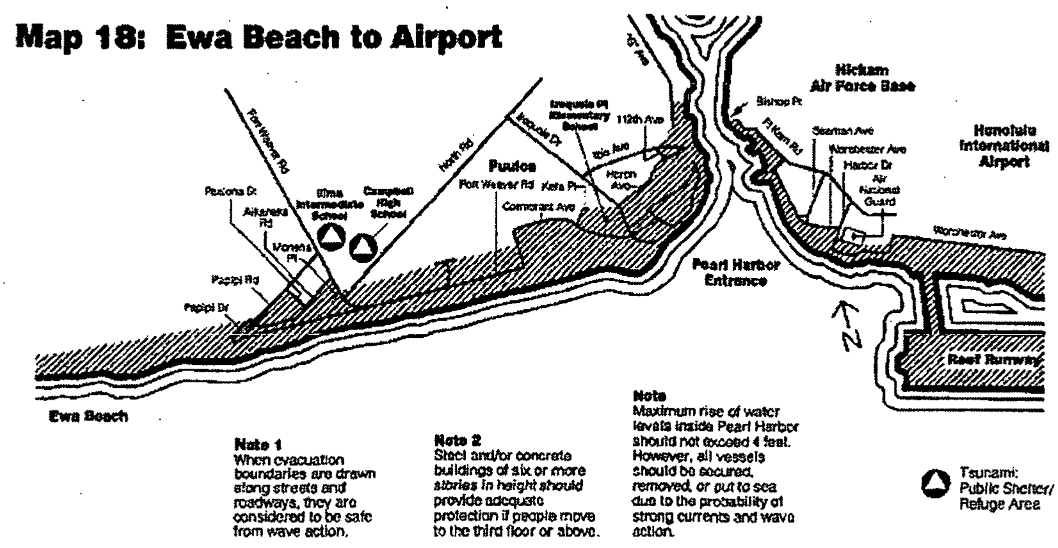
Tsunami Evacuation Areas in the Vicinity of the Proposed Irradiator Site

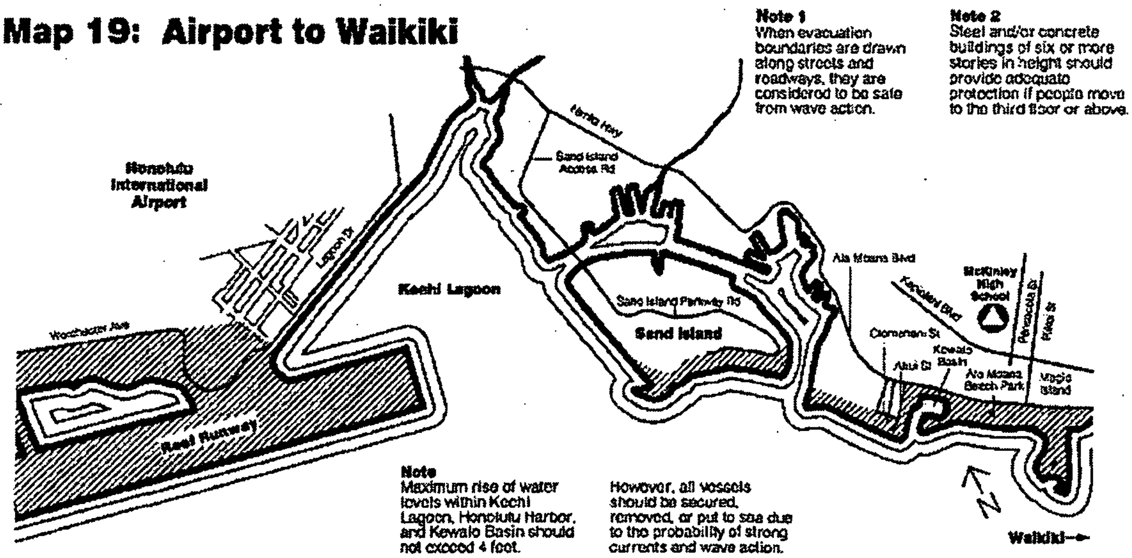
The Hawai'i State Civil Defense requires evacuation of all low lying coastal areas, marked as "tsunami zones" on Civil Defense maps, when tsunami warnings are issued for waves of over 3 feet. When a tsunami warning is issued, the present guidelines recommend evacuating, vertically or horizontally, to a location at least 50 ft above sea level.

Map 19, provided below, indicates that the tsunami evacuation zone currently extends to the 'ewa (west) side of the last street on Lagoon Drive. Because Palekona Street is the last street on Lagoon Drive, and the proposed Irradiator site is on the 'ewa side of Palekona Street, the proposed Irradiator site is within the tsunami zone. Map 18 and 19 also show that the entire reef runway is within the tsunami zone.

Current evacuation maps are based on original maps prepared by the late Prof. Doak Cox and the present reviewer, which relied primarily on historical tsunami data using empirical methods, rather than numerical modeling (Cox & Pararas-Carayannis, 1967). This method tends to underestimate the potential impact of a tsunami, including inundation limits and runups. For example, unusual underwater or shoreline barriers such as reefs, roads, trees, buildings, and other features could focus the tsunami energy so strongly that runups and inundations could far exceed current estimates.

The State Civil Defense, in accordance with the National Tsunami Hazards Mapping Program guidelines, is in the process of updating the current evacuation maps based on accurate numerical modeling of maximum expected tsunami runup values for a given shoreline. The present reviewer is a member of the scientific advisory committee preparing the updated maps.





Tsunami Evacuation Maps from Ewa Beach to Airport, and from Airport to Waikiki (shaded areas indicate potential inundation zones that need to be evacuated horizontally or vertically in solid structures)

Tsunami Risk Assessment for the Proposed Irradiator Site

Due to its low elevation (3-6 feet, depending on tide) and proximity to Ke'ehi Lagoon (375 feet), the proposed Irradiator site is vulnerable to the impacts of a future tsunami, particularly to flooding from the Ke'ehi Lagoon.

Probability of Tsunami Occurrence: Based on the historical record, there is a 100% statistical probability that a major Pacific-wide tsunami will occur again and greatly impact the Hawaiian Islands. The last Pacific-wide tsunami occurred in 1964, and a major tsunami is long overdue. Likely source areas for the generation of major tsunamigenic earthquakes that will affect Hawai'i are the Aleutian Trench, the Gulf of Alaska, and the Chile-Peru Trench.

Potential Tsunami Impact at the Proposed Irradiator Site: The following assessment of the tsunami hazard for the proposed Irradiator site is based on a physical inspection of the site, during which geological conditions; elevation above sea level; distance to the Ke'ehi Lagoon shoreline; background materials submitted with Pa'ina Hawaii's NRC application pertaining to engineering design; photographs; and all available historical tsunami runup data were assessed.

The proposed Irradiator site is relatively flat, with a normal elevation of about 6 feet above mean sea level. During the highest spring tide, elevation is less than 3 feet. The site is 373 feet from the Ke'ehi Lagoon shoreline, and there is no berm or physical barrier between the site and Ke'ehi Lagoon. The Irradiator site is in a tsunami evacuation zone and is near a coastal region that has been inundated by tsunamis in the past.

Due to its low elevation, it is possible that tsunami waves will flood the Irradiator site from the Ke'ehi Lagoon. As previously discussed, a tsunami that generates small runup on the adjacent open coast can still be damaging within Ke'ehi Lagoon. Resonance caused by the tsunami may excite Ke'ehi Lagoon's natural modes of oscillation, and/or cumulative wave pile-up effects may occur near the head of the Ke'ehi Lagoon basin, either of which would cause greater runup within Ke'ehi Lagoon than the open coast.

Recent numerical studies for the Hawai'i Kai Basin involving tsunami waves of different periods show overtopping of the highway and cumulative effects of runup at the head of the basin.[3] Like the Hawai'i Kai basin, Ke'ehi Lagoon is a semi-enclosed body of water, and under the right conditions, a similar cumulative pile-up effect could occur at the apex of the basin, which is near the proposed Irradiator site. Combined with a high astronomical tide, tsunami waves could overtop the retaining wall at the end of Palekona street and flood the site.

Even without flooding, because of the site's proximity to Ke'ehi Lagoon, a lesser tsunami run-up, superimposed on the ambient water table, could create buoyancy uplift forces on the concrete slab floor and Irradiator platform housing.

Comments on CNWRA Report and EA's Tsunami Analysis

Tsunami Evacuation Limits – The EA and the CNWRA Report both fail to assess or even mention the fact that the proposed Irradiator site is in a tsunami evacuation zone, based on the Civil Defense maps. Also, the CNWRA Report incorrectly states that the O'ahu Civil Defense Agency tsunami flood maps (2006) show the Honolulu International Airport above the tsunami evacuation zone. The Civil Defense maps in fact show that the reef runway and some peripheral airport facilities are within the zone of potential tsunami inundation.

Incorrect Assertion of Tsunami Runup – The CNWRA Report quotes a May 2005 letter from the State of Hawai'i's Department of Transportation, which incorrectly states that "the south shore of O'ahu has never sustained more than a 3 [foot] wave from any tsunami since 1837." Contrary to this assertion, the historic runup record shows that a 1946 tsunami reached a maximum runup on O'ahu's southern coast of 31 feet (Pararas-Carayannis, G., and Calebaugh P.J., 1977, Catalog of Tsunamis in Hawaii, Revised and Updated, World Data Center A for Solid Earth Geophysics, NOAA, p. 78, March 1977). The O'ahu Tsunami Runup Maps show that the 1957 and 1960 tsunamis had maximum runups of 9 feet in east Pearl Harbor. Three Chilean earthquakes generated tsunamis with runup in Honolulu of over 8 feet in 1837, over 5 feet in 1868, and nearly 5 feet in 1877.

Inadequacy of Tsunami Inundation Assessment – The CNWRA Report does not properly consider flooding due to a tsunami. First, the analysis inaccurately relies on tide gauge recordings as evidence of low tsunami runup. Tide gauges filter out short period waves, giving smaller runup heights. Second, the report fails to distinguish between tsunami runup heights (a vertical measurement) with tsunami inundation limits (horizontal measures of inland penetration of a tsunami's waves). In low-lying areas, tsunami inundation can extend inland for several

---

3 Personal communication with Dr. Charles Mader, Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL). Author provides LANL scientists with tsunami source parameters for tsunami modeling studies. Hawai'i Kai Basin models were prepared to illustrate to the Hawai'i Civil defense the potential vulnerability of the coastline from tsunamis with certain characteristic periods and wavelengths.

hundred yards, even with relatively low runup, depending on the stage of the astronomical tide and the ambient storm wave conditions at the time the tsunami arrives. Third, as explained above, small tsunami run-up height on an open coast does not necessarily mean that the tsunami will not be damaging inside a harbor or within a semi enclosed body of water. The CNWRA Report failed to take into account resonance effects or cumulative pile-up that could occur within Ke'ehi Lagoon and cause higher runup at the proposed Irradiator site than on the open coast. Fourth, runup potential cannot be adequately quantified without a proper numerical modeling study, which CNWRA failed to do. Fifth, the report fails to take into account potential damage from strong currents generated by certain periods of tsunami waves within Ke'ehi Lagoon, which can increase runup.

Irrelevant Assertion of Site Safety Based on the Stylized Fluid Dynamic Calculation - The CNWRA Report's "stylized fluid dynamic calculation" is devoid of any realistic practical value in assessing the potential tsunami hazard or risk to the proposed irradiator site. The calculation does not demonstrate the safety of the site from the potential impacts because it assumes that lifting the source assembly out of the pool is the only danger to the public. It ignores other potential direct impacts and collateral damage, such as failure of peripheral equipment, power and back up generators needed to circulate and cool water in the irradiator pool, leaking of pool water, and dispersal to the surrounding area by potential tsunami flooding, fires from nearby fuel depots, or aircraft or equipment carried and crushing against the irradiator facility, which could affect the integrity of the pool, causing shielding pool water to leak. Reliance on the stylized fluid dynamic calculation further indicates a lack of understanding of a tsunami's terminal characteristics when it moves over land; there is no structured wave form but a chaotic turbulent water mass that cannot be very well correlated to "wave velocity and shear forces necessary to create a vortex inside the pool that would pull a radioactive Co-60 source assembly out of the irradiator pool."

SEISMIC HAZARDS

Historical earthquakes in the Hawaiian Islands are well-documented in the modern (1959–1997) and historic (1868–1959) catalog of the Hawaiian Volcano Observatory. Earthquakes generated within the Moloka'i Fracture Zone and/or the postulated Diamond Head Fault resulted in the upgrade of O'ahu's seismic code from seismic zone 1 to zone 2A.

Historic O'ahu Earthquakes

Earthquakes felt on Oahu generally occur on the Moloka'i Fracture Zone, a seafloor zone of lithospheric weakness south of O'ahu. Two of the largest historical earthquakes, the Lāna'i earthquake of 1871 and the Maui earthquake of 1938 (both about magnitude 7) occurred within the Moloka'i Fracture Zone's complex of ridges and escarpments, which cross the islands south of O'ahu. The 1871 earthquake near Lāna'i caused damage to every building on the Punahou School campus in Honolulu due to an apparent directional focusing of energy. As recently as 27 July 2006 a magnitude 4.5 earthquake occurred 37 km (23 miles) SSW of Mākena, Maui – shaking buildings in Honolulu. In 1948, a magnitude 4.8 earthquake occurred offshore from Honolulu, and caused cracks and other damage in many Honolulu buildings. The 1948 earthquake could have been generated within the Moloka'i Fracture Zone or the postulated

Diamond Head Fault.

Comments on CNWRA Report and EA's Seismic Activities Analysis

Seismic Ground Motions and Potential of Liquefaction - The CNWRA Report improperly trivializes the potential intensity of ground motions and liquefaction potential at the proposed Irradiator site. The Report relies on the assumption that the Modified Mercalli Intensity V estimated for the island of O'ahu for the October 2006 earthquake, which is based on damage reports and observations, also represents the maximum earthquake ground forces that can be expected at the proposed Irradiator site at Honolulu Airport. Unlike magnitude, which represents a single quantity of an earthquake's energy release, intensity does not have one single value for a given earthquake, but can vary significantly from place to place depending on substrata soil conditions. Because the Modified Mercalli Intensity estimate may not have taken into account the properties of unconsolidated sediments, the assumption that maximum ground forces at Honolulu Airport of Intensity V may be incorrect for the proposed Irradiator site. Similarly, the potential horizontal seismic ground motions given in Table 3-1 of the report represent statistical estimates for the southern coast of O'ahu which may not necessarily be valid for the proposed facility site, which is on land reclaimed with unconsolidated sediments.

The Report also fails to consider the potential focusing effects of seismic energy on O'ahu, which can intensify earthquakes with small magnitudes. For example, the 15 October 2006 Hualālai earthquake on O'ahu resulted in relatively high intensity, even though the magnitude was only 6.7 (considerably less than that of 1868 and 1975 earthquakes) and the focal depth was quite deep at 29 km. Unfortunately, it is not known whether any accelerometer readings were taken for this event near Honolulu Airport or elsewhere on the island. Other examples are the 1948 4.6 magnitude earthquake that caused cracks and other minor damage in many Honolulu buildings, and the 1871 earthquake near Lāna'i, which damaged every building on the Punahou School campus in Honolulu. Like the 2006 event, these two historical earthquakes indicate that there is an apparent directional focusing of seismic energy on O'ahu from certain seismic sources which could affect the proposed Irradiator site.

Following an earthquake, ground liquefaction of unconsolidated sediments results primarily from vertical rather than from horizontal ground motions. For example, considerable liquefaction and damage to new buildings occurred in Mexico City during the Great Earthquake of 19 September 1985. Although the epicenter was more than 300 Km away, the valley of Mexico experienced acceleration up to 17% g. with peaks concentrated at 2 sec. period. The extreme damage in Mexico City was attributed to the monochromatic type of seismic wave with this predominant period causing 11 harmonic resonant oscillations of buildings in downtown Mexico City (Pararas-Carayannis, 1985). The ground accelerations were enhanced within a layer of 30 ft. of unconsolidated sediments underneath downtown Mexico City, which had been the site of a lake in the 15^{th} Century, causing many buildings to collapse.

Similarly, the 17 January 1994 Northridge Earthquake had unusually high ground accelerations, even though it had a moment magnitude (Mw) of only 6.7. Extremely strong ground motions - among the strongest ever recorded - occurred in areas in the valley that had thick accumulations of unconsolidated sediments, amplifying the seismic energy and causing extensive damage to the well-developed metropolitan areas of the San Fernando Valley. Accelerations in the range of 1.0 g and up to 1.78 g were recorded over a large area, and the Modified Mercalli Intensities ranged from VIII to XI (Pararas-Carayannis, 2000). The earthquake was felt over an area of more than 200,000 square kilometers and as far away as 400 kilometers from the epicenter, and landslides and ground failures occurred as far away as 90 kilometers from the epicenter. Extensive ground liquefaction and landslides damaged many structures in San Fernando Valley.

Insufficiency of Load-Bearing Soil Evaluation - The CNWRA Report states that the proposed irradiator pool will be fabricated and installed in accordance with applicable industry codes - but without indicating whether a similar construction of an irradiator has been made elsewhere on reclaimed land that has similar soil conditions. The Report further states that most of the irradiator pool will be below sea level and the load-bearing capability of the soil at the site cannot be evaluated until the pool excavation phase is conducted. Regardless of the soil bearing capacity, there may be a propensity for liquefaction if earthquake ground motions are enhanced due to focusing of seismic waves, particularly if peak ground accelerations exceed 0.20 g.

Conclusions Regarding Safety of Proposed Irradiator at Honolulu International Airport

The DEA and CNWRA Report conclusions that the potential effect of hurricanes, tsunamis, and earthquakes are insignificant are misleading. The site proposed for the construction and operation of the Honolulu Irradiator is clearly marginal and potentially unsafe given its low elevation above sea level, proximity to Ke'ehi Lagoon, and location in the tsunami evacuation zone. The site is particularly vulnerable to potential flooding by future hurricane surges and tsunamis, which could pose environmental risks to public health and safety. Locating the site inland and away from the shores of Keehi Lagoon would eliminate the risk of impacts from tsunami runup and hurricane storm surges.

REFERENCES WEBSITES AND DATA REPORTS SUPPORTING THIS REVIEW

Pararas-Carayannis G, 1964, 1965, 1967. Runup data for major tsunamis that impacted Hawai'i in 1946, 1952 1957, 1964 and 1975 on U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrant Maps (Scale, 1:24,000). Hawaii Institute of Geophysics - summarized and republished on charts supplied to the State and Counties' Civil Defense Agencies (Walker 2002)

Pararas-Carayannis, G., Catalog of Tsunamis in the Hawaiian Islands. Data Report Hawaii Inst. Geophys. Jan. 1968

Pararas-Carayannis, G. 1968, Tsunami Heights Report, World Data Center A-Tsunami Report 1968.

Pararas-Carayannis, G., 1969. Revised Catalog of Tsunami in the Hawaiian Islands. World Data Center A- Tsunami U.S. Dept. of Commerce Environmental Science Service Administration, Coast and Geodetic Survey, May 1969.

Pararas-Carayannis, G., 1973. Offshore Nuclear Power Plants: Major Considerations and Policy Issues. Chap. VIII: Direct Environmental Impacts of Offshore Plants, 8 Nov. 1973, President's Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ), Task Force on Offshore Nuclear Power Plants, Washington D.C.

Pararas-Carayannis, G. 1974. American National Standard: Tsunami Guidelines at Power Reactor Sites, American Nuclear Society, Nuclear Power Engineering Committee, Working Group 2, April 1974.

Pararas-Carayannis, G. 1974. Tsunami Engineering. Honolulu: International Tsunami Information Center Monogram, Dec. 1974.

Pararas-Carayannis, G., 1975. "Verification Study of a Bathystrophic Storm Surge Model". U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers - Coastal Engineering Research Center, Washington, D.C., Technical Memorandum No. 50, May 1975 (Study performed for the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission for the licencing of the Crystal River (Florida) nuclear plant).

Pararas-Carayannis, G. 1976. Tsunami Hazard and Design of Coastal Structures. in Proc.15th International Conference on Coastal Engineering, pp. 2248-53, Am. Soc. Civil Eng. (IOS), 1976.

Pararas-Carayannis, G.,1976. The Earthquake and Tsunami of 29 November 1975 in the Hawaiian Islands, ITIC Report, 1976. See also http://drgeorgepc.com/Tsunami1975Hawaii.html

Pararas-Carayannis, G., and Calebaugh P.J., 1977. Catalog of Tsunamis in Hawaii, Revised and Updated, World Data Center A for Solid Earth Geophysics, NOAA, 78 p., March 1977.

Pararas-Carayannis, George. Proposed American National Standard - Aquatic Ecological Survey Guidelines For the Siting, Design. Construction, and Operation of Thermal Power Plants. American Nuclear Society, Monogram, September, 1979.

Pararas-Carayannis, G., Dong B. and Farmer R., Annotated Tsunami Bibliography 1962-1976. Prepared under contract for U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NRC Report NUREG/CR-2840, Aug. 1982.

Pararas-Carayannis, G. 1985. Source Mechanism of the Tsunamis from the 19 and 21 September 1985 Earthquakes in Mexico. Report submitted to the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (UNESCO) and to the International Coordination Group for the Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific(ICG/ITSU). See also http://drgeorgepc.com/Tsunami1985Mexico.html

Pararas-Carayannis, G., 1993. The Wind and Water Effects of Hurricane Iniki at Poipu Beach, Kauai on September 11, 1992. A report prepared as consulting oceanographer to the Metropolitan Mortgage & Securities Co., Inc. Spokane, Washington, and the Ritter Group of Companies, Chicago, June, 1993.

Pararas-Carayannis, G. 2000. "The Big One -The Next Great California Earthquake", 385pp. Forbes Press, 2000

Pararas-Carayannis G. HURRICANE INIKI IN THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS September 11, 1992 http://drgeorgepc.com/HurricaneIniki.html

Pararas-Carayannis G. Hurricane Surge Prediction - Understanding the Destructive Flooding Associated with Hurricanes http://drgeorgepc.com/HurricaneSurge.html

Pararas-Carayannis G. The Earthquake of October 15, 2006 in Hawaii http://drgeorgepc.com/Earthquake2006Hawaii.html

George Pararas-Carayannis, Ph.D.
1741 Ala Moana Blvd. #70
Honolulu, Hi 96815

EDUCATION

1954, Lycee Leonin, Athens, Greece (top of class - awarded scholarship, University of Montpellier, France)
1959, B.S. Chemistry-Mathematics, Roosevelt University, Chicago, U.S.A.
1963, M.S.Chemistry, Roosevelt University, Chicago
1967, M.S. Oceanography, University of Hawaii
1975, Ph.D. Marine Sciences, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware (Received Ph.D with 4.0 grade point average - First Ph.D. awarded by the Un. of Delaware in Marine Sciences.)

Other specialized training on Environmental Engineering. Coastal Engineering, Geology, Seismology, Volcanology and Geophysics, at:
* Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT);
* University of Michigan, Ann Arbor;
* Loyola University, Chicago;
* Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, Hawaii;
* Coastal Engineering Research Center, Washington D.C.

EMPLOYMENT

* Director, International Tsunami Information Center, of UNESCO-IOC (United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization- Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission), (1974 to 1992).
* Tsunami Advisor, State of Hawaii, Civil Defense Agency (1974-1992)(Volunteer Community Service).
* Oceanographer, U.S. Army, Coastal Engineering Research Center (CERC), Washington, D.C.(1972-1974).
* Oceanographer for the New York District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1970-1972).
* Technical Director and Geologist, Mermex S.A. Mining Corporation, Mexico (1970).
* Director, World Data Center A-Tsunami; Oceanographer, International Tsunami Information Center (ITIC), National Ocean Survey (1967-1970).
* Geophysicist, Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, University of Hawaii (1963-1967).
* Research Chemist, Joanna Western Mills Company, Chicago, Illinois (1959-1963).

SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS (A few examples)

* Chief Scientist and Consultant to UNDP (United Nations Development Program) on Southwest Pacific Mission to Develop a Regional Five Year Plan for Disaster Mitigation.
* Consultant to Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission / Marine Sciences Section of UNESCO.
* Consultant to UNDRO (United Nations Disaster Relief Organization), Geneva; Special training programs in developing countries in South America.

* Member: Special UNESCO Committee which developed the program of implementation for the Secretary General of the United Nations on the International Decade for Natural Disaster Mitigation (IDNDR).
* Consultant: Nuclear Regulatory Commission and predecessor agency, the Atomic Energy Commission, on nuclear plant siting, Hurricane and hurricane surge effects, review of Environmental impact statements, and other varied assignments.
* Co-author of American Nuclear Society National and International Environmental Standards for Nuclear Power Plants, safety, and siting. Participant: President's Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) (1973).

SPECIAL EXPERTISE

* Extensive experience on mathematical modeling of hurricanes, hurricane surges, and tsunamis.
* Coastal and Ocean Engineering.
* Extensive experience in environmental work (Effects of ocean dumping; coastal processes).
* Applied tsunami research, including: Focal mechanisms of earthquakes and tsunamis (with NSF.support);
* Development of methodology for studying tsunami propagation and terminal effects;
* Historical documentation of tsunamis in Hawaii, Alaska, the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans;
* Quantitative surveys of the most important tsunamis to strike Hawaii for the last fifty years;
* Development of tsunami inundation limits for coastal evacuation and zoning;
* Development of mathematical modeling for tsunami travel times and paths;
* Development of methodology for fast earthquake epicenter determinations; real time assessment of the tsunami hazard for warning purposes.
* Earthquake, Tsunami, and Hurricane Surveys.
* Environmental Impact Statements.
* Risk analysis.
* Development of a multi phase approach to environmental hazard vulnerability reduction and preparedness.
* Planning and preparedness for environmental hazard risk reduction. * Standard Operating Plans for Civil Defense Agencies.

INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC LEADERSHIP

Organized and chaired or co-chaired several international conferences, symposia, and workshops, on disasters and mitigation of disasters in United States, Canada, Chile, Peru, Mexico, China, Phillipines, Ecuador, former Soviet Union,and elsewhere. The following are a few examples:

* Co-Chairman: International Tsunami Workshop, August 1989, Novosibirsk, Siberia, USSR
* Co-Chairman / Keynote Speaker: Fourth International Conference on Natural Disaster Mitigation, August 1991, Perugia, Italy.
* Chairman: Third International Conference on Disaster Mitigation, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California La Jolla, California, and at CICESE, Ensenada, Mexico,1988.

* Chairman: XI Session of the International Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific, UNESCO-IOC,September 1987, Beizing, China.

AWARDS

Numerous awards and commendations. Among them:

In 1988, nominated and was one of the two finalists for the prestigious United Nations (UNDRO-Sasakawa) award for international contributions to disaster mitigation (award given to the Prime Minister of Fiji).

In September, 1993, at an International Conference in Tokyo, Japan, a gold plaque was awarded for numerous contributions to the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission of UNESCO, over an 18-year period as Director of the International Tsunami Information Center.

Award (2002) of the International Tsunami Society for original and outstanding contributions to the Science of Tsunami Hazards
http://www.sthjournal.org/award.htm

M. Resnikoff Report
February 7, 2007

The Probability of Aircraft Impact into the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii Irradiator
NRC Docket No. 030-36974

By
M. Resnikoff, Ph.D.

For
Earthjustice

February 7, 2007

This report evaluates the expected accident frequency, the number of accidents per year, of an aircraft impacting the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii food irradiator. No quantitative assessment is made of the consequences of an aircraft impact into the irradiator, though some of the criteria used by the Department of Energy (DOE) and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), as they are applicable, are discussed.

The methodology follows the DOE standard, DOE-STD-3014-96, "Accident Analysis for Aircraft Crash into Hazardous Facilities."[1] The DOE standard is similar to the NRC methodology employed by the author in the NRC proceedings regarding the proposed PFS spent fuel storage facility at Skull Valley, Utah, and the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board accepted that testimony.[2] Numerous other analysts have employed this standard to analyze aviation risks at DOE nuclear facilities.[3]

Generally, the NRC methodology[4] in NUREG-0800 is used for potential facilities located at some distance from an airport, not for facilities like the Pa'ina irradiator, which would be in close proximity to airport runways. Accordingly, we question the Center for

---

[1] Department of Energy, "Accident Analysis for Aircraft Crash into Hazardous Facilities," DOE-STD-3014-96, October 1996, available at http://hss.energy.gov/NuclearSafety/techstds/standard/std3014/std3014.pdf.

[2] State Of Utah's Prefiled Testimony Of Dr. Marvin Resnikoff For Contention Utah K/Confederated Tribes B, Docket No. 72-22-ISFSI, ASLBP No. 97-732-02-ISFSI, February 19, 2002.

[3] DOE-STD-3014-96, p. B-24.

[4] NUREG-0800, NRC Standard Review Plan, Section 3.5.1.6, Aircraft Hazards.

Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses' (CNRWA's) decision to rely solely on NUREG-0800 for its analysis.[5]

We contrast our methodology with that of CNWRA in a section of this report, but many aspects are identical. Similar to the CNWRA analysis, we consider four types of aircraft: commercial air carriers, air taxis, general aviation and military aircraft. The specific aircraft types for commercial air carriers are generic, that is, no distinction is made for major aircraft carriers between a Boeing 727, 737, 747 or 767 aircraft. For military aircraft, as in the CNWRA analysis, we consider only light fighter jets, like the F-16, and ignore large military aircraft. Our calculation of the fly-in and skid-in area of the proposed facility is identical.

If the impact frequency exceeds 1 in a million per year, the NRC has customarily proceeded to the next step, evaluating the consequences of an airplane crash (i.e., the likelihood that, in the event of an airplane crash, radiation releases would occur). CNWRA devotes only a single paragraph to this important analysis and, without presenting any calculations or other meaningful analysis, simply asserts there are no consequences - end of story. This section of the CNWRA, and of the Environmental Assessment that relies on it, will clearly have to be supplemented to provide a meaningful discussion of the consequences of an aviation accident involving Pa'ina's proposed irradiator.

In the next section we discuss the methodology and the selected data. We also contrast our methodology and data with those of CNWRA. In the following section, we discuss the results of our analysis and recommendations.

Methodology

Aircraft crash frequencies are estimated with a formula that takes into account (1) the number of operations, (2) the probability that an aircraft will crash, (3) given a crash, the probability that the aircraft will crash into a 1-square mile area where the facility is located (the conditional probability), and (4) the size of the facility.[6] In the PFS proceeding[7], we evaluated non-airport activities, that is, the number of crashes per square mile per year expected to occur for Air Force fighter jets during the flight phase. In

[5] Durham, J, *et al*, "Draft Topical Report on the Effects of Potential Natural Phenomena and Aviation Accidents at the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC, Irradiator Facility," Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses, December 2006.

[6] DOE-STD-3014-96, p. 38.

[7] Ref. 2 above

contrast, for Pa'ina's proposed facility, we take into account only takeoffs and landings, using a combination of Honolulu International Airport (HNL) specific information and generic information. A second calculation we perform employs the default assumptions of DOE's standard, DOE-STD-3014-96.

Mathematically the formula that is employed is the following:

$$F = \sum_{i,j,k} N_{ijk} P_{ijk} f_{ijk}(x,y) A_{ij} \qquad (1)$$

where:

F =	estimated annual aircraft crash impact frequency into the proposed irradiator (no./y),
N_{ijk} =	estimated annual number of takeoffs and landings for each aircraft category and each runway,
P_{ijk} =	aircraft crash rate per take-off and landing for HNL or generically for the U.S.
$f_{ijk}(x,y)$ =	crash location conditional probability – given a crash, the likelihood it will be into the facility,
A_{ij} =	the effective area of the facility that includes skid-in and fly-in effective areas for each aircraft, for takeoffs and landings,
i =	index for flight phase, i = 1,2,3 for take-off, in-flight and landing (for purposes of this analysis, we ignore in-flight crashes),
j =	index for aircraft category (Air Carrier Operations, Air Taxi Operations, General Aviation Operations, and Military Operations),
k =	flight source (4 runways).

We next evaluate each of the parameters in Equation (1).

Number of Operations

We first estimate the number of aircraft operations N_{ijk}, that is, the total takeoffs and landings at the Honolulu International Airport, by averaging the historical data. The data for each type of aircraft operation at HNL appear in Table 1; the data are provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Over a 30-year period of time, the average number of aircraft operations at HNL, according to the FAA, is 356,772 per year.[8] For

[8] http://www.apo.data.faa.gov, "APO Terminal Area Forecast Summary Report, HNL"

2005, the number of air craft operations, according to the FAA, was 334,660.[9] Hawaii DOT says the number of aircraft operations in 2005 was 330,506.[10] The number of aircraft operations at HNL declined following September 11th, but increased in 2005. As noted in the CNWRA analysis, the FAA expects the number of persons visiting Hawaii and the number of aircraft operations at HNL to continue to increase, with an increase to 510,000 operations by fiscal year 2012. However, this potential increase is not factored into CNWRA's probability calculations, nor ours.

The accident rates at HNL for each aircraft category, except for military aircraft (for which HNL-specific accident rates were not available) appear in Tables 2 through 4.[11] The average number of accidents per year at HNL, averaged over all non-military aircraft, is 2.633; the average number of fatal accidents per year, averaged over all non-military aircraft, is 0.5. Expressed in terms of the average number of accidents per 100,000 takeoff and landings (excluding military aircraft), the number is 0.80; the average number of fatal accidents per 100,000 takeoff and landings of non-military aircraft at HNL is 0.153.

The NTSB defines a crash as "any aircraft accident that results in destruction or substantial damage to the aircraft."[12] A crash is therefore not necessarily an accident involving fatalities, but for this analysis, we equate a fatal accident with a crash. Further, we sum up all fatal accidents for all aircraft types to get an HNL-specific fatal accident rate. Also we carry out a separate analysis employing the crash rates for individual aircraft, as developed by the DOE.[13] The contrasting crash rates are presented in Table 6.

---

[9] *Ibid.* In contrast, CNWRA claims the FAA has recorded 323,726 aircraft operations for the year 2005. Since both CNWRA and RWMA state they are using data from the FAA, the discrepancy between the two figures will have to be resolved.
[10] Schlapak, B, email to M Blevins, NRC, 10/31/2006.
[11] Table 5 sets forth the annual number of departures and landings of military aircraft.
[12] DOE-STD-3014-96
[13] *Ibid.*

Table 1. Departures and Landings for Honolulu International Airport, 1975-2005[a]

Year	Aircraft Operations	All Accidents	Fatal Accidents	Incidents	Acc/100,000 Dep + Land	Facc/100,00 0 Dep+Land
2005	318853	1	0	0	0.314	0.000
2004	290737	2	0	0	0.688	0.000
2003	294631	0	0	1	0.000	0.000
2002	300111	1	0	0	0.333	0.000
2001	323522	1	0	2	0.309	0.000
2000	326698	1	0	1	0.306	0.000
1999	323922	2	0	0	0.617	0.000
1998	312596	0	0	2	0.000	0.000
1997	340742	3	0	0	0.880	0.000
1996	351065	3	0	0	0.855	0.000
1995	352814	4	1	0	1.134	0.283
1994	335532	2	1	1	0.596	0.298
1993	341316	2	2	0	0.586	0.586
1992	381879	3	2	0	0.786	0.524
1991	369856	3	0	0	0.811	0.000
1990	368827	0	0	0	0.000	0.000
1989	362644	4	1	0	1.103	0.276
1988	331229	2	0	1	0.604	0.000
1987	365111	6	1	0	1.643	0.274
1986	334884	2	0	0	0.597	0.000
1985	323598	2	0	0	0.618	0.000
1984	312492	3	0	0	0.960	0.000
1983	297071	2	0	0	0.673	0.000
1982	278589	2	0	1	0.718	0.000
1981	320079	2	1	2	0.625	0.312
1980	352856	5	1	0	1.417	0.283
1979	379488	4	0	0	1.054	0.000
1978	329969	3	0	2	0.909	0.000
1977	296869	9	3	1	3.032	1.011
1976	274714	5	2	0	1.820	0.728
1975		5				
	329756.5	**2.633**	**0.500**	**average =**	**0.800**	**0.153**

a In this table, military operations at HNL are excluded in determining total operations and accident and fatal accident rates.

Table 2. Departures and Landings (HNL) Air Carrier

Year	Air Carrier Operations	All Accidents	Acc/100,000 Dep + Lnd
2005	184937		0
2004	166121		0.000
2003	167562	1	0.597
2002	174544		0.000
2001	196351	2	1.019
2000	206786	1	0.484
1999	192137	1	0.520
1998	183856	2	1.088
1997	186648	2	1.072
1996	205600	2	0.973
1995	199801	1	0.500
1994	191176	1	0.523
1993	187950		0.000
1992	201999		0.000
1991	194293		0.000
1990	194000		0.000
1989	195981	1	0.510
1988	187445	1	0.533
1987	214028	1	0.467
1986	184523	1	0.542
1985	163562		0.000
1984	150273	1	0.665
1983	137420	1	0.728
1982	126981	1	0.788
1981	123148	2	1.624
1980	125185		0.000
1979	132696	1	0.754
1978	117663	2	1.700
1977	112111	3	2.676
1976	106447	2	1.879

Table 3. Departures and Landings (HNL) Air Taxis

Year	Air Taxi Operations	All Accidents	Acc/100,000 Dep + Lnd
2005	65843		0.000
2004	51030		0.000
2003	46433		0.000
2002	44742	1	2.235
2001	35037		0.000
2000	30402		0.000
1999	38675		0.000
1998	42195		0.000
1997	68423	1	1.461
1996	60536		0.000
1995	70245		0.000
1994	55425		0.000
1993	55216		0.000
1992	59984		0.000
1991	63608	1	1.572
1990	56909		0.000
1989	67022		0.000
1988	57366	1	1.743
1987	65993		0.000
1986	71823		0.000
1985	78638		0.000
1984	75101	1	1.332
1983	74530		0.000
1982	69106	1	1.447
1981	75354		0.000
1980	77632	2	2.576
1979	87131	1	1.148
1978	81108		0.000
1977	66783	1	1.497
1976	53896		0.000

Table 4. Departures and Landings (HNL)
General Aviation

Year	General Aviation Operations	All Accidents	Acc/100,000 Dep + Lnd
2005	68073	1	1.469
2004	73586	2	2.718
2003	80636		0.000
2002	80825		0.000
2001	92134	1	1.085
2000	89510	1	1.117
1999	93110	1	1.074
1998	86545		0.000
1997	85671		0.000
1996	84929	2	2.355
1995	82768	3	3.625
1994	88931	2	2.249
1993	98150	2	2.038
1992	119896	3	2.502
1991	111955	2	1.786
1990	117918		0.000
1989	99641	3	3.011
1988	86418	1	1.157
1987	85090	4	4.701
1986	78538	1	1.273
1985	81398	2	2.457
1984	87118	1	1.148
1983	85121	1	1.175
1982	82502	1	1.212
1981	121577	2	1.645
1980	150039	3	1.999
1979	159661	2	1.253
1978	131198	3	2.287
1977	117975	6	5.086
1976	114371	3	2.623

Table 5. Departures and Landings (HNL) Military[a]

Year	Military Operations	All Accidents	Acc/100,000 Dep + Lnd
2005	15807		
2004	16847		
2003	15884		
2002	15978		
2001	16465		
2000	16598		
1999	21080		
1998	21685		
1997	23991		
1996	23900		
1995	23410		
1994	21584		
1993	23879		
1992	31846		
1991	23853		
1990	37998		
1989	43466		
1988	35912		
1987	23924		
1986	29011		
1985	30293		
1984	30938		
1983	29669		
1982	27403		
1981	31813		
1980	32607		
1979	31888		
1978	35564		
1977	33704		
1976	43473		

[a] In our calculations for crash rates we use the data from DOE-STD-3014-96.

From Tables 2,3 and 4, we see that the average number of accidents for air carriers, air taxis and general aviation is, respectively, 0.655, 0.5 and 1.768 per 100,000 takeoffs and landings. The accident rate for military aircraft was not provided by the Hawai'i Department of Transportation, so we employed the average crash rate for small military aircraft for the entire U.S., 0.18 and 0.33 crashes per 100,000 takeoffs and landings, respectively.[14] For all of the above aircraft categories, for the RWMA calculations, we averaged the accidents due to takeoffs and due to landings at HNL, assuming the number of takeoffs equal the number of landings. Table 6 compares our results to those of DOE.

Table 6. Aircraft Accident Rates

Aircraft	DOE Crash Rate Takeoff per 100,000	DOE Crash Rate Landing per 100,000	RWMA HNL Takeoff, Landing per 100,000
General Aviation[1]	0.35	0.83	0.153
Air Carrier	0.019	0.028	0.153
Air Taxi	0.1	0.23	0.153
Military[2]	0.18	0.33	0.18/0.33

Notes:
[1] Fixed wing turboprop
[2] Small military aircraft includes fighter jets, attack aircraft and trainers

The data for the DOE crash rates are taken from an NTSB data base, for the country as a whole.[15] As expected, the crash rate for landings is greater than the crash rate for takeoffs. The RWMA crash rate combines takeoffs and landings (except for military aircraft), but is specific to HNL. Except for air carriers, DOE's accident rate for all aircraft is generally greater than RWMA's, but this is somewhat misleading, since air carriers comprise over half the takeoffs and landings at HNL. Weighted by the number of aircraft operations for each aircraft, DOE's average crash rate is actually smaller than RWMA's, reflecting a higher than average crash rate at HNL.

The crash rate used in the CNWRA analysis is not directly comparable to the rates listed in Table 6, since CNWRA combines the overall crash rate with a type of conditional probability, as discussed further below. But it is important to note that the CNWRA

[14] FAA data, footnote 8.
[15] DOE-STD-3014-96

crash rate does not distinguish between takeoffs and landings, and this is clearly incorrect. Further, conditional probability analysis takes into account the spatial distribution of accidents, which will differ depending on whether a takeoff or landing is involved. In contrast, RWMA's analysis considers takeoffs and landings, as well as the specific aircraft involved, in calculating the conditional probabilities.

Conditional Probabilities

Given an air crash, we next have to determine the likelihood that the proposed irradiator would be hit within a square mile area; this is called the conditional probability, $f_{ijk}(x,y)$. These conditional probabilities come from NTSB national averages and appear in the DOE report,[16] updated to 1996. Essentially, from a large database listing locations of crashes near airports, NTSB has determined, for each type of aircraft, the probability of an air crash with distance from the center of a runway. To utilize the database, one must determine the location of the proposed facility with respect to the center of each runway. A Cartesian coordinate system must be set up. See Figure1 below. The origin is the center of each runway.

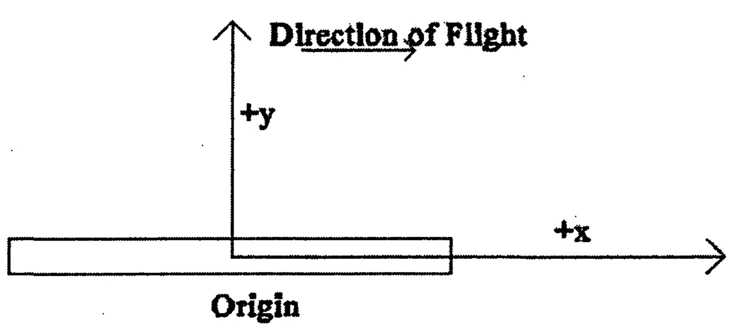


Figure 1. Coordinate convention for use with crash location probability tables for commercial and general aviation

The conditional probabilities for military aircraft are more complicated, but since the basic information is presently not available to us, we have had to simplify the data. Military aircraft land by first approaching parallel to the runway, turning 180 degrees and then landing. See Figure 2. For this reason, the side of the runway the military aircraft approaches before its base leg turn (called the pattern side), has a higher probability distribution. However, since we do not have information regarding military aircraft

[16] DOE-STD-3014-96, Appendix B.

landings at HNL, we have assumed that the pattern side is over the ocean. For military aircraft, there is no pattern side for takeoffs.

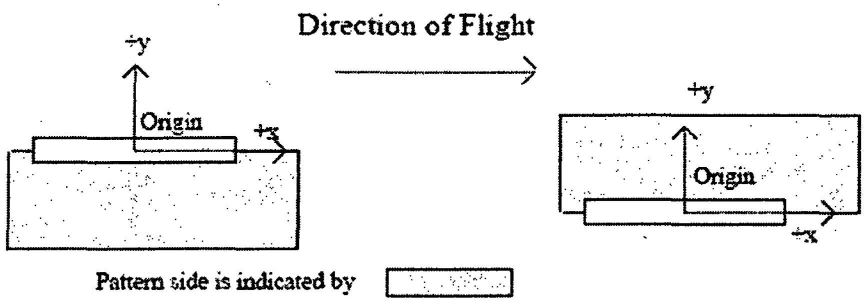


Figure 2. Coordinate convention and pattern side, for use with crash location probability tables for military aviation.

The conditional probabilities specify, given an air crash, the likelihood the accident will take place at a specific location. We therefore have to place the proposed irradiator facility in its relation to each of the four runways at Honolulu International Airport. The locations of the runways at HNL and of the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator are shown in Figure 3.

As seen in Fig. 3, the proposed facility is located extremely close to and lies between the runways (4R,22L) and (8R,26L), the reef runway. It is approximately ¼ mile from each runway and a little more than ½ mile from the major runway (8L,26R). Table 7 lists the distances of the proposed facility from the center of each of the four runways. The conditional probability distributions are probability estimates in one square mile blocks. That is, given a crash, the conditional probabilities provide the probability that the crash takes place in an area of one square mile. As seen in Table 7, the centers of all runways are within one mile of the proposed facility.

Effective Area Calculations

Employing the conditional probabilities developed by DOE from the NTSB database, we now have three parts of the probability calculation – the number of flights of each type aircraft, the probability of a crash per 100,000 takeoff and landings, and the conditional probability, if a crash takes place, that it will occur within a specific 1-square mile area. The final piece is to calculate the effective area of the facility such that if an unobstructed aircraft were to crash within the area, it would impact the facility, either by direct fly-in or by skidding into the facility. The effective area depends on the dimensions of the

Table 7. (X,Y) Coordinates of Facility with Respect to Center of Each HNL Runway[a]

	8R	**26L**
Landing coordinates	(-1.13,0)	(-1.13,0)
Facility coordinates	(0.47,0.43)	(-0.47,-0.43)
Distance from Runway Center	0.62 mi	0.62mi
	8L	**26R**
Landing coordinates	(-1.17,0)	(-1.17,0)
Facility coordinates	(0.3,-0.81)	(-0.3,0.81)
Distance from Runway Center	0.86 mi	0.86 mi
	4R	**22L**
Landing coordinates	(-0.84,0)	(-0.84,0)
Facility coordinates	(-0.28,0.55)	(0.28,-0.55)
Distance from Runway Center	0.60 mi	0.60
	4L	**22R**
Landing coordinates	(-0.65,0)	(-0.65,0)
Facility coordinates	(-0.36,0.73)	(0.36,-0.73)
Distance from Runway Center	0.81 mi	0.81 mi

Notes:
a. The center of each runway is located at (0,0).

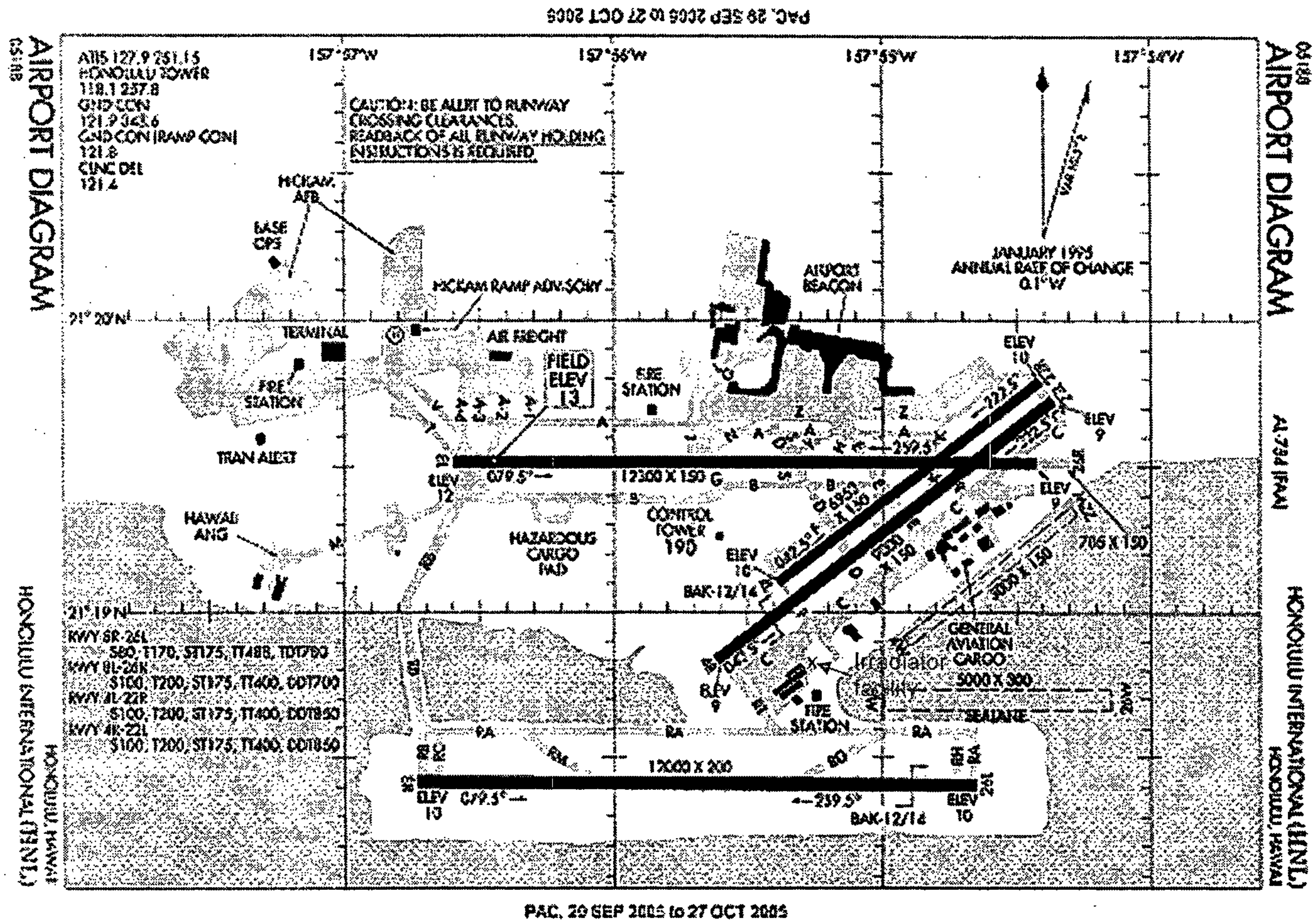


Figure 3. Airport Diagram Honolulu International Airport

proposed facility, the aircraft's wingspan and heading, and the length of the skid. The fly-in area is not just the two dimensional footprint of the building, but the shadow area that takes into account the height of the proposed facility. For this calculation, we will provide two effective area estimates, one for the entire building and another for the irradiator itself, which is a smaller area. We believe it is important to examine not only the probability of impacting the irradiator directly, but impacting the building as well. This is because, as the 9/11 attack has shown, air carriers, particularly on takeoff, carry a tremendous amount of fuel and this must be taken into account in any consequence analysis. Further, as the consequence analysis by M. Sozen and C. Hoffmann has shown, an air crash into the proposed facility will likely bring down part of the building.[17]

A general diagram that shows the parameters used in the equations to calculate the effective area is shown below in Figure 5.

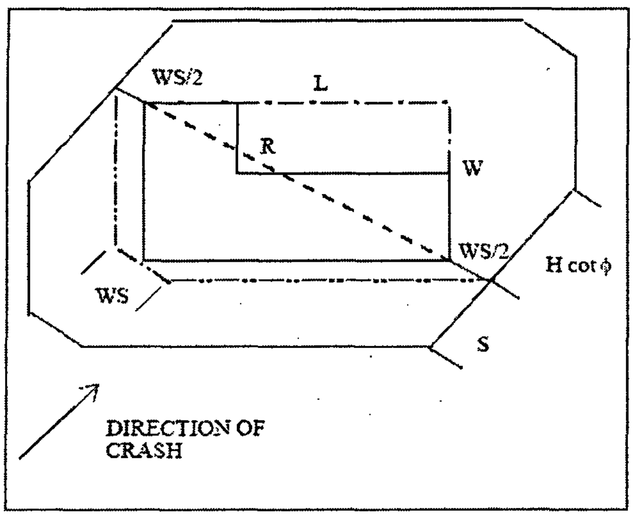


Figure 5. Rectangular facility effective target elements

The effective area of the facility is composed of two elements, the fly-in area A_f and the skid-in area A_s.

$$A_{eff} = A_f + A_s \qquad (2)$$

[17] Sozen, M. and Hoffmann, C., "Analysis of the Effect of Impact by an Aircraft on a Steel Structure Similar to the Proposed Pa'ina Irradiator," January 2007.

As shown in Equation (3), the effective skid-in area is the length of the diagonal of the facility R plus the wingspan of the aircraft WS times the skid distance of the aircraft S. The effective skid-in area is aircraft dependent.

$$A_s = (WS + R)*S \qquad (3)$$

where R is the length of the diagonal of the building or the irradiator, $R = (L^2 + W^2)^{0.5}$. The length L = 64 ft and width W = 116 ft of the proposed irradiator facility[18] and the L = 7.92 ft and width W = 6.75 ft of the irradiator itself[19] are taken from information provided by the applicant. The facility height is 29.6 feet.

Average skid-in areas and wing spans for individual aircraft types are shown in Table 8 below.

Table 8. Skid-In Area (sq mi)

Aircraft	Skid-In Distance (ft)[a]	Wing Span (ft)[a]	Skid-In Area (sq mi)	
			Irradiator Facility	Irradiator
Air Carrier	1440	98	0.01667	0.005599
Air Taxi	1440	59	0.000611	0.000149
General Aviation	73	60	0.000641	0.00018
Military[b]	347	78	0.003763	0.004566

a. From DOE-STD-3014-96, App B
b. Small aircraft – jet fighters, average of take-offs and landings

Note that the skid-in distance and skid-in area for the major air carriers are much greater than for the other aircraft since it is difficult to stop a large, heavy aircraft. For small military aircraft we have averaged the takeoff and landing skid-in areas. Since there are far fewer small military aircraft movements at HNL than air carrier movements, this simplification has a small effect on the overall crash likelihood. The CNWRA and RWMA skid-in areas are the same.

18 Pa'ina email communication (Oct. 23, 2006) (ML063060603).

19 Paina Hawaii, Application for Material License, June 23, 2005, Fig. 9-F.

The fly-in area is a sum of three elements - the footprint of the building, an additional element due to the wing span, and a shadow area, taking into account the height of the building. The effective fly-in area can be expressed as follows:

$$A_f = (WS + R)*H\cot\Phi + 2*L*W*WS/R + L*W \qquad (4)$$

where $\cot\Phi$ is the mean of the cotangent of the aircraft impact angle, based on accidents investigated by the NTSB and the FAA. Based on the information provided by the applicant, the height of the irradiator facility is 29.6 feet. The same height is used to calculate the fly-in areas for the irradiator itself.

The results from Eq. (4) for the fly-in area appear in Table 9 below. As seen, the fly-in area for major carriers is much smaller than the skid-in area. Note: the fly-in and skid-in areas calculated by CNWRA are the same as employed by RWMA.

Table 9. Fly-In Area (sq mi)

	Fly-In-In Area (sq mi)	
Aircraft	Irradiator Facility	Irradiator
Air Carrier	0.003156	0.001212
Air Taxi	0.002171	0.000628
Genl Aviation	0.002349	0.000628
Military	0.003419	0.000925

Finally, we combine the fly-in and skid-in areas, with the number of crashes for each aircraft, the number of operations for each aircraft, and the conditional probabilities that estimate locational probabilities given a crash, to obtain the yearly probability of a crash into the irradiator facility, using HNL-specific crash rate (RWMA) and DOE crash rate averages, by aircraft, for the entire U.S. These results are presented in Table 10 below. As seen, the air carriers dominate the probability. The crash probability for RWMA crash rate, number/year, is 5.69E-04. Using DOE (i.e., NTSB) national statistics, the crash probability, number per year, is somewhat lower, 3.59E-04, but both rates are significantly higher than that calculated by CNWRA, 2.0E-04.

Table 10. Probability of Aircraft Accident at Irradiator Facility (#/yr)

Aircraft	DOE	RWMA
General Aviation Takeoff	5.87E-05	2.56E-05
General Aviation Landing	1.25E-04	2.30E-05
Air Carrier Takeoff	3.21E-05	2.59E-04
Air Carrier Landing	2.50E-05	1.36E-04
Air Taxi Takeoff	4.99E-05	7.63E-05
Air Taxi Landing	6.04E-05	4.02E-05
Military Aviation Small Aircraft Takeoff	2.90E-06	2.90E-06
Military Aviation Small Aircraft Landing	5.32E-06	5.32E-06
sum =	**3.59E-04**	**5.69E-04**

Critique of the CNWRA Analysis

1) The crash data in NUREG-0800 employed by CNWRA is apparently based on a 1973 paper by Eisenhut.[20] CNWRA thus relies on airplane crash data that are more than thirty years old and not applicable to all aircraft. In contrast, the DOE data we use are applicable to all aircraft, including air taxis, and are updated to 1996. In addition, the CNWRA analysis fails to account for the fact the air crash rates for HNL are higher than the national average.

2) The NRC and CNWRA methodology, in NUREG-0800, is not specific to take-offs and landings. The crash rates shown in Table 2-6, which are taken from NUREG-0800, are functions of the distance from the end of the runway. However, as the NTSB data shows, landings have a higher crash rate than takeoffs, and this is not taken into account in the CNWRA report.

[20] Eisenhut, D.G., "Reactor Siting in the Vicinity of Airfields," Paper presented at the American Nuclear Society Annual Meeting, June 1973.

3) Further, the NRC and CNWRA methodology employs an equal probability of an air crash to all locations in the vicinity of an airport, and this is not correct. To take one example, for military aircraft, planes fly parallel to the runway, then make a U-turn and land. The side where military planes first fly is called the "pattern" side. In the RWMA analysis, we assume that the pattern side is over the ocean. This type of fine detail is missing from NUREG-0800 and the CNWRA analysis.

4) The number of aircraft operations at HNL used in the CNWRA analysis understates the actual number of current operations, and also fails to account for anticipated future growth during the time period for which Pa'ina seeks a materials license. Although unstated in the CNWRA analysis, it appears it used the average number of aircraft operations at HNL over the past five years, which would factor in the substantial decrease in the number of operations at HNL following September 11, 2001. Since the number of operations at HNL did not begin to increase again until 2005 and, as the CNWRA analysis concedes, is expected to increase by another 20% during the 10-year period of Pa'ina's license application, the number of operations CNWRA uses in its calculations is unrealistically low. A more realistic, but still conservative, assumption is to use current operational levels. The RWMA analysis took this approach, using the most recent numbers available, which are from airport operations in 2005.

5) Because of its methodological flaws, CNWRA underestimates the probability an airplane will crash into the proposed Pa'ina irradiator. Instead of the 2E-4 per year probability CNWRA calculated, the probability should be 3.59E-4, if DOE/NTSB data are used. If HNL-specific data are used, the crash probability should be increased to 5.69E-4.

6) The consequence analysis by the NRC and CNWRA fails to provide any data or calculations to support its conclusions and does not take into account realistic accident scenarios. The CNWRA report asserts that sources that can satisfy the tests set forth in 10 C.F.R. § 36.21 would be robust enough to survive an aviation accident, but never performs any calculations to back up that claim. For example, CNWRA never quantifies the impact of flying airplane debris to compare it with the impact associated with a 2.5 cm-diameter, 2-kg steel weight dropped from a height of 1 meter, the standard set forth in 10 C.F.R. § 36.21(d). Nor does CNWRA assess the extreme temperatures that would be associated with burning thousands of pounds of jet fuel, which could far exceed the 600 °C for 1 hour standard in 10 C.F.R. § 36.21(b). The CNWRA's analysis must be quantified to provide meaningful information about the

possible consequences of an aviation accident involving the Pa'ina irradiator.

7) Damage to the irradiator pool due to an air crash (such as from the shaft of a jet plane striking the pool) may damage the pool structure under the floor level, such as tears of the welds and consequent loss of irradiator pool shielding water. Since the floor level is also the minimum water level necessary to shield the Co-60 sources, such a breach of the pool structure would eliminate the irradiator's passive shielding, on which the NRC and CNWRA rely to justify their "no significant impact" conclusion. Since the CNWRA analysis assumes the depth of the water table is 2 meters (6.6 feet) below the facility floor, its assumption that sea water infiltrating through a breach would adequately shield the Co-60 sources is unsupported. It also ignores the potential for contamination of the water in the pool in the event that an airplane crash breaches the sources. If the aviation accident also ruptured the pool lining, water contaminated with radioactive cobalt could escape the facility, contaminating groundwater and nearby Ke'ehi Lagoon. All of these risks need to be, but were not, analyzed by the NRC and CNWRA.

8) The force of the impact from an air crash into the facility and/or the ensuing fire and explosion of aviation fuel will likely lead to loss of all monitoring equipment, loss of the structure itself, loss of irradiator shielding, and the loss of all personnel (and consequent inability to implement necessary emergency procedures). The NRC and CNWRA fail to analyze any of these potential consequences, any of which would pose significant threats to public health and safety.

Conclusions and Recommendations

As seen, using NTSB data and the DOE methodology, which is standard for these calculations, the expected frequency of an aircraft impacting the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator is quite high (3.59E-4), over 300 times greater than the NRC's guideline, 1 in a million/year crash probability. The applicant and the NRC must therefore take the next step, conducting a detailed, quantitative investigation of the consequences of an impact. Using HNL specific crash rate, the expected frequency is 5.69E-4.

In this report, we have focused on the likelihood of an aircraft impact. The reason for the high probability we identified is the proximity of the proposed facility to active runways at HNL. If the proposed facility were located over ten miles from the center of the runways, the conditional probability would decline by a factor of 1,000, placing the yearly probability within the limits the NRC generally deems acceptable for nuclear facilities. The NRC should consider in its environmental review alternate locations, which would substantially reduce risks to the public associated with aviation accidents.

The skid-in distance for air carrier operations appears to be the dominant factor behind the high risk to the Pa'ina irradiator. If the facility remains in its present location, the NRC must consider requiring Pa'ina to surround the facility with major obstructions, such as earthen berms, or substantially hardening the facility, to mitigate and minimize the threats to the public.

Potential aviation accidents include impacts into the proposed facility and into the irradiator itself. Based on experience with the 9/11 attack, it is crucial, in evaluating the consequences of an impact, to analyze the potential for a major fuel fire and explosion. The NRC and CNWRA improperly fail to consider such consequences, which could cause the loss of the Radiation Safety Officer and facility personnel, as well as the loss of electricity and monitoring instruments, all of which would prevent implementation of emergency procedures vital to protecting the general public. The fire and explosion from an airplane crash could also evaporate or displace the irradiator's shielding water or damage the irradiator pool, allowing the shielding water to escape. Sea water infiltrating through a breach in the pool structure could cause contamination of the pool water. Moreover, contaminated water could escape the facility through a breach in the pool structure, contaminating groundwater. Any of these eventualities could expose surviving facility personnel, emergency responders, the public and/or the environment to very high radiation doses.

A direct fly-in into the irradiator itself, particularly if the engine shaft of a military aircraft or major carrier were to strike the irradiator, could puncture the irradiator pool, leading to a loss of shielding water, and shatter the Co-60 pencils.[21] The forces exerted by such a crash would far exceed the impact standards set forth in 10 C.F.R. § 35.21 on which CNWRA bases its claim the public would be safe. The NRC and CNWRA need to provide data and calculations to back up their currently unsupported claims of "no significant impact."

---

[21] This type of accident could also cause the loss of the RSO and facility personnel and the loss of electricity and monitoring instruments, with the serious consequences described above.

Resume of Marvin Resnikoff, Ph.D.

Dr. Marvin Resnikoff is Senior Associate at Radioactive Waste Management Associates and is an international consultant on radioactive waste management issues. He is Principal Manager at Associates and is Project Director for dose reconstruction and risk assessment studies of radioactive waste facilities and transportation of radioactive materials. Dr. Resnikoff has concentrated exclusively on radioactive waste issues since 1974. He has conducted studies on the remediation and closure of the leaking Maxey Flats, Kentucky radioactive landfill for Maxey Flats Concerned Citizens, Inc. and of the leaking uranium basin on the NMI/Starmet site in Concord, Massachusetts under grants from the Environmental Protection Agency. He also conducted studies of the Wayne and Maywood, New Jersey thorium Superfund sites and proposed low-level radioactive waste facilities at Martinsville (Illinois), Boyd County (Nebraska), Wake County (North Carolina), Ward Valley (California) and Hudspeth County (Texas). He investigated phosphogypsum plants in Florida, Texas and Alberta, Canada, and served as an expert witness in a personal injury case involving a Texas phosphogypsum worker. He has also served as an expert witness for CRPE, a public interest groups, regarding the proposed expansion of the Buttonwillow, California NORM landfill. He has conducted several studies of transportation accident risks and probabilities for the State of Nevada and several counties in Nevada (Lander, Churchill, Clark) and California (Inyo) and dose reconstruction studies of oil pipe cleaners in Mississippi and Louisiana, residents of Canon City, Colorado near a former uranium mill, residents of West Chicago, Illinois near a former thorium processing plant, and residents and former workers at a thorium processing facility in Maywood, New Jersey. In West Chicago he calculated exposures and risks due to thorium contamination and served as an expert witness for plaintiffs A Muzzey, S Bryan, D Schroeder and assisted counsel for plaintiffs KL West and KA West. He is presently serving as an expert witness for plaintiffs in Karnes County, Texas, Milan, NM and Uravan, CO, who were exposed to radioactivity from uranium mining and milling activities and for former workers and residents at the ITCO oil pipe cleaning yard in Louisiana. He also evaluated radiation exposures and risks in worker compensation cases involving G Boeni and M Talitsch, former workers at Maywood Chemical Works thorium processing plant. He served as an expert witness for a public interest group in the licensing of a food irradiator in Milford Township, Pennsylvania. In June 2000, he was appointed to a Blue Ribbon Panel on Alternatives to Incineration by DOE Secretary Bill Richardson.

In March 2004, Dr. Resnikoff was project director and co-author of a study of groundwater contamination at DOE facilities, *Danger Lurks Below.* He also authored or co-authored books on transporting radioactive fuel (*The Next Nuclear Gamble*) for the Council on Economic Priorities, and on DOE facilities (*Deadly Defense*) and low-level waste facilities (*Living Without Landfills*) for the Radioactive Waste Campaign.

In February 1976, assisted by four engineering students at State University of New York at Buffalo, Dr. Resnikoff authored a paper that, according to *Science*, changed the direction of power reactor decommissioning in the United States. His paper showed that power reactors could not be entombed for long enough periods to allow the radioactivity to decay to safe enough levels for unrestricted release. The presence of long-lived radionuclides meant that large volumes of decommissioning waste would still have to go to low-level or high-level waste disposal facilities. He assisted public interest groups on the decommissioning of the Yankee-Rowe, Diablo Canyon, Big Rock Point and Haddam Neck reactors. He served as an expert witness for the Town of Wiscasset, Maine, on a case involving property assessment of a dry storage facility.

Under a contract with the State of Utah, Dr. Resnikoff is a technical consultant to DEQ on the proposed dry cask storage facility for high-level waste at Skull Valley, Utah and proposed storage/transportation casks. He is assisting the State on licensing proceedings before the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. In addition, at hearings before state commissions and in federal court, he has investigated proposed dry storage facilities at the Point Beach (WI), Prairie Island (MN), Palisades (MI) and Maine Yankee reactors. He has also prepared studies on transportation risks and consequences for the State of Nevada and Clark and White Pine Counties.

In Canada, he conducted studies on behalf of the Coalition of Environmental Groups and Northwatch for hearings before the Ontario Environmental Assessment Board on issues involving radioactive waste in the nuclear fuel cycle and Elliot Lake tailings and the Interchurch Uranium Coalition in Environmental Impact Statement hearings before a Federal panel regarding the environmental impact of uranium mining in Northern Saskatchewan. He also worked on behalf of the Morningside Heights Consortium regarding radium-contaminated soil in Malvern and on behalf of Northwatch regarding decommissioning the Elliot Lake tailings area before a FEARO panel. He conducted a study for Concerned Citizens of Manitoba regarding transportation of irradiated fuel to a Canadian high-level waste repository.

He was formerly Research Director of the Radioactive Waste Campaign, a public interest organization conducting research and public education on the radioactive waste issue. His duties with the Campaign included directing the research program on low-level commercial and military waste and irradiated nuclear fuel transportation, writing articles, fact sheets and reports, formulating policy and networking with numerous environmental and public interest organizations and the media. He is author of the Campaign's book on "low-level" waste, *Living Without Landfills*, and co-author of the Campaign's book, *Deadly Defense, A Citizen Guide to Military Landfills*.

Between 1981 and 1983, Dr. Resnikoff was a Project Director at the Council on Economic Priorities, a New York-based non-profit research organization, where he authored the 390-page study, *The Next Nuclear Gamble, Transportation and Storage of Nuclear Waste*. The CEP study details the hazard of transporting irradiated nuclear fuel and outlines safer options.

Dr. Resnikoff is an international expert in nuclear waste management, and has testified often before State Legislatures and the U.S. Congress. He has extensively investigated the safety of the West Valley, New York and Barnwell, South Carolina nuclear fuel reprocessing facilities. His paper on reprocessing economics (Environment, July/August, 1975) was the first to show the marginal economics of recycling plutonium. He completed a more detailed study on the same subject for the Environmental Protection Agency, "Cost/Benefits of U/Pu Recycle," in 1983. His paper on decommissioning nuclear reactors (Environment, December, 1976) was the first to show that reactors would remain radioactive for hundreds of thousands of years. In January 2004, a book on groundwater contamination at DOE facilities he investigated will be released by ANA, a consortium of public interest groups residing near DOE facilities.

Dr. Resnikoff has prepared reports on incineration of radioactive materials, transportation of irradiated fuel and plutonium, reprocessing, and management of low-level radioactive waste. He has served as an expert witness in state and federal court cases and agency proceedings. He has served as a consultant to the State of Kansas on low-level waste management, to the Town of Wayne, New Jersey, in reviewing the cleanup of a local thorium waste dump, to WARD on disposal of radium wastes in Vernon, New Jersey, to the Southwest Research and Information Center and New Mexico Attorney General on shipments of plutonium-contaminated waste to the WIPP facility in New Mexico and the State of Utah on nuclear fuel transport. He has served as a consultant to the New York Attorney General on air shipments of plutonium through New York's Kennedy Airport, and transport of irradiated fuel through New York City, and to the Illinois Attorney General on the expansion of the spent fuel pools at the Morris Operation and the Zion reactor, to the Idaho Attorney General on the transportation of irradiated submarine fuel to the INEL facility in Idaho and to the Alaska Attorney General on shipments of plutonium through Alaska. He was an invited speaker at the 1976 Canadian meeting of the American Nuclear Society to discuss the risk of transporting plutonium by air. As part of an international team of experts for the State of Lower Saxony, the Gorleben International Review, he reviewed the plans of the nuclear industry to locate a reprocessing and waste disposal operation at Gorleben, West Germany. He presented evidence at the Sizewell B Inquiry on behalf of the Town and Country Planning Association (England) on transporting nuclear fuel through London. In July and August 1989, he was an invited guest of Japanese public interest groups, Fishermen's Cooperatives and the Japanese Congress Against A- and H- Bombs (Gensuikin).

Between 1974 and 1981, he was a lecturer at Rachel Carson College, an undergraduate environmental studies division of the State University of New York at Buffalo, where he taught energy and environmental courses. The years 1975-1977 he also worked for the New York Public Interest Group (NYPIRG).

In 1973, Dr. Resnikoff was a Fulbright lecturer in particle physics at the Universidad de Chile in Santiago, Chile. From 1967 to 1973, he was an Assistant Professor of Physics at the State University of New York at Buffalo. He has written numerous papers in particle physics, under grants from the National Science Foundation. He is a 1965 graduate of the University of Michigan with a Doctor of Philosophy in Theoretical Physics, specializing in group theory and particle physics.

Dr. Marvin Resnikoff

Radioactive Waste Management Associates
526 West 26th Street, Room 517
New York, NY 10001
(212)620-0526 FAX (212)620-0518

241 W. 109th St, Apt. 2A
New York, NY 10025
(212) 663-7117

EXPERIENCE:

April 1989 - present **Senior Associate**, Radioactive Waste Management Associates, management of consulting firm focused on radioactive waste issues, evaluation of nuclear transportation and military and commercial radioactive waste disposal facilities.

1978 - 1981; 1983 - April 1989 **Research Director**, Radioactive Waste Campaign, directed research program for Campaign, including research for all fact sheets and the two books, *Living Without Landfills*, and *Deadly Defense*. The fact sheets dealt with low-level radioactive waste landfills, incineration of radioactive waste, transportation of high-level waste and decommissioning of nuclear reactors. Responsible for fund-raising, budget preparation and project management.

1981 - 1983 **Project Director**, Council on Economic Priorities, directed project which produced the report *The Next Nuclear Gamble*, on transportation and storage of high-level waste.

1974 - 1981 **Instructor**, Rachel Carson College, State University of New York at Buffalo, taught classes on energy and the environment, and conducted research into the economics of recycling of plutonium from irradiated fuel under a grant from the Environmental Protection Agency.

1975 - 1976 **Project Coordinator**, SUNY at Buffalo, New York Public Interest Research Group, assisted students on research projects, including project on waste from decommissioning nuclear reactor.

1973 **Fulbright Fellowship** at the Universidad de Chile, conducting research in elementary particle physics.

1967 - 1972 **Assistant Professor of Physics**, SUNY at Buffalo, conducted research in elementary particle physics and taught range of graduate and undergraduate physics courses.

1965 - 1967 **Research Associate**, Department of Physics, University of Maryland, conducted research into elementary particle physics.

EDUCATION

University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan

PhD in Physics, June 1965
M.S. in Physics, Jan 1962
B.A. in Physics/Math, June 1959

M. Sozen & Hoffman Report
February 1, 2007

ANALYSIS OF THE EFFECT OF IMPACT BY AN AIRCRAFT ON A STEEL STRUCTURE SIMILAR TO THE PROPOSED PA'INA IRRADIATOR

Mete A. Sozen and Christoph M. Hoffmann[1]

February 1, 2007

Summary

The numerical analysis generated by LS-DYNA (LSTC2005) indicates that a disastrous accident could occur in the event of an airplane crashing into a steel structure built adjacent to the Honolulu International Airport, similar to the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii nuclear food irradiator. Such an accident would create conditions that could lead to introduction of radioactive Cobalt-60 into the human environment. None of these eventualities was considered by the NRC's EA or Safety Report.

Introduction

This report describes a detailed numerical analysis conducted to investigate the potential for damage from an aircraft striking a steel structure adjacent to active runways at the Honolulu International Airport, similar to the proposed Pa'ina irradiator. The analysis involves modeling in finite elements a realistic aircraft and typical industrial building using LS-DYNA computer code. The use of the finite elements results in spatial discretization, allowing powerful computers to solve engineering problems through the application of complex algorithms, with the result in the form of a 3-dimensional simulation that is faithful to the physics of the collision. LS-DYNA antecedents and derivatives are commonly used in the private sector and government laboratories, including the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), for analyzing impact effects.

The numerical analysis assumes a typical industrial structure and one of the possible combinations of aircraft type and speeds – a Boeing 767, traveling at 100 mph – that could strike such a structure built near active runways at the Honolulu airport. An overall view of the aircraft and the building is shown below in Figure 1.

---

[1] Dr. Mete A. Sozen has been the Purdue University Kettelhut Distinguished Professor of Structural Engineering since 1993. He has assisted in the development of structural criteria for earthquake and fire resistant building design and helped develop the first set of regulations for earthquake-resistant design. Dr. Sozen's current research focuses on vulnerability assessment of building and transportation structures and effects of explosions and high-velocity impact on building structures. He has been retained by numerous private organizations and state and federal agencies, including the NRC, on special projects concerned with structural safety.

Dr. Christoph M. Hoffmann has been a Professor of Computer Science at Purdue since 1989 and is currently the Director of Purdue's Rosen Center for Advanced Computing. Dr. Hoffmann recently spearheaded the effort to simulate and visualize the September 11, 2001 attacks on the Pentagon and the World Trade Center applying the same finite element crash analysis used in the present analysis.

Resumes for Drs. Sozen and Hoffmann are attached. Please note that Drs. Sozen and Hoffman have performed this analysis independently; it is not a Purdue University undertaking.

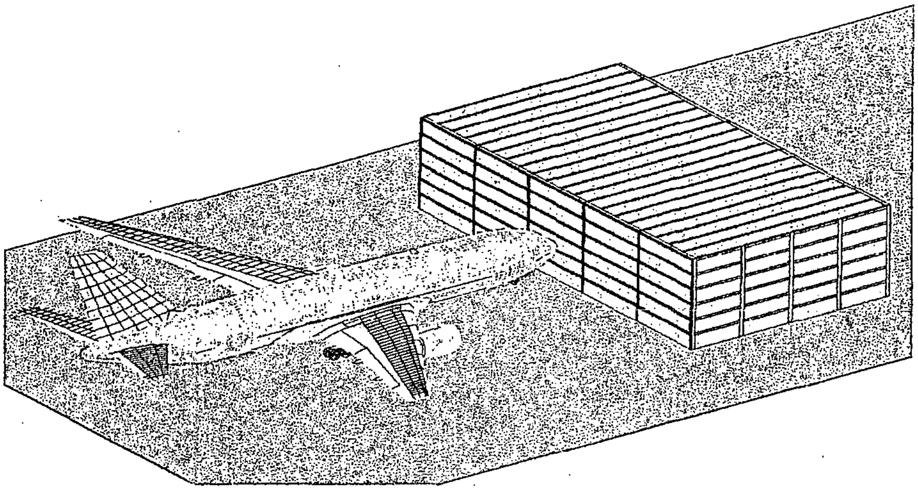


Figure 1. B767 and typical steel industrial structure.

The analysis of the impacts to the structure are considered in reference to the NRC's Draft Environmental Assessment Related to the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Underwater Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii (DEA) and the Draft Topical Report on the Effects of Potential Natural Phenomena and Aviation Accidents at the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC, Irradiator Facility (Safety Report).

Aircraft Model

The structure of the Boeing 767-200ER aircraft, including dimensions, mass, material, and yield strengths, was modeled in detail based on known aircraft material property information that was obtained from public sources. Figure 2 shows the overall dimensions of the aircraft.

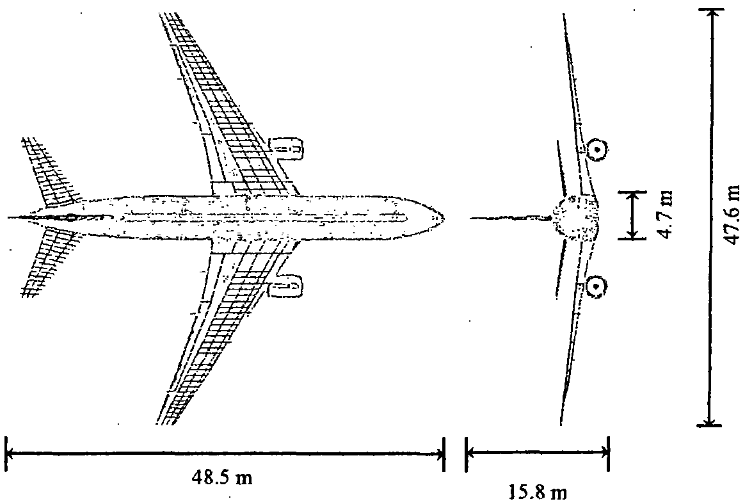


Figure 2. Dimensions of a Boeing 767-200ER.

Approximately 110,000 elements were used to numerically model the solid parts of the aircraft, with a total dry mass of 98 tonnes. The fuel mass totals 30 tonnes and was modeled using approximately 90,000 smoothed particle hydrodynamics (SPH) elements. SPH elements account for the difference in impact effects of solids and fuel. The distribution of the mass along the length of the aircraft is shown in Figure 3.

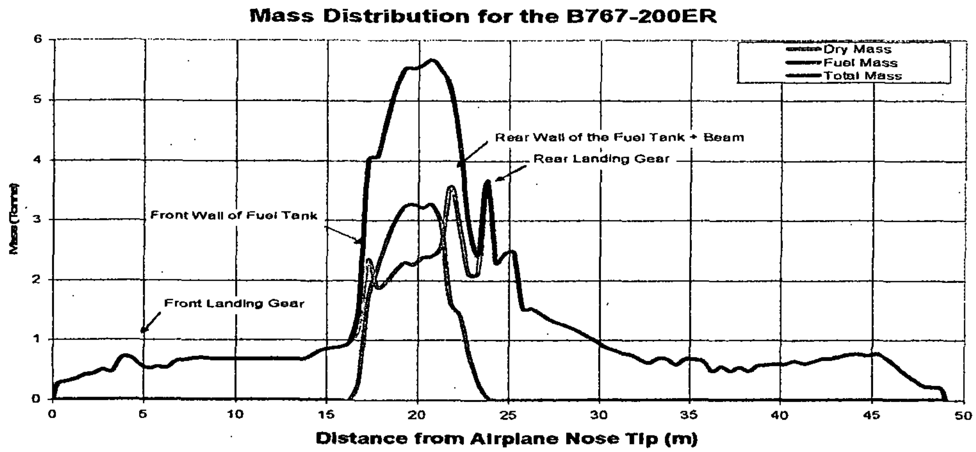


Figure 3. Mass Distribution for a Boeing 767-200ER.

An aluminum material model with yield strength of 380 MPa (55,000 psi) and limiting unit strain of 12% was used for the aluminum parts. For titanium elements, a titanium material model with yield strength of 860 MPa (125,000 psi) and limiting unit strain of 12% was used. Metal sheeting on the surfaces are 3 mm thick and have the same material properties as the main elements.

Structure Model

The structure of the building was modeled as a ductile moment-resisting frame with perfect continuity at the joints and at the bases of the column. Because the actual properties of the building are unknown (due to Pa'ina's failure to provide construction plans), these conservative assumptions were employed to create a model structure that is stronger than what is likely to be achieved in practice. In other words, the proposed irradiator, if built, would suffer greater damage in the modeled aircraft collision than the structure used in this analysis.

Normal specifications were also assumed. The columns (14WF48) and the girders (12WF40) were modeled as structural steel with a normal yield strength of 345 MPa (~50,000 psi) and a limiting unit strain of 40%. Columns were spaced at 24 feet in the long and 16 feet in the short direction of the structure. Height to the roof was set at 30 feet, and the roof girders were spaced at 6 feet. A total of ~210,000 elements were used in the modeling of the building. The framing is shown in Figure 4.

The irradiator pool is modeled as made of a 1/4-inch stainless steel inner tank connected by welded I-beams to a 1/4-inch carbon steel outer tank, with a 42-inch lip extending above the facility floor. The space between the pool's inner and outer steel tanks is modeled as filled with concrete with a yield strength of 4,000 psi.

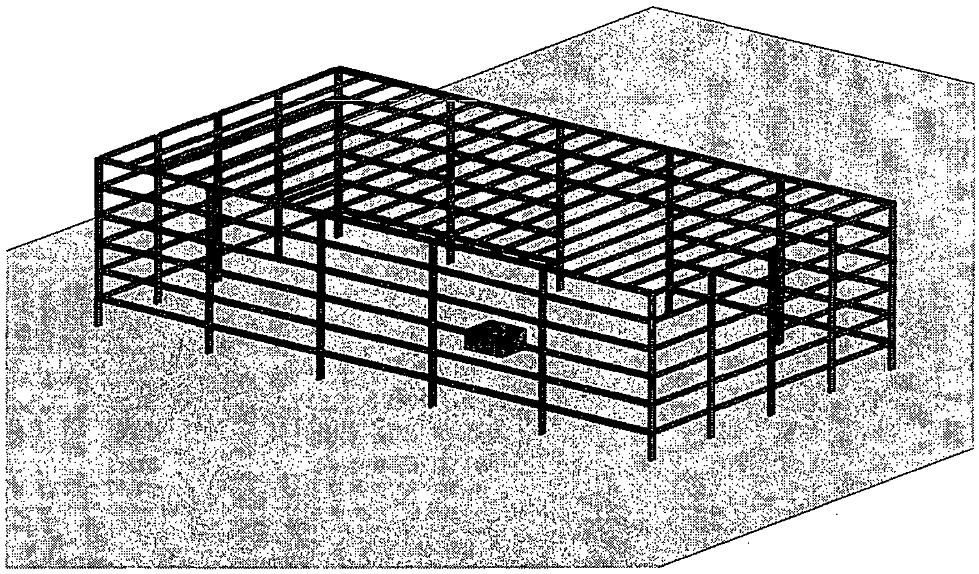


Figure 4. Model framing of steel structure and pool lip.

Impact Simulation Results

Impact simulations were performed using the nonlinear finite-element-based dynamic analysis software LS-DYNA [version 970 r5434a SMP] (LSTC2005) on a multi-processor nano-regatta computer system.

The aircraft was assumed to impact the structure head-on while traveling on the ground at a speed of 100 mph.[2] The "flight path" was assumed to be parallel to the ground and perpendicular to the rear façade of the structure. As depicted in Figure 5, the calculations indicated that the aircraft will crash through the columns and girders of the building. Impact of the structure at any angle would produce similar results.

[2] 100 mph is a conservative assumption for the aircraft speed, because most aviation crashes occur at landing or take-off, and aircraft generally land and take off at speeds exceeding 100 mph.

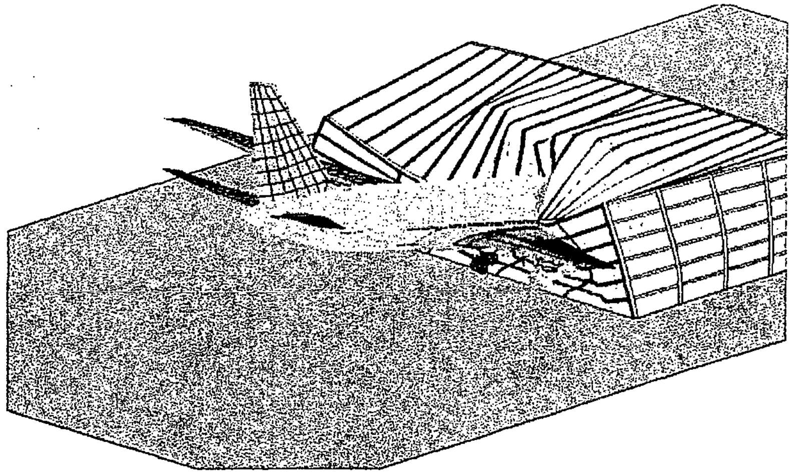


Figure 5. Impact of B767 with steel structure at 100 mph.

Because the building was modeled with a toughness that could not be achieved in practice, this simulation results in acute bending of the columns and the girders, visible in Figure 5. Under actual conditions, many of the columns and girders would fracture or be torn off the connections. Debris and fuel would fill the structure, and the fuel would be expected to ignite explosively, causing a massive conflagration. The total damage within the structure would depend on the existing fire load, including the fuel load and the flammable materials within the building. However, the fire is likely to soften all metals, burn all non-metals, and deteriorate the concrete. This could result in a breach of both the source assemblies and the pool, allowing shielding water to escape. The Co-60 sources could also be exposed if extreme temperatures evaporate the pool water or if the force of the impact disperses the source. In addition, all personnel in the building would likely be killed or incapacitated in the event of a crash and conflagration, and Pa'ina Hawaii's proffered emergency procedures would be rendered useless, because no personnel would be there to implement them.

Chunks of debris, such as engine and landing-gear components, traveling through the building at great speed would likely destroy all equipment, controls, and instrumentation in the building. It is possible that debris could enter the pool and breach the radioactive sources. Debris may directly impact the sources or cause heavy equipment held in place above the pool to snap, fall into the pool, and strike the source assemblies, resulting in dispersal of radioactive material.

The "very strong forces" that the source assemblies will have been tested against, according to the Safety Report, will not stand up to the forces of an airplane crash. For example, the mass and velocity of falling debris will deliver much more destructive energy than the NRC impact standard for source assemblies, which is a 2-kg steel weight falling from a height of 1 meter.

The lip of the irradiator pool, which extends 3 ½ feet above the floor, will likely buckle under the impact of an aviation crash, despite a 6-inch layer of reinforced concrete between two ¼ inch metal shells. Further, because the pool's inner and outer steel layers are likely connected with welded I-beams, which do not perform well under extreme impact, the shock of the impact could affect the welds and cause the pool to breach, allowing the water to drain out.

Conclusion

The preceding analysis leads to the conclusion that the effects of a plane crash on an industrial building housing a nuclear irradiator would be devastating. Because the modeled steel structure is more robust and more tenacious than what Pa'ina Hawaii is likely to build, the effects in reality are likely to be greater than the modeled effects. Such an impact could directly destroy the building housing the irradiator and the 3 ½ foot lip of the irradiator pool. Destruction of the pool lip could undermine the integrity of the pool, causing the water shielding the Co-60 sources to drain out. A high-temperature conflagration caused by the impact could destroy the pool by melting the steel. Flying debris could breach the source assembly or pool. In all of these instances, a plane crash would create conditions that could lead to introduction of radioactive Cobalt-60 into the human environment. None of these eventualities was considered by the NRC's EA or Safety Report.

METE A. SOZEN

550 Stadium Mall Drive
West Lafayette, IN 47907-2051

A graduate (BSc in Civil Engineering) of Robert College (now Bogazici University) in Istanbul Turkey, Dr. Sozen obtained his MS at the University of Illinois and, after working as a structural designer with Kaiser Engineers (Oakland, CA) and Hardesty and Hanover (New York, NY), returned to obtain his PhD degree in Civil Engineering at the University of Illinois, Urbana. Appointed to serve as an assistant professor in civil engineering at the University of Illinois in 1957, he was promoted to associate professor in 1959 and was given the rank of professor in 1963. Since 1993, he has been teaching at Purdue University as the Kettelhut Distinguished Professor of Structural Engineering.

He is a licensed structural engineer (Illinois).

Dr. Sozen's current research focuses on vulnerability assessment of building and transportation structures and effects of explosions and high-velocity impact on building structures.

Dr. Sozen served on the Building Code Committee of the American Concrete Institute and was the chair of the committee (1980) that prepared the first set of specifications for earthquake resistance. He was a member of the four-person committee that produced the Veterans Administration Code for Earthquake Resistant Design of Hospitals in 1972. He has served in many technical committees of the American Concrete Institute, the American Society of Civil Engineers, the European Concrete Committee, the Prestressed Concrete Institute, and the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute. He has served as the Chair of The U.S. National Committee on Natural Disasters. For research related to earthquake issues, he has served as the Joint U.S.-People's Republic of China Committee and the U.S.-Japan Committee, and on the Illinois Governors Earthquake Preparedness Task Force. He has chaired the Joint U.S.-Japan Coordination Committee on Urban Earthquake Disaster Mitigation Research and the National Academy of Sciences Committee on Blast Effects.

Dr. Sozen has been elected to membership in the U.S. National Academy of Engineering (1977) and the Royal Swedish Academy of Engineering Sciences(1990). He has been granted honorary doctorates by Bogazici University (Turkey), Pannonius University (Hungary), The Georgian Technical University (Tbilisi) and honorary memberships by the Assoc. of Turkish Eng. (NY), the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the American Concrete Institute. In 2006 he was included in the list of "Top Seismic Engineers of the 20^{th} Century," by a select commission of the Applied Technology Council (San Francisco) and the Engineering New Record.

Professional Experience

M. A. Sozen has served on a four-person committee of the Veterans Administration to develop the VA structural criteria for earthquake and fire resistant design (1971). He has served as Chair (1977-1983) of the American Concrete Institute subcommittee on seismic design to develop the first set of regulations for earthquake-resistant design. He was a member of the committee that produced ATC3 Model Code for Earthquake-Resistant Design (1978). He has been a consultant to code-writing bodies in Algeria, Colombia, Nicaragua, Romania, El Salvador, Turkey, and Venezuela. Through his research and professional committee activities, he has contributed to the development of current design procedures used in the ACI Building Code and the European Concrete Committee model code for flexural and shear strength of prestressed concrete, reinforced concrete floor slabs, and bond. He has documented and analyzed damage caused by the earthquakes of Skopje (1963), Alaska (1964), Caracas (1967), San Fernando (1971), Managua (1972), Guatemala (1974), Mexico City (1985), Sendai (1978), Chile (1985), San Salvador (1986), Loma Prieta (1989), Turkey-Erzincan, (1992), Northridge (1994), Turkey-Marmara (1999), Turkey-Duzce (1999), and Turkey-Bingol (2002) earthquakes.

As a member of the six-person committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers, he has worked on the analysis of the damage to the Pentagon building on 11 September 2001 and the World Trade Centers. He is also involved in an experimental research project related to impact of projectiles on structures.

He has worked as an intermittent consultant on special projects concerned with structural safety and damage to the following organizations:

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Washington, DC)
Applied Technology Council (Menlo Park, CA)
ARPE (San Juan, P.R.)
Avesipe (Caracas)
Bechtel (Ann Arbor, MI)
Brookhaven National Laboratory (NY)
Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, CO
C. F. Murphy and Associates (Chicago, IL)
CRSI (Chicago, IL)
Consumers Power (Jackson, MI)
Dominican Power Corp. (Santo Domingo)
DuPont Co.
EBASCO (New York, NY)
Edelca (Caracas)
Electric Power Research Institute (Palo Alto, CA)
ERICO (Cleveland, OH)
Gavlin and Reckers (Chicago, IL)
General Cement (Tampa, FL)
Gomez y Associates (Bogota, Colombia)
Harza (Chicago, IL)
I. Cantor (New York, NY)
Iatasa (Buenos Aires)
J. A. Parkin (Toronto, Canada)
Los Alamos National Laboratory (Los Alamos, CA)
Midtconsult Aps (Copenhagen, Denmark)
MOP (Managua)
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Washington, DC)

Pacific Gas and Electric Co. (San Francisco, CA)
Phillips Petroleum (Paris)
Portland Cement Association (Skokie, IL)
Raymond Concrete Pile Co. (New York, NY)
Skidmore, Owings and Merrill (Chicago, IL)
SANDIA National Laboratories (Albuquerque, NM)
Southern California Edison
State of Utah
Stanford Research Institute (Palo Alto, CA)
TAMS (New York, NY)
United Nations Development Corporation (Paris)
U.S. Army Engineers Waterways Experiment Station (Vicksburg, MS)
U.S. Department of State, Foreign Buildings Office (Washington, DC)
C. E. Walker Associates (Kalamazoo, MI)
Westinghouse, Savannah River Site (Aiken, SC)
Wiss, Janney, and Elstner (Emeryville, CA)

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

Sozen, M. A., "Deferring Payments: Management of the Earthquake Risk in Central United States," *Proceedings, Workshop on Evaluation, Repair and Retrofit of Structures*, UJNR, Washington DC, May 1990.

Sozen, M. A., P. Monteiro, J. P. Moehle and H. T. Tang, "Effects of Cracking and Age on Stiffness of Reinforced Concrete Walls Resisting In-Plane Shear," *Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on Nuclear Power Plant Structures*, Equipment, and Piping, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, December 1991, pp. 3.1-3.13.

M. O. Eberhard and M. A. Sozen, "A Behavior-Based Method to Determine Design Shear in Earthquake-Resistant Walls," *Journal of Structural Engineering,* V. 119, No. 2, February 1993, pp. 619-640.

A. F. Hassan and M. A. Sozen, "Seismic Vulnerability Assessment of Low-Rise Buildings in Regions with Infrequent Earthquakes," *ACI Structural Journal*, V. 94, No. 1, January-February 1997, pp. 31-39.

Mete A. Sozen, Charles H. Thornton, W. Gene Corley, and Paul F. Mlakar Sr., "The Oklahoma City Bombing: Structure and Mechanisms of the Murrah Building," *Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities*, V. 12, No. 3, August 1998, pp. 120-136.

P. Gulkan and M. Sozen, "Procedure for Determining Seismic Vulnerability of Building Structures," *ACI Structural Journal*, V. 96, No. 3, May-June 1999, pp. 336-342.

M. A. Sozen, "The Third Alternative for Proportioning of Earthquake-Resistant Buildings in Reinforced Concrete," Proc., International Workshop on The Taiwan 921 Earthquake,

Taichung, December, 1999, 14 p.

S. Pujol, M. Sozen, and J. Ramirez, "Transverse Reinforcement for Columns of RC Frames to Resist Earthquakes," *ASCE Journal of Structural Engineering*, April 2000, V. 126, No. 4, pp. 461-466.

M. A. Sozen, "Notes on the 1999 Kocaeli-Golcuk and Duzce-Bolu Earthquakes in Turkey," ASCE Proceedings of the 2nd Congress of Forensic Engineering, May 2000, San Juan, Puerto Rico, pp. 1-17.

M. A. Sozen, "Measured Ground Shaking and Observed Damage: Do Recent Events Confirm a Direct Connection?" Proc., U.S.-China Earthquake Symposium, Beijing, 2000.

M. A. Sozen, "From Duzce to The City: A Prognostication of Probable Damage," Graeco-Turkish Symposium on EQ Engineering, Athens and Istanbul, Jan. 2001.

M. A. Sozen, "As Simple As It Gets: The Anatolian Formula for Earthquake-Resistant Design," Proc., Turkish Structural Engineering Association Meeting, November 2001.

A. B. Matamoros and M. A. Sozen, "Drifts Limits of High-Strength Concrete Columns Subjected to Load Reversals," American Society of Civil Engineers, Structural Journal, April 2002.

S. A. Kilic and M. A. Sozen, "An Evaluation of The Effect of the 17 August 1999 Marmara Earthquake on Two Tall Reinforced Concrete Chimneys," American Concrete Institute, Structural Journal v. 100, No. 3, 2003, pp. 357-364.

M. A. Sozen, "The Velocity of Displacement," Seismic Assessment and Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings, edited by S. Tanvir Wasti and Guney Ozcebe, NATO Series IV: Earthquake and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 29, May 2003, pp. 11-28.

M. A. Sozen, S. Pujol, and J. Ramirez, "The Theory of Almost Nothing," Proc., 5th U.S.-Japan Workshop, Tokyo/Hakone, Japan, September 2003.

M. A. Sozen, "On First Reading Westergaard's 'Measuring Earthquake Intensity,' Engineering News Record, 20 April, 1933," Performance-Based Engineering Earthquake Resistant Reinforced Concrete Structures, A Volume Honoring Shunsuke Otani, September 2003, pp. 317-320.

M. A. Sozen, "From Pragmatism to Scholasticism in Engineering," Proc., XIV Mexican National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Leon, November 2003.

M. A. Sozen, "The Yin and Yang of Proportioning Reinforced Concrete Structures for Earthquake Resistance," Proc., ACI-Peru International Convention, Lima, December 2003.

P.F. Mlakar, D.O. Dusenberry, J.R. Harris, G.F. Haynes, L.T. Phan, and M.A. Sozen, "The Pentagon Building Performance Report," American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, VA, 2003, 75p.

C. Hoffman, V. Popescu, S. Kilic, and M. Sozen, "Modeling, Simulation, and Visualization: The Pentagon on September 11th," Computing in Science and Engineering, Jan/Feb, 2004, pp.52-60.

P. F. Mlakar, D. O. Dusenberry, J. R. Harris, G. Haynes, L. T. Phan, and M. A. Sozen, "September 11, 2001, Airliner Crash into The Pentagon," ASCE, Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities, August 2005, pp 189-196.

P. F. Mlakar, D. O. Dusenberry, J. R. Harris, G. Haynes, L. T. Phan, and M. A. Sozen, "Description of The Structural Damage Caused by The Terrorist Attack on The Pentagon," ASCE, Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities, August 2005, pp 197-205.

P. F. Mlakar, D. O. Dusenberry, J. R. Harris, G. Haynes, L. T. Phan, and M. A. Sozen, "Toughness of The Pentagon Structure," ASCE, Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities, August 2005, pp 206-211.

P. F. Mlakar, D. O. Dusenberry, J. R. Harris, G. Haynes, L. T. Phan, and M. A. Sozen, "Response to Fire Exposure of the Pentagon Structural Elements," ASCE, Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities, August 2005, pp 212-219.

P. F. Mlakar, D. O. Dusenberry, J. R. Harris, G. Haynes, L. T. Phan, and M. A. Sozen, "Conclusions and Recommendations from The Pentagon Crash," ASCE, Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities, August 2005, pp 220-222.

John R. Hayes, Jr., Stanley C. Woodson, Robert G. Pekelnicky, Chris D. Poland, W. Gene Corley, and Mete Sozen, "Can Strengthening for Earthquake Improve Blast and Progressive Collapse Resistance?" ASCE. Journal of Structural Engineering, 131, 1157, 2005.

M.A. Sozen, "The Building of A Building Code," Concrete International, May, 2006.

M.A. Sozen,"From Duzce to The City," Advances in Earthquake Engineering For Urban Risk Reduction,Springer Verlag,June 2006.

E. Arioglu, M. Sozen, and P. Gulkan,"Covenant with The Devil: Dwindling Time for Meaningful Intervention in Istanbul,"Proc., EERI 100th Anniversary Earthquake Conference, San Francisco, 2006.

Christoph M. Hoffmann
Professor of Computer Science
cmh@cs.purdue.edu 765-494-6185
www.cs.purdue.edu/people/cmh

Education

Ph.D., Computer Science, University of Wisconsin, 1974.
M.S., Mathematics, Indiana University, 1970.

Professional Experience

Professor, CS, Purdue University, since 1989.
Visiting Professor, CS, Cornell University, 1984-1986.
Gastprofessor, CS, University of Kiel, Germany, 1980.

Editorial Board Membership

Hoffmann is or has been on several editorial boards of scholarly journals ranging in subject area from graphics and geometric modeling to symbolic computation. Present editorial duties are for ACM Transactions on Graphics; Computer-Aided Geometric Design; Computer Aided Design. He is also on the advisory board of the Journal of Computing and Information Science in Engineering.

Research Interests

Hoffmann's research has been continuously supported by competitively awarded funding since 1975. His recent work focuses on geometric and solid modeling and its many applications in science and engineering. He has investigated geometric constraint systems, both planar and spatial, and the application requirements on them in computer-aided design. Hoffmann has a long-standing interest in robust semantics of geometric computations. Recently, he has spearheaded the effort to simulate and visualize the 9/11 attacks on the Pentagon and the World Trade Center using finite element crash analysis. As director of Purdue's Rosen Center for Advanced Computing, Hoffmann is coordinating efforts to promote high-performance computing at Purdue and facilitate computationally-oriented interdisciplinary projects. As co-director of the Product Lifecycle Management center at Purdue, moreover, he helps bring collaborations between Purdue faculty and industry about.

Books and Monographs

1. *Group-Theoretic Algorithms and Graph Isomorphism.* Springer Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Nr. 136, 1982; 311 pages.
2. *Geometric and Solid Modeling, An Introduction.* Morgan Kaufmann, San Mateo, CA, 1989; 340 pages.
3. *Issues in Robotics and Nonlinear Geometry.* JAI Press, 1992; 270 pages.

William A. Au Declaration
September 29, 2005

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE SECRETARY

In the Matter of Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Materials License Application	)))))	Docket No. 030-36974

DECLARATION OF DR. WILLIAM W. AU
IN SUPPORT OF PETITIONER'S AREAS OF CONCERNS

I, William W. Au, declare that if called as a witness in this action I could testify of my own personal knowledge as follows:

1. Since 1991, I have been employed as a Professor in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, University of Texas Medical Branch, in Galveston, Texas. My office address is: Division of Environmental Toxicology, Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, Ewing Hall, 700 Harborside Drive, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77555-1110.

2. My curriculum vitae indicating my professional qualifications as a toxicologist is attached hereto as Exhibit "A." My primary research interest is in conducting molecular and cellular studies to elucidate toxicological mechanisms for the induction of human disease. Since obtaining my Ph.D. from the University of Cincinnati, I have more than 20 years of experience teaching, conducting and publishing peer-reviewed research, consulting and speaking internationally, editing professional publications, and serving on numerous expert committees. I am a member of the major scientific societies related to toxicology and have received approximately one dozen awards recognizing my professional contributions. I have delivered

more than 35 invited lectures internationally and published or co-published more than 200 articles in the toxicology field.

3. I have been retained by Concerned Citizens of Honolulu as an expert witness in a proceeding before the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), regarding an application by Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC for a license to build and operate a commercial pool type industrial irradiator in Honolulu, Hawai'i, to treat tropical fruit and other produce grown in Hawai'i for fruit flies, so that the produce may be exported to the continental United States.

4. The purpose of this declaration is to provide an evidentiary basis for Concerned Citizens' contention that, due to the significant scientific controversy surrounding the health impacts of consuming the irradiated food that the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator would produce, "special circumstances" exist that distinguish this project from more common medical instrument sterilization and other non-food irradiators, precluding the NRC's use of a categorical exclusion from the National Environmental Policy Act's mandate to prepare either an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement for the proposed license. 10 C.F.R. § 51.22(b); see also id. § 2.335(b); 40 C.F.R. § 1508.4.

5. In formulating my opinions, I have reviewed relevant documents and studies and conducted independent research. I have also published a paper in an international, peer-reviewed journal on health hazards from the consumption of irradiated food (Ashley et al., 2004).[1]

6. My opinions, based on a reasonable degree of scientific certainty, are as follows:

a. The use of radiation to treat produce destined for human consumption for fruit flies and other agricultural pests should be evaluated for health concerns very carefully. Radiolytic products are formed during the irradiation of food (Schubert, 1969). Some radiolytic

[1] Full citations to the studies cited herein are attached to this declaration as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein by reference.

products are unique to the food irradiation process, and there are scientific data indicating their potential health hazards. More research is needed on the products that are unique to the irradiation process.

b. A recently-discovered unique class of radiolytic products that are generated from the irradiation of fat-containing food is 2-alkylcyclobutanone (2-ACB) with saturated and mono-unsaturated alkyl side chain: 2-decyl-, 2-dodecyl-, 2-dodecenyl-, 2-tetradecyl- and 2-tetradecenyl-cyclobutanone (Miesch et al., 2002). Studies have confirmed the presence of 2-ACBs in irradiated mango and papaya, two types of fruit proposed for processing at the Pa'ina Hawaii facility, should it be approved (Ndiaye et al. 1999; Stewart et al., 2000).

c. Since 1998, concern regarding health hazards from the consumption of irradiated food has been focused on the toxicity of 2-ACB. Using in vitro assays, 2-ACB has been shown to be genotoxic and mutagenic (Delincee and Pool-Zobel, 1998; Delincee et al., 1998; Delincee et al., 2002; Burnouf et al., 2002). 2-ACB has also been tested in experimental animals. In one report (Horvatovich et al., 2002), laboratory rats were fed a very low concentration of 2-ACB in drinking water, and the absorption and excretion of the chemical were monitored. The study showed that less than 1% of the administered chemical was excreted in feces. A portion of the chemical crossed the intestinal barrier, entered the blood stream and accumulated in the adipose tissues of the animal. It follows that consumption of irradiated food for a long time can cause accumulation of toxic 2-ACB in the adipose tissues of human consumers.

d. The recent findings by Raul et al. (2002) raise a high level of concern. In the study, Wistar rats received a daily solution of 2-tetradecylcyclobutanone or 2-(tetradec-5'-enyl)-cyclobutanone and a known colon carcinogen (azoxymethane [AOM)]. Observations were made at two distinct intervals. At three months after initiation of the exposure, no significant changes in the number of pre-neoplastic colonic lesions were observed among the rats (all were exposed to AOM). At six months, however, the total number and the overall size of tumors were markedly increased in the 2-ACB-AOM treated rats as compared to the ethanol-AOM control rats. This demonstrates that compounds found exclusively in irradiated dietary fats may promote colon carcinogenesis in animals treated with a known carcinogen and identifies a new area of toxicity that neither the U.S. Food and Drug Administration nor the World Health Organization has yet examined.

e. A promoting agent does not usually cause cancer by itself but alters cellular functions (Zheng et al., 2002; Yamagata et al., 2002). The unique concern with promoters is that they can significantly enhance the carcinogenic effects of known carcinogens (Hecker et al., 1980; Slaga, 1983; Langenbach et al., 1986). Experimental animals that are treated with both promoters and carcinogens develop tumors much earlier and have more tumor nodules than animals treated with the carcinogens alone. Animals treated with the promoters alone would not develop tumors more often than the untreated animals.

f. Colon cancer (as was discovered in the rat study on 2-ACBs) is a serious health problem in humans, causing approximately 60,000 deaths per year in the United States. Consumption of improper diet is a major cause for colon cancer: foods that are high in fat especially from animal sources, meat cooked with high heat, charred meat, and food with high content of aromatic/heterocyclic amines (Colon cancer folder in the American Cancer Society website – www.cancer.org; Lang et al., 1986; Vineis and McMichael, 1996). Consumption of the improper diet together with food that contains 2-ACB, which acts as a tumor promoter, can increase the risk for the development of colon cancer. Under this scenario, individuals who would normally outlive the risk for colon cancer might develop the cancer.

g. Numerous other peer-reviewed published reports have long indicated the mutagenic activities of irradiated foods fed to mammals (Anderson et al., 1980; Bhaskaram and Sadasivan, 1975; Bugyaki et al, 1968; Maier et al., 1993; Moutschen-Dahmen, et al., 1970; Vijayalaxmi, 1975, 1976, 1978; Vijayalaxmi and Rao, 1976; Vijayalaxmi and Sadasivan, 1975). While the health concerns from consumption of irradiated food simply cannot be considered to have been resolved conclusively (Louria, 2001), the data indicate that consumption of irradiated food can cause genotoxic effects and therefore health hazards in the population. Moreover, there may be subpopulations, such as children, who are most susceptible to toxic effects of irradiated food. Strong reasons exist for considering children generally to be especially susceptible to toxic materials (Au 2002).

h. In the final analysis, the only thing certain about the impacts on human health associated with the consumption of irradiated food, including the papayas, mangos, and other produce proposed to be processed at the Pa'ina Hawaii facility, is that it is the subject of considerable scientific debate. A recent article I co-authored summarizing the controversy over this issue (Ashley et al., 2004) is attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and incorporated herein by reference.

I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing declaration and know the contents thereof to be true of my own knowledge.

Dated at Galveston, Texas, September 29, 2005.

WILLIAM W. AU

CURRICULUM VITAE

NAME: William Wingkam Au, Ph.D. DATE: August, 2005.

PRESENT POSITION AND ADDRESS:

Professor (since 1991)
Division of Environmental Toxicology
Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health
2.102 Ewing Hall
700 Harborside Drive
The University of Texas Medical Branch
Galveston, Texas 77555-1110
USA

Office Phone: 409/772-1545; 772-1803
Telefax: 409/772-9108
E-mail: william.au@utmb.edu

Director (since 2000)
International Science Outreach Program
Sealy Center for Environmental Health and Medicine
University of Texas Medical Branch

Editor (since 1999)
International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health

Fellow (since 2003)
Collegium Ramazzini, an International Honor Society for Environmental and Occupational Health, with 180 life-time fellows from 33 countries

Member (since 2005)
Faculty Senate, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas

Chairman (1997 -2005)
Alexander Hollaender Committee for International Programs

BIOGRAPHICAL:

Date of Birth: October 30, 1946

Place of Birth: Hong Kong

Citizenship: United States of America

EXHIBIT A

Home address: 2802 Plymouth Colony Drive, Webster, Texas 77598.

EDUCATION:

1972, May	Biology	B.A.	University of North Carolina Greensboro, North Carolina
1977, May	Developmental Biology	Ph.D.	University of Cincinnati Cincinnati, Ohio

PROFESSIONAL AND TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

1991-present	Professor	Division of Environmental Toxicology, Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, TX
1988-present	Graduate Faculty	Human Genetics and Cell Biology Program, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, UTMB, Galveston, TX
1985-1990	Associate Professor	Division of Environmental Toxi cology, Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, UTMB, Galveston, TX
1985-present	Graduate Faculty	Preventive Medicine and Community Health Program, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, UTMB, Galveston, TX
1984-1985	Assistant Professor	Division of Environmental Toxicology, Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, UTMB, Galveston, TX
1980-1984	Staff Scientist	Biology Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN

1979-1980	Research Associate	Department of Cell Biology, The University of Texas System Cancer Center, M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, TX
1977-1979	Post-doctoral fellow	Department of Biology, The University of Texas System Cancer Center, M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, TX

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES AND FUNDING HISTORY:

Dr. William Au's research interest is in conducting molecular and cellular studies to elucidate toxicological mechanisms for the induction of human disease. The working hypothesis is that individuals who have inherited variant metabolic and DNA repair gene alleles are susceptible to the induction of chromosome aberrations/gene mutations and thus have increased health risk from exposure to toxicants. Cancer patients are used as a model to document which susceptible versions of polymorphic genes are significantly associated with the disease. Cigarette smokers and populations with exposure to toxic substances are studied to demonstrate the toxicological mechanisms in support of the association. Besides using human volunteers, experimental animal and cells in culture are also used to conduct mechanistic studies under well-controlled exposure conditions. Molecular techniques and cytogenetic assays are used for the investigations. These studies provide data for understanding the etiology of disease, the toxicological mechanisms for development of disease, and the application of the knowledge to risk assessment and disease prevention.

COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. National

Consultant for Food and Drug Administration (1981-1998)
Gene-Tox Committee Member of the Environmental Protection Agency (1979-1980)
Member - Membership Committee of Environmental Mutagen Society (1987-1988)
Member - Program Planning Committee of Southwest Environmental Mutagen Society (1987-1988)
Member - Awards and Honors Committee of the Environmental Mutagen Society (1988-1989)
Member - Advisory Panel for the Texas Air Control Board (1989-1994)
Member - Peer Review Panel for Assessment of Radon Research Program for Department of Energy (1990)
Member - Peer Review Panel on DNA Repair and Genetics for Department of Energy (1990; 1991)
Member - Sub-committee on Anesthetic and Life Support Drugs, Food and Drug Administration (1990)
Member - Peer Review Panel for Medical Research and Development Command, United States Army (1993-1998)

Organizer - Expert Panel on the Use of Genetic Monitoring for Risk Assessment in Communities Exposed to Hazardous Chemicals. US EPA, February 7-8, 1994.
Member - Peer Review Panel for National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (1995 - 2001)
Member - Environmental Mutagen Society Diversity Committee (1995 - 1998).
Member - Program Planning Committee of the Environmental Mutagen Society (1996).
Member - Environmental Health Sciences Panel, National Institutes of Health, (1997 to 2001).
Chairman - Alexander Hollaender Fund for International Programs, (1997 to present).
Councilor - U.S. Environmental Mutagen Society (1999- 2002).
Member – Board of Scientific Counselors, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (May, 1999 – April, 2004).
Chairman – Community and Tribal Subcommittee, Board of Scientific Counselors, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (May, 2000 – 2004).
Fellow – Collegium Ramazzini (life time member)

2. University of Texas Medical Branch

Member - University Curriculum Committee (1989-1991)
Member - University Chemical Safety Committee (1990-1994)
Member - Curriculum Committee, NIEHS - Toxicology Training Program (1994-1999)
Member - Seminar Committee, NIEHS - Toxicology Training Program (1994-1999)
Member - Internal Advisory Committee - Center for Environmental Toxicology (1997-8)
Member – Committee in Support of Science Education (1997 – present).
Presentation Judge – Undergraduate Research symposium (1996 – present).
Member - Radiation Safety Committee (1998-2001).
Member - Radioactive Drug Safety Committee (1998 - 2001)
Member - Chancellor's councilor, The University of Texas System (1995 to present).
Member – Admissions Committee, School of Medicine (1999 – 2002).
Chairman – Credential Committee, Graduate Program of the Department of Biological Chemistry and Genetics (2000 to present)
Member - Recruitment Committee, Graduate Program of the Department of Biological Chemistry and Genetics (2000 to 2001)
Member – Curriculum Committee, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (2000 – present)
Member – Curriculum Committee, BBSC, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (2001 - present)

3. Departmental

Chairman - Budget Committee - Graduate school program of the Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health (1986-1987)
Member, Long-Range Planning Committee for the Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health (1987-2001)

Member, PMCH Residency Planning Committee (1987-1988)
Member, Steering Committee for departmental review. (1989-1990)
Member, Appointment, Promotion and Tenure Committee (1990-1993)
Member, Admissions Committee, Department of Human Biological Chemistry and Genetics (1991-1994)
Member, Seminar Committee, Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health (1994-2002)
Member and then Chairman - Advisory Committee, Graduate Program for Department of Human Biological Chemistry and Genetics (1994-1997)
Member - Long Range Planning Committee, Cell Biology Graduate Program (1997-2001)
Member – Credential Committee, Graduate Program for Department of Human Biological Chemistry and Genetics (2000 – present).
Member – Admission and Recruitment Committee, Cell Biology Graduate Program (1999 – 2001).
Member – Graduate Policy Committee, Preventive Medicine and Community Health (1999 - present).
Member – MPH course review committee, Preventive Medicine and Community Health (1999 – present)
Member – Comprehensive Examination Committee for Ph.D. candidacy, Preventive Medicine and Community Health (2003 and 2004)
Director - Graduate student seminar (2004 to present)

4. International

Project officer for U.S.-Egyptian Cytogenetic Program, 1985 – 1987.
Organizer - Participation of US scientists to present papers at the Second Southeast Asian Workshop on Short-Term Assays to Detect Environmental Mutagens, Carcinogens and Teratogens. Bangkok, Thailand, Feb. 6-17, 1989.
Co-Chairman: First International Conference on Environmental Mutagenesis on Human Populations at Risk, Cairo, Egypt, January 20-25, 1992.
Co-Chairman: International Conference on Exposure to Carcinogens and Mutagens in the Industrial and Ambient Environment. Jerusalem, Israel, January 29-30, 1992.
Member-Organizing and Scientific Committee, Satellite Meeting of the International Union of Toxicology, Bologna, Italy, June 4-6, 1992.
Member-Advisory Board of Latin American Environmental Mutagen Society, 1990-present
Member-International Advisory Board Pan African Environmental Mutagen Society, 1992-present
Co-Chairman: Second International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations, Prague, Czech Republic, August, 1995.
Co-Chairman: Third International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations, Bangkok, Thailand, December, 1998.
Councilor: International Association of Environmental Mutagen Societies, August, 1997 – July, 2001.
Member-Program Committee: 8th International Conference on Environmental

Mutagens, Shizuoka, Japan, October 21 – 26, 2001

Chairman – 4th International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations, Brazil, 2003.

Scientific Advisor to Professor Dr. Her Royal Highness Princess Chulabhorn – organization of the Princess Chulabhorn Science Congress V, Bangkok, Thailand, 2004.

Chairman – International Advisory Board for the International Conference on Environmental Mutagens, San Franscisco, September, 2005.

Fellow – Collegium Ramazzini, an international honor society for environmental and occupational health, limited to 180 fellows with life-time membership, October, 2003.

Chairman – Hollaender course and conference on Environmental Health and Cancer, Iasi, Romania, June 1-5, 2004.

TEACHING RESPONSIBILITIES AT UTMB:

Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Kanokporn Rithidech (1984-1987)
Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Hasnaa Shafik (1984-1987)
Member - Dissertation Committee for Glen Talaska (1984-1987)
Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Mary Lowery (1984-1987)
Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Renate MacLaren (1984-1988)
Member - Dissertation Committee for Pamela Harris of The University of Texas Health Science Center in Houston (1987-1989)
Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Elie Hanania (1989-1992)
Member - Dissertation Committee for Zhidong Xu (1989-1992)
Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Treetip Chiewchanwit (1993-1996)
Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Lance Hallberg (1992-1997)
Chairman - Dissertation Committee for Randa El-Zein (1992-1998)
Course Director - Cytogenetics HGCB 6221, 1987-88.
Lecturer - Somatic Cell Genetics HGCB 6222, 1987-88.
Lecturer - Cell-Gene Course for the Medical School (1987-1992)
Lecturer - Preventive Medicine and Community Health for Medical School. (1990-1999)
Lecturer - Genetic Toxicology, PMCH 6325 (1987-1998)
Supervisor - Research project of a medical student, Miss Georgina Loya, 1992-1993
Lecturer - Principles of Drug Action (1994- 1998).
Lecturer - Cell Biology (1995- 1998).
Lecturer - Experimental Design (1995 - 1998).
Director - Environmental Health and Toxicology course for Preventive Medicine Residents and Graduate Students, PMCH 6328 (1996-present)
Lecturer - Issues in Preventive Medicine (1998 - 1998).
Lecturer – Oncogene course (1999 – 1998).
Lecturer – Environmental and Genetic Toxicology, for 4th year medical students, School of Medicine, PMCU 4002 (1999 to present).
Moderator – Practice of Medicine, School of Medicine (1999 – 2001)
Lecturer – Practice of Medicine, School of Medicine (1999 – 2001)

Lecturer – Cell Biology basic science course, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (1999 – 2000)
Director – Gene, Environment and Disease course, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, BBSC 6118 (2000 – 2003, lecturer; 2004 – present, Director)
Tutor – Interactive Learning Track, School of Medicine (2000 to 2002)
Group facilitator, Great Syndrome, School of Medicine (2001 – present)
Training – Advanced Facilitator Training Workshop, 2000.
Director – Research Design Course in PMCH, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, PMCH 6322, (2002 – present)

AS MENTOR TO DOCTORAL STUDENTS

Marilyn Aardema (1986)
Kanokpoon Rithidech (1987)
Hasnaa Shafik (1987)
Mary Lowery (1987)
Renate MacLaren (1988)
Elie Hanania (1992)
Treetip Chiewchanwit (1995)
Lance Hallberg (1997)
Randa El Zein (1998)
Marc McConnell (1999)
Hernan Sierra-Torres (1997 - 2001)
Nohelia Cajas (1997 - 2001)
Salama Salama (1998 - 2001)

ADVISORY ACTIVITIES TO OTHER STUDENTS:

Sasaly AbuBakar, (1991 – 1995, Ph.D.)
Dennis Sawyer, (1997 – 1999, Ph.D.)
Jeff Hill (1998 - present)
Jeff Jones, M.D., (1998 – 1999, M.S.)
Robert Cox (1997 - 2003)
Marc Madsen (1999 - 2000)
Philip Kovoor, medical student (2000)
Barbara Bowerstock, medical student (2000)
Boris Oberheitman, Germany (1998 – 2000)
Blake Chamberlain, Capstone project (2003 – 2004)
Mary Van Baalen, Ph.D. program (2003 – present)
Scott Alpard, M.D., Master of Medical Science (2004 to present)
Monica Longo, M.D., Ph.D. in Clinical Investigations (2003 to 2005)
Anita Reno, Ph.D. program in HBCG (2004 to present)

VISITING SCIENTISTS/POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWS:

Dr. Wagida Anwar - Fogarty International Fellow, Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt (May 1987-April 1988; August 1990-October, 1990)

Dr. Sawsan El-Ghazali - Peace Fellow, Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt (September 1989-January 1990).

Dr. Moon-Young Heo - University Fellow, Kangweon National University, Chuncheon, Korea (December 1989-November 1990).

Dr.. Randa El Zein - Alexandria University, Alexandria, Egypt (January 1990-December 1990).

Professor Luz Stella Hoyos - University of Antioquia, Colombia, South America (September, 1990-August, 1991)

Dr. Csilla Kormos, National Research Institute for Radiobiology and Radiohygiene, Budapest, Hungary (November, 1990-October, 1991)

Dr. Hongbao Ma, Tianjin Medical College, Tianjin, P.R. China (January, 1991-December 1992).

Dr. Shende Li, Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences, Beijing, P.R. China (April, 1991-July, 1992)

Dr. Shimin Cao, Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences, Beijing, P.R. China (March 1992-September, 1992).

Dr. Fatma Mohammed, Ain Shams University, Egypt (October, 1994- September, 1995)

Dr. Nivea Conforti Froes, University of San Paolo, Brazil (July, 1995-June, 1996)

Lecturer Mila Serrana, Miriam College Foundation, Manila, The Philippines (May, 1997 - April, 1998).

Lecturer Suparp Kietthebthew, Prince of Songkla University, Songkla, Thailand, October 1 - November 10, 1997.

Dr. Hyeong Oh, Director, Division of Genetic Toxicology, National Institute of Toxicological Research, Korean Food and Drug Administration, Seoul, Korea, December 26, 1998 - March 12, 1999.

Lecturer Suparp Kietthubthew, Prince of Songkla University, Songkla, Thailand, March 20 - June 10, 1999.

Professor Moon Heo, Kwangeon National University, Korea, December 20, 1999 to January 27, 2001.

Dr. Concepcion Arrastia, Clinical Fellow, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas, March, 2000 to 2001.

Dr. Osama Badary, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Al-Azhar University, Nasr City, Cairo, Egypt, July 1 – December 10, 2000.

Dr. Boris Oberheitmann, University of Bremen, Bremen, Germany, April 1 – 30, 2001.

Dr. Salama A. Salama, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Al-Azhar University, Nasr City, Cairo, Egypt, October 1, 2001 – February 28, 2003.

Dr. Carsten Harms, University of Bremen, Bremen, Germany, November 15, 2001 – February 28, 2002.

Dr. Panida Navasumrit, Chulabhorn Research Institute, Bangkok, Thailand, September, 2003.

MEMBERSHIPS IN SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES:

American Association for the Advancement of Science (1985- present)
Environmental Mutagen Society (1979-present)

Sigma Xi (1981-present)
Southwest Environmental Mutagen Society (1986-present)
Society for Risk Analysis (1990-present)

CONSULTATION

Corporate consultant - Molecular Epidemiology; Simultec, Meilen/Zurich, Switzerland.

Scientific consultant – Consumer Reports magazine, 2003

PATENT

"Methods for identifying and isolating unique nucleic acid sequences", filed April 30, 2003 (National Stage Patent Application of PCT Application No. PCT/EP03/04570; R & W reference number: 026.00702)

AWARDS AND HONORS:

1. International Cancer Research Technology Transfer Fellowship (1986) from the International Union Against Cancer

2. Visiting Professor, University of Bologna, Italy (1987)

3. Visiting Professor, Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt (1988-1991).

4. Chairman - First International Conference on Environmental Mutagenesis on Human Populations at Risk. Cairo, Egypt, January 20-25, 1992.

5. Chairman: International Conference on Exposure to Carcinogens and Mutagens in the Industrial and Ambient Environment. Jerusalem, Israel, January 29-30, 1992.

6. Chairman: Second International Conference on Environmental Mutagens on Human Populations, Prague, Czech Republic, August, 1995.

7. Symposium organizer: Genetic Susceptibility. Symposium for the US Environmental Mutagen Society, Minneapolis, Minnesota, April, 1997.

8. Chairman: Third International Conference on Environmental Toxicants on Human Populations. Bankok, Thailand, December, 1998.

9. Distinguished lecturer: Presented by the Commissioner, Korean Food and Drug Adminsitration, Seoul, Korea, June 16, 1999.

10. Recognition for Significant Contribution to the NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) Conference, Turkey, September 23 – October 3, 1999, from the Director of the NATO Advanced Study Institute.

11. Award from the Environmental Mutagen Society for outstanding international education, research and services, in the Annual Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana, April, 2000.

12: Award from the University of Hong Kong as the Keynote Speaker in the 7th International Cancer Congress, 7 – 9 December, 2000.

13: Keynote speaker: NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Human Monitoring for Genetic Effects, Krakow, Poland, June 23-27, 2002.

14: Chairman: Fourth International Conference on Environmental Toxicants on Human Populations. Florianopolis, Brazil, May 2003.

15: Fellow: Collegium Ramazzini, an International Honor Society for Environmental and Occupational Health, with only 180 fellow members

16: Chairman: Hollaneder course and conference on Environmental Health and Cancer, Iasi, Romania, June 2-5, 2004.

17: Keynote speaker medal: Jubilee Conference for the Oncological Institute "Prof. Dr. Ion Chiricuta", Cluj, Romania, October 7-9, 2004.

EDITORIAL BOARD:

Member: Mutation Research (1990-present)
Member: Toxicology and Industrial Health, An International Journal (1990-present)
Associate Editor: Environmental Epidemiology and Toxicology (1998 to 2000)
Editor: International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health (2001 – present)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Reviewer for Human Genetics
Reviewer for Mutation Research
Reviewer for Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis
Reviewer for Radiation Research
Reviewer for Toxicology and Industrial Health
Reviewer for Environmental Health Perspectives
Co-Editor for Environmental Health Perspectives, vol. 103, supplement 3, 1993.
Co-Editor for Environmental Health Perspectives, 1996.
Co-Editor for Mutation Research, 1999.

INVITED LECTURES AND WORKSHOP PRESENTATIONS (Selected Since 1991):

1. Seminar Speaker, Prediction of Potential Health Risks Using Short Term Cytogenetic Assays, The Upjohn Company, Kalamazoo, Michigan, January 21, 1991.

2. Symposium Speaker, Population Monitoring in First Latin American Workshop on Mutagenesis, Carcinogenesis and Teratogenesis. May 26-29, 1991, Caxambu, Brazil.

3. Symposium Speaker, Cytogenetics and Related Genetic Endpoints for Detection of Problems from Exposure to Hazardous Waste Chemicals. World Congress on Cell and Tissue Culture. Anaheim, CA, June 16-20, 1991.

4. Symposium Speaker, Abnormal Chromosome Repair and Risk to Develop Cancer. First International Conference on Environmental Mutagenesis in Human Populations at Risk, January 20-25, 1992, Cairo, Egypt.

5. Symposium Speaker, Identification of Potential Health Risk from Exposure to Occupational and Environmental Agents. Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel, January 29-30, 1992.

6. Symposium Speaker, Cytogenetic Approach to Document Factors that Contribute to the Development of Cancer. World Conference on Cell and Tissue Culture. Washington, D.C., June 20-25, 1992.

7. Symposium Speaker, Sensitivity and Application of Cytogenetic Assays for Detecting Biological Effects and for Prediction of Potential Health Risk. IV European ISSX Meeting, Bologna, Italy, July 3-6, 1992.

8. Course Director and Lecturer, Strategies for the Control of Mutagenic and Carcinogenic Risk. Sao Paolo State University. Sao Jose du Rio Preto, Brazil, August 12-22, 1992.

9. Invited symposium speaker on Environmental Mutagenesis and Carcinogenesis. National Biological Sciences Conference in Colombia, Papayan, Colombia, October 2-12, 1992.

10. Seminar Speaker, Cytogenetics and Molecular Biomarkers for Exposure to Toxicants and for Potential Health Risk. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environ-mental Criteria and Assessment Office, Cincinnati, Ohio, March 8, 1993.

11. Seminar speaker and class lecturer, Prediction of potential health risk from exposure to hazardous agents. University of Texas at El Paso, February 24-25, 1994.

12. Symposium speaker, International Symposium on Health Hazards of Glycol Ethers, Nancy, France, April 19-21, 1994.

13. Member, Site Visit Team to Kazakhstan, Russia, to review radioactive contamination problems, July 29-August 9, 1994.

14. Symposium speaker, Induction of Abnormal DNA Repair Response from Exposure to Environmental Toxicants, 2nd Latin American Conference on Environmental Mutagenesis, Puerto Vallarta, Mexico, September 25-30, 1994.

15. Symposium speaker, Repair Deficiency in Cancer Susceptibility, Second InternationalConference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations, Prague, Czech Republic, August 20-25, 1995.

16. Keynote speaker, genetic predicposition for development of cancer. Colombian National Scientific Conference, Bogota, October 9-11, 1995; monitoring exposed populations for prediction of health risk. Workshop at University of Cauca, Popayan, Colombia, October 12-17, 1995.

17. Keynote speaker, Approaches in Using Standard and Molecular Biomarkers for Health Risk. Conference for the Pan African Environmental Mutagen Society,Cape Town, South Africa, January 23-25, 1996.

18. Seminar speaker, Genetic factors for predisposition to development of cancer, University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, September 9, 1996.

19. Symposium speaker, Cancer risk assessment based on inheritance of polymorphic genes and exposure to environmental toxicants. Korean Environmental Mutagen Society Conference, Seoul, Korea, October 9-11, 1996.

20. Symposium speaker, IV Conference of the Asociacion Latinoamericana de Mutagenesis, Carcinogenesis y Teratogenesis Ambiental, Vina del Mar, Chile, November 3 - 7, 1996.

21. Symposium speaker, Princess Chulabhorn Conference on Environmental and Industrial Toxicology, Bangkok, Thailand, November 9 - 13, 1996.

22. Invited speaker, Conference on Cancer and Genetic Risk Assessment: Low Dose -Effect Studies. Heidelberg, Germany, September 4-6, 1997.

23. Invited Worshop faculty, 4th Alexander hollaender Training Course in Genetic Toxicology. Cairo, Egypt, September 15 - 18, 1997.

24. Invited speaker to the 5th Latinamerican Environmental Mutagen, Carcinogen and Teratogen Society Conference, Curitiba, Brazil, November 15 - 18, 1998.

25. Invited speaker to the 3rd International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations. Bangkok, Thailand, November 28- Decemeber 4, 1998.

26. Invited speaker to the International Conference "Current Status and International Strategy on Endocrine Disrupters", Korean Food and Drug Administration,

Seoul, Korea, June 16 – 19, 1999. *Presentation title: Genetic Susceptibility and Environmental Disease.*

27. Invited by the Minister of Health and the Yang Ming University, Taiwain to Present lectures, Taipei, Taiwan, June 21 – 26, 1999. Lecture title: Use of Biomarkers for Exposure to Genotoxic Agents and for Health Risk Assessment.

28. Invited by the Osaka University Medical School to give lecture in the program "Research for the Future", Osaka, Japan, June 26 – July 1, 1999. Lecture title: A New Technology to Evaluate the Risk of Environmental Toxic Agents to Human.

29. Invited by the National Cancer Center Research Institute to give a lecture entitled "Genetic Variations in Metabolism of Environmental Toxicants and in Development of Environmental Disease", Tokyo, Japan, July 1 – July 3, 1999.

30. Invited by the NATO Advanced Study Institute to be a lecturer in the course entitled "Human Monitoring after Environmental and Occupational Exposure to Chemical and Physical Agents, September 23 – October 3, 1999, Antalya, Turkey.

31. Invited by the Brazilian Association for Environmental Mutagenesis, Carcinogenesis and Teratogenesis for a symposium lecture "Genetic Susceptibility to Environmental Disease", Aquas de Sao Pedro, Brazil, December 5 – 8, 1999.

32. Invited by the Colombian National Congress of Genetics and the Hollaneder course to give a lecture on "Genetic Susceptibility on the Quality of Life", Popayan, Colombia, February 23 – 25, 2000.

33. Invited by the 6th International Symposium on Pharmaceutical Sciences to present a lecture on "Metabolic Susceptibility on Environmental Disease and Response to Medication", Ankara, Turkey, June 27 – 29, 2000.

34. Invited by the 30th Annual Meeting of the European Society for Radiation Biology to give a lecture on "Inherited and Acquired Susceptibility on Environmental Disease", Warszawa, Poland, August 27 – 31, 2000.

35. Invited lecturer, "Life style factors and acquired susceptibility to environmental disease" in the conference on Biomarkers for Genetic and Acquired Susceptibility to Disease, Bremen, Germany, August 31 – September 1, 2000.

36. Keynote Speaker, Hong Kong International Cancer Congress, on "Genetic Susceptibility to Environmental Cancer." Hong Kong, December 6 – 9, 2000.

37. Invited speaker: 8th International Conference on Environmental Mutagens, on "Acquired biological effects from exposure to environmental toxicants." Shizuoka, Japan, October 21 – 26, 2001.

38. Keynote speaker: NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Human Monitoring for Genetic Effects, on "Genetic and Acquired Susceptibility to Environmental Cancer", June 23 – 27, 2002, Krakow, Poland.

39. Seminar speaker: Susceptibility, biomarkers and environmental disease, University of Mainz, Germany, October 5, 2002.

40. Invited symposium speaker: Infection and genetic susceptibility to environmental cancer. McLaughlin Symposium on Infectious Diseases, Galveston, Texas, February 13-15, 2003.

41. Invited symposium speaker, Genetic susceptibility to cervical and oral cancers. in The 4th International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations, Florianopolis, Brazil, May 4-8, 2003.

42. Invited symposium speaker. Acquired and genetic susceptibility to environmental cancer. The International Conference on Toxicology in Developing Countries. Guilin, China, November 10 – 14, 2003.

43. Invited symposium speaker. Evolving Genetics and Its Impact on the World. The 5th Princess Chulabhorn Science Congress, Bangkok, Thailand, August 16 – 20, 2004.

44. Keynote speaker. Jubilee Conference for the Oncological Institute "Prof. Dr. Ion Chiricuta", Cluj, Romania, October 7-9, 2004.

45. Invited symposium speaker. Heritable susceptibility factors for the development of cancer. In: Transmissible Genetic Risk and Our Future, Osaka, Japan, March 17-20, 2005.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

A. Peer-Reviewed Articles in Journals

1. **Au, W.W.**, Fechheimer, N.S., and Soukup, S. Identification of the Sex Chromosomes in the Bald Eagle. Canad. J. Genet. Cytogenet. 17: 187-191: 1975.

2. Soukup, S., and **Au, W.W**. The Effect of Ethylnitrosourea on Chromosome Aberrations In Vitro and In Vivo. Humangenetik 29: 319-328: 1975.

3. McAllister, R.M., Isascs, H., Rongey, R., Peer, M., **Au, W.W**. Establishment of a Human Medulloblastoma Cell Line. Int. J. Cancer 20: 206-212: 1977.

4. **Au, W.W.**, Soukup, S., and Mandybur, T.I. Excess Chromosome 4 in Ethylnitrosourea-induced Neurogenic Tumor Lines of the Rat. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 59: 1709-1716: 1977.

5. **Au, W.W.,** Pathak, S., Collie, S., Hsu, T.C. Cytogenetic Toxicity of Gentian Violet and Crystal Violet on Mammalian Cells In Vitro. Mutation Res. 58: 269-276: 1978.

6. **Au, W.W.**, Butler, M.A., Bloom, S.E., and Matney, T.S. Further Study of the Genetic Toxicity of Gentian Violet. Mutation Res. 66: 103-112: 1979.

7. **Au, W.W.**, and Witek, Jo Ann. Cytochemical Analysis on a Case of Familial 17ps. Human Genetics 48: 195-199: 1979.

8. **Au, W.W.**, and Hsu, T.C. Studies on the Clastogenic Effects of Biological Stains and Dyes. Environ. Mutagenesis 1: 27-35: 1979.

9. **Au, W.W.**, Sokova, O.I., Kopnin, B., and Arrighi, F.E. Cytogenetic Toxicity of Cyclophosphamide and Its Metabolite In Vitro. Cytogenet. and Cell Genet. 26: 108-116: 1980.

10. Ledbetter, D.H., Riccardi, V.M., **Au, W.W.**, Wilson, D.P., and Holmquist, G.P. Ring Chromosome 15, Phenotype, Secondary Aneuploidy, Ag-NOR Analysis and Associated Chromosome Instability. Cytogenet. and Cell Genet. 27: 111-122: 1980.

11. **Au, W.W.**, Johnston, D.A., Collie, C.J., and Hsu, T.C. Short-Term Cytogenetic Assays of Nine Cancer Chemotherapeutic Drugs with Metabolic Activation. Environ. Mutagenesis 2: 455-465: 1980.

12. **Au, W.W.**, and Hsu, T.C. The Genotoxic Effects of Adriamycin in Somatic Cells and Germinal Cells of the Mouse. Mutation Res. 79: 351-361: 1980.

13. **Au, W.W.**, Butler, M.A., Matney, T.S., and Loo, T.L. A Comparative Structure-genotoxic Study of Three Aminoanthraquinone Drugs and Doxorubicin. Cancer Res. 41: 376-379: 1981.

14. Preston, R.J., **Au, W.W.**, Bender, M., Brewen, J.G., Carrano, T., Heddle, J.A.M., McFee, A.F., Wolff, S., and Wassom, J.S. In Vivo and In Vitro Cytogenetic Assays: A Report of the "Gene-Tox" Program. Mutation Res. 87: 143- 188: 1981.

15. Fabricant, J., **Au, W.W.**, Fabricant, R.N., Frost, A.F., and Morgan, K.S. Sister Chromatid Exchanges and Unscheduled DNA Synthesis Studies in a Family with Retinoblastoma. Teratog. Carcinog. Mutagen 2: 85-90: 1982.

16. **Au, W.W.**, Obergoenner, N., Goldenthal, K.L., Corry, P., and Willingham, V. Sister Chromatid Exchanges in Mouse Embryos After Exposure to Ultrasound In Utero. Mutation Res. 103: 315-320: 1982.

17. Li, Shende, **Au, W.W.**, Schmoyer, R.L., and Hsu, T.C. Spontaneous and Mitomycin C-induced Sister Chromatid Exchanges in a Melanoma and a Colon Tumor Cell Line. Cancer Genet. Cytogenet. 6: 243-248: 1982.

18. Meistrich, M.L., Finch, M., daCunha, M.F., Hacker, U., **Au, W.W.** Damaging Effects of Fourteen Chemotherapeutic Drugs on Mouse Testis Cells. Cancer Res. 42: 122-131: 1982.

19. **Au, W.W.**, Luippold, H.E., and Otten, J.A. Development of a transplantable mouse myeloid leukemia model system: a preliminary report. Prog. Nucl. Acid Res. and Mol. Biol. 29, 47-50: 1983.

20. **Au, W.W.**, Callaham, M.F., Workman, M.L., and Huberman, E. Double minute chromatin bodies and other chromosome alterations in human myeloid HL-60 leukemia cells susceptible or resistant to induction of differentiation by phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate. Cancer Res. 43, 5873-5878: 1983.

21. **Au, W.W.**, O'Neill, J.P., Wang, W., Luippold, H.E., and Preston, R.J. Induction of chromosome aberrations and specific locus mutation but not sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster ovary cells by neocarzinostatin. Teratog. Carcinog. Mutagen 4, 515-522: 1984.

22. **Au, W.W.**, and Goldenthal, K.L. Normal sister chromatid exchange frequencies during growth of a transplantable murine myeloid leukemia. Cancer Genet. Cytogenet. 14, 125-130: 1985.

23. Schaefer, E., **Au, W.W.**, and Selkirk, J. Differential induction of sister chromatid exchanges by benzo[a]pyrene in variant mouse hepatoma cells. Mutat. Res. 143, 69-74: 1985.

24. Aardema, M.J., **Au, W.W.**, Hand, R.E., and Preston, R.J. Differential sensitivity of a mouse myeloid leukemia cell line and normal bone marrow cells to x-ray-induced chromosome aberrations. Cancer Res. 45:5321-5327: 1985.

25. Rithidech, K., **Au, W.W.**, Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M., Whorton, E.B., Jr., and Legator, M.S. Induction of chromosome aberration in lymphocytes of mice after subchronic exposure to benzene. Mutat. Res. 188:135-140: 1987.

26. Talaska, G., **Au, W.W.**, Randerath, K., Ward, J.B., Jr. and Legator, M.S. The Correlation between DNA Adducts and Chromosomal Aberrations in the Target Organ of Benzidine Exposed, Partially-hepatectomized Mice. Carcinogenesis, 8:1899-1905: 1987.

27. Shafik, H.M., **Au, W.W.** and Legator, M.S. Chromosomal radiosensitivity of Down syndrome lymphoyctes at different stages of the cell cycle. Hum Genet 78:71-75: 1988.

28. **Au, W.W.**, Ward, J.B., Jr., Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M., Harper, B.L., Moslen, M.T. and Legator, M.S. Genotoxic effects of a sub-acute low level inhalation exposure to a mixture of carcinogenic chemicals. Mutat Res 203:103-115: 1988.

29. **Au, W.W.**, Bibbins, P., Ward, J.B., Jr. and Legator, M.S. Development of a rodent lung macrophage chromosome aberration assay. Mutat. Res. 208:1-7: 1988.

30. Parkening, T.A., Collins, T.J. and **Au, W.W.** Paternal age and its effects on reproduction in C57B1/6NNia mice. J. Gerontology 43:879-84: 1988.

31. Hagmar, L., Bellander, T., Hogstedt, B., Hallberg, T., Attewell, R., Raihle, G., **Au, W.W.**, Legator, M.S., Mitelman, F. and Skerfving, S. Biological effects in a chemical factory with mutagenic exposure. I. Cytogenetic and haematological parameters. Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health 60:437-444: 1988.

32. Rithidech, K., **Au, W.W.**, Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M., Whorton, E.B., Jr., and Legator, M.S. The persistence of micronuclei in peripheral blood normochromatic erythrocytes of subchronically benzene-treated male mice. Environ Mol. Mutag: 12:319-329: 1988.

33. AbuBakar, S., **Au, W.W.**, Legator, M.S. and Albrecht, T.B. Induction of chromosome aberrations and mitotic arrest by cytomegalovirus in human cells. Environ. Mol. Mutag. 12:409-420: 1988.

34. Anwar, W.A., **Au, W.W.**, Legator, M.S. and Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M. Effect of dimethyl sulfoxide on the genotoxicity and metabolism of benzene in vivo. Carcinog. 3:441-445: 1989.

35. Anwar, W.A., **Au, W.W.**, Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M. and Legator, M.S. Enhancement of benzene clastogenicity by praziquantel in mice. Mutat. Res. 222:283-289: 1989.

36. MacLaren, R.A., **Au, W.W** and Legator, M.S. The effect of 3- aminobenzamide on x-ray induction of chromosome aberrations in Down syndrome lymphocytes. Mutat. Res. 222(1):1-7: 1989.

37. Harper, B.L., Ward, Jr., J.B., Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M., Ammenheuser, M.A., **Au, W.W.**, Moslen, M.T. and Legator, M.S. A combined testing protocol for assessing genotoxicity in individual animals: application to environmental toxicology. J. Appl. Tox. 9(2):97-102: 1989.

38. **Au, W.W.**, Cantelli-Forti, G., Hrelia, P., and Legator, M.S. Cytogenetic assays in genotoxic studies: Somatic cell effects of benzene and germinal cell effects of dibromochloropropane. Teratog.Carcinog.Mutag. 10:125-134. 1990.

39. Lowery, M.C., **Au, W.W.**, Adams, P.M., Whorton, E.B. Jr. and Legator, M.S. Male-mediated behavioral abnormalities. Mutation Research: 229:213-230,1990.

40. Shafik, H.M., **Au, W.W.**, Whorton, E.B. and Legator, M.S. Distribution of x-ray induced chromosome breakpoints in Down syndrome lymphocytes. Am. J. Med. Genet.: 57:195-200, 1990.

41. **Au, W.W.,** Anwar, W., Paolini, M., Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M. and Cantelli-Forti, G. Mechanism of Genotoxic and Co-Genotoxic Activity of Cremophore with Benzene in Mice. Carcinogenesis, 12:53-57, 1991.

42. **Au, W.W.**, Walker D.M., Ward, J.B., Whorton E., Legator, M.S., and Singh V. Factors contributing to chromosome damage in lymphocytes of cigarette smokers. Mutation Research, 260:137-144, 1991.

43. **Au, W.W.**, Ramanujam, V.M.S., Ward, Jr., J.B., and Legator, S.M. Chromosome aberrations in lymphocytes of mice after sub-acute low-level inhalation exposure to benzene. Mutation Research, 260:219-224, 1991.

44. Ammenheuser, M.M., Ward, J.B., **Au, W.W.,** Whorton, E.B., Jr., and Belli, J.A. Comparison of Hprt Variant Frequencies and Chromosome Aberration Frequencies in Lymphocytes from Radiotherapy and Chemotherapy Patients: A Prospective Study. Environ. Mol. Mutag., 18:126-135, 1991.

45. Deng, C.Z., AbuBakar, S., Fons, M.P., Boldogh, I., **Au, W.W.** and Albrecht T. Human Cytomegalovirus-Enhanced Induction of Chromosome Aberrations in Human Peripheral Blood Lymphocytes Treated With Potent Genotoxic Agents. Environ. Mol. Mutag. 19:304-310, 1992.

46. Hoyos, L.S., **Au, W.W.,** Heo, M.Y. and Legator, M.S. Evaluation of the Genotoxic Effects of a Folk Medicine, Petiveria Alliacea. Mutat. Res. 280:29-34, 1992.

47. Legator, M., and **Au, W.W**. Genetic monitoring: the practical approach to population studies. Int. J. Occup. Med. Toxicol. 1: 101-108, 1992.

48. Anwar, W., **Au, W.W.**, Massoud, A., Gentile, J., and Ashby, J. First International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations at Risk. Mutat Res. 272:83-88, 1992.

49. Ma, H., An, J., Hsie, A.W., **Au, W.W**. Mutagenicity and cytotoxicity of 2-methoxyethanol and its metabolites in Chinese hamster cells. Mutat. Res. 298:219-225, 1993.

50. Heo, M.Y., Yu, K.S., Kim, K.H., Kim, H.P. and **Au, W.W**. Anticlastogenic Effect of Flavonoids Against Mutagen-Induced Micronuclei in Mice. Mutat. Res. 284:243-249, 1993.

51. **Au, W.**, Morris, D.L. and Legator, M.S. Evaluation of the clastogenic effects of 2-methoxyethanol in mice. Mutat. Res. 300:273-280, 1993.

52. **Au, W.W**. Abnormal chromosome repair and risk to develop cancer. Environ. Health Persp. 101(S3):303-308, 1993.

53. Heo, M.Y., Kwon, C.H., Sohn, D.H., Lee, S.J., Kim, S.W., Kim, J.H. and **Au, W.W.** Effects of flavonol derivatives on the micronuclei formation by n-methyl-n'-nitro-n-nitrosoguanidine and the enhancement of bleomycin-induced chromosome aberration by n-methyl-n'-nitro-n-nitrosoguanidine. Arch. Pharm. Res. 16(3):196-204, 1993.

54. Ashby, J., Anwar, W., **Au, W.W.**, Massoud, A. and Gentile, J. Genetic toxicology in developing countries: comments and recommendations. Environ. Health Persp. 101(S3):335-340, 1993.

55. **Au, W.**, Lakoski, J.M. and Legator, M.S. Evaluation of toxic and genotoxic effects of bromacil. Part I: Cytogenetic study using bone marrow cells of B6C3F1 mice. J. Occup. Med. Tox. 2:169-171, 1993.

56. Lakoski, J.M., Arentsen, M.I., Kneisley, M.L., **Au, W.W.** and Legator, M.S. Evaluation of toxic and genotoxic effects of bromacil: Part II: Open Field Behavioral Assessment of Locomotor Effects in the Rat. J. Occup. Med. Tox. 2:172-182, 1993.

57. Lee, S.J., Kwon, C.H., Kim, K.H., Sohn, D.H., Heo, M.Y. and **Au, W.W.** Anti-clastogenic effects of galangin against N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine-induced micronuclei in bone-marrow cells of C57BL/6 mice. Journal of Appl. Pharmacol. 2:183-187, 1993.

58. Ahmed, A.E., Jacob, S. and **Au, W.W.** Quantitative whole body autoradiographic disposition of glycol ether in mice: effect of route of administration. Fund. Applied Tox. 22:266-276, 1994.

59. Chiewchanwit, T. and **Au, W.W.** Cytogenetic effects of methoxyacetaldehyde: a metabolite of 2-methoxyethanol in mammalian cells in vitro. Mutat. Res. 320: 125-132, 1994.

60. Hanania, E.G., **Au, W.W.**, Ullrich, R.L. and Papaconstantinou, J. Involvement of the retinoblastoma gene in a mouse mammary tumor model. Cancer Res., Therapy,Control 4:67-76, 1994.

61. **Au, W.W.**, Heo, M.Y. and Chiewchanwit, T. Toxicological evaluation of chemical interactions: nickel on chromosome damage and repair. Environ. Health Persp., 102(Suppl. 9) 73-77, 1994.

62. Legator, M.S. and **Au, W.W.** Application of integrated genetic monitoring: the optimal approach for detecting environmental carcinogens. Env. Health Persp., 102(Suppl. 9) 125-132, 1994.

63. **Au, W.W.**, Anwar, W.W. and Hanania, E.G. Chromosome, oncogene and tumor suppressor gene changes in mouse mammary tumor cells during transformation and after transfection. Cancer Res., Therapy, Control, 4: 109-118, 1994.

64. Heo, M.Y., Lee, S.S., Kwon, C.H., Kim, S.W., Sohn, D.H. and **Au, W.W.** Anticlastogenic effects of galangin against bleomycin-induced chromosome aberrations in mouse spleen lymphocytes. Mutat. Res., 311: 225-229, 1995.

65. **Au, W.W.**, Bechtold, W.E., Whorton, E.B., Jr. and Legator, M.S. Chromosome aberrations and response to gamma-ray challenge in lymphocytes of workers exposed to 1,3-butadiene. Mutat. Res., 334, 125-130, 1995.

66. **Au, W.W.**, Lane, R.G., Legator, M.S., Whorton, E.B., Jr., Wilkinson, G.S. and Gabehart, G.J. Biomarker monitoring of a population residing near uranium mining activities. Environ. Health Persp., 103: 466-470, 1995.

67. Moslen, M.T., Kaphalia, L., Balasubramanian, H., Yin, Y.M. and **Au, W.W.** Species differences in testicular and hepatic biotransformation of 2-methoxyethanol. Toxicology, 96:217-224, 1995.

68. Chiewchanwit, T. and **Au, W.** Mutagenicity and cytotoxicity of 2-butoxyethanol and its metabolite, 2-butoxyacetaldehyde, in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO-AS52) cells. Mutat. Res., 334: 342-346, 1995.

69. Hanania, E.G., **Au, W.W.**, Ullrich, R.L. and Papaconstantinou, J. Regulation of retinoblastoma gene expression in a mouse mammary tumor model. Cancer Gene Therapy, 2:251-262, 1995.

70. Chiewchanwit, T., Ma, H., El-Zein, R., Hallberg, L. and **Au, W.** Induction of deletion mutations by methoxyacetaldehyde in Chinese hamster ovary (AS52) cells. Mutat. Res., 335:121-128, 1995.

71. El Zein, R., Tyring, S., **Au, W.** Chromosomal radiosensitivity of lymphocytes from skin-cancer prone patients. Mutat. Res., 335:143-149, 1995.

72. **Au, W.W.,** Ahmed, A.E., Chiewchanwit, T., Hsie, A.W., Ma, H., Moslen, M.T. Toxicity and genotoxicity of 2-methoxyethanol in vitro and in vivo. Occupational Hygiene, 2, 177-186, 1996.

73. Hoyos, L.S., Carvajal, S., Solano, L., Rodriguez. J., Orozoo, L., Lopez, Y. and **Au, W.W.** Cytogenetic monitoring of farmers exposed to pesticides in Colombia. Environ. Health Persp., 104, (suppl. 3) 535-538, 1996.

74. Hallberg, L.M., El Zein, R., Grossman, L., and **Au, W.W.** Measurement of DNA repair deficiency in workers exposed to benzene. Environ. Health Persp. 104, suppl. 3, 529-534, 1996.

75. **Au, W.W.**, Wilkinson, G.S., Tyring, S.K., Legator, M.S., El Zein, R., Hallberg, L.M., Heo, M.Y. Monitoring populations for DNA repair deficiency and for cancer susceptibility. Environ. Health Persp., 104 (suppl. 3) 579-584, 1996.

76. **Au, W.W.**, Sram, R., Co-Editors: Monograph for the Second International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations (51 manuscripts in 1117 type-written pages). Environ. Health Persp. 104 (suppl 3) 421-690, 1996.

77. Heo, M.-Y., Jae, L.H., Jung, S.S. and **Au, W**. Anticlastogenic effect of galangin against mitomycin C-induced micronucleated reticulocytes of mouse peripheral blood. Mutat. Res., 360, 37-41, 1996.

78. **Au, W.W**., Rodriguez, G., Rocco, C., Legator, M.S., and Wilkinson, G.S. Chromosomal damage and DNA repair response in lymphocytes of women who had children with neural tube defects. Mutat. Res. 361, 17-21, 1996.

79. Anwar, W.A., Abdel-Rahman, S.Z., El-Zein, R.A., Mostafa, H.M., and **Au, W.W**. Genetic polymorphism of GSTM1, CYP2E1 and CYP2D6 in Egyptian bladder cancer patients. Carcinogenesis 17, 1923-1929, 1996.

80. Ratanavalachai, T.C., **Au, W.W**. Effects of reactive oxygen species (ROS) modulators, TEMPOL and catalase, on MALD-induced chromosome aberrations in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO)-AS52 cells. Mutat. Res. 357, 25 - 33, 1996.

81. Abdel-Rahman, S., El-Zein, R.A., Anwar, W.A., **Au, W.W**. A multiplex PCR procedure for geneic polymorphism of the GSTM1 and GSTT1 genes in humans. Cancer Letters 107, 229 - 233, , 1996.

82. El-Zein, R., Zwischenberger, J.B., Abdel-Rahman, S.Z., Sankar, A.B., and **Au, W. W**. Polymorhphism of metabolizing genes and lung cancer histology: prevelance of CYP2E1 in adenocarcinoma. Cancer Letters 112, 71-78, 1997.

83. Hallberg, L.M., Bechtold, W.E., Grady, J., Legator, M.S., **Au, W.W**. Abnormal DNA repair activities in lymphocytes of workers exposed to 1,3-butadiene. Mutat. Res., 383, 213-221, 1997.

84. El-Zein, R., Conforti-Froes, N., and **Au, W.W.** Interactions between genetic predisposition and environmental toxicants for development of lung cancer. Environ. Mol. Mutag. 30, 196-204, 1997.

85. Abdel-Rahman, S.Z., Anwar, W.A., Mostafa, H.M., Abdel-Aal, M.A. Ghoneim, and **Au, W.W.** The CYP2D6 extensive metabolizer genotype increases the risk for bladder cancer. Cancer Let. 119, 115-122, 1997.

86. Conforti-Froes, N., El-Zein, R., Abdel-Rahman, S.Z., Zwischenberger, J.B. and **Au,**

W.W. Predisposing genes and increased chromosome aberrations in lung cancer cigarette smokers. Mutat. Res. 379, 53-59, 1997.

87. El-Zein, R., Zwischenberger, J.B., Wood, T.G., Abdel-Rahman, S.Z., Brekelbaum, C., **Au, W.W**. Combined genetic polymorphism and risk for development of lung cancer. Mutat. Res., 381, 189-200, 1997.

88. Abdel-Rahman, S.Z., Anwar, W.A., Mostafa, S., and **Au, W.W**. GSTM1 and GSTT genes are potential risk modifiers for bladder cancer. Cancer Detect. Prevent., 22, 129-138, 1998.

89. McConnell, M.A., Sadagopa Ramanujam, V.M., Alcock, N., **Au, W.W**. Distribution of Uranium-238 and Thorium-232 in environmental samples around uranium mining and milling activities. Environ. Chem. Toxicol., 17: 841-850, 1998.

90. Sohn, S.J., Huh, I.H., **Au, W.W.**, Heo, M.Y. Antigenotoxicity of galangin against N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Mutat. Res. 402, 231-236, 1998.

91. **Au, W. W.**, Cajas-Salazar, N., and Salama, S. Factors contributing to discrepancies in population monitoring studies. Mutat. Res., 400, 467-478, 1998.

92. Abdel-Rahman, S., El-Zein, R., Zwischenberger, J.B., and **Au, W.W**. Association of the NAT1*10 genotype with increased chromosome aberrations and higher lung cancer risk in cigarette smokers. Mutat. Res., 398, 43-54, 1998.

93. Sierra-Torres, C., Cajas-Salazar, N., Hoyos, L., Zuleta, M., Whorton, E., and **Au, W.W**. In vitro and in vivo gentoxic activity of Miral, an organophosphorus insecticide used in Colombia. Mutat. Res., 415, 59-67, 1998.

94. **Au, W.W**., McConnell, M.A., Wilkinson, G.S. Ramanujam, Alcock, N. Population monitoring: experience with residents exposed to uranium mining/milling waste. Mutat. Res., 405: 237-245, 1998.

95. Calvert, G.M., Talaska, Mueller, C.A., Ammenheuser, M.M., **Au, W. W.**, Fajen, J.M., Fleming, L.E., Briggle, T., Ward, E. Genotoxicity in workers exposed to methyl bromide. Mutat. Res., 417: 115 - 128, 1998.

96. Heo, M.Y., Kim, J.H., Grady, J.J., **Au, W.W**. Enhancement of chromosome aberrations in lymphocytes of mice after in vivo exposure to clastogens and in vitro challenge with bleomycin. Environ. Mutag. Carcinog., 18: 71-76, 1998.

97. Sohn, S.J., Huh, I.H., **Au, W.w.**, Heo, M.Y. Antigenotoxicity of galangin against N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Mutat. Res. 402: 231-236, 1998.

98. Salama A.S., Serrana, M., **Au, W.W**. Biomonitoring using accessible human cells for exposure and health risk assessment. Mutat. Res. 436, 99-112, 1999.

98. **Au, W.W.**, Sierra-Torres, H., Cajas-Salazar, N., Shipp, B.K., and Legator, M.S. Cytogenetic effects from exposure to mixed pesticides and the influence from genetic susceptibility. Environ. Health Persp., 107, 501-505, 1999.

99. Oh, H. Y., **Au, W. W.**, Heo, M. Y., Kil, K. S., Chung, W. S. and Huh, G. Opportunity for initiation of an environmental health program in Korea. Environ. Mutag. Carcinog. 19, 1-6, 1999.

100. Salama, A. S., Sierra-Torres, H., Au, W.W. A multiplex PCR, RFLP procedure for simultaneous CYP2E1, mEH and GSTM1 genotyping. Cancer Letters 143, 51-56, 1999.

101. Au, W.W., R., Sierra-Torres, H.C., Cajas-Salazar, N., Salama, A. S. Inheritance of polymorphic metabolizing genes on environmental disease and on quality of life. Mutat. Res., 428, 131-140, 1999.

102. Salama, A.A., Abdel-Rahman, S.Z., Sierra-Torres, C.H., Hamada, F.A., **Au, W. W.** Role of polymorphic GSTM1 and GSTT1 genotypes on NNK-induced genotoxicity. Pharmacogenetics, 9, 735-743, 1999.

103. Abdel-Rahman, S., Salama, A. S., **Au, W.W.,** and Hamada, F.A. The role of polymorphic CYP2E1 and CYP2D6 genes in NNK-induced chromosome aberrations in cultured human lymphocytes. Pharmacogenetics, 10, 239-249, 2000.

104. **Au, W. W.**, Oh, H. Y., Salama, S., and Kietthubthew, S. Genetic susceptibility to environmental disease. NATO Science Series, Series A: Life Sciences – Vol. 313, 312 – 318, 2000.

105. Au, W.W., Strategies for conducting human population monitoring studies. NATO Science Series, Series A: Life Sciences – Vol. 313, 86 - 93, 2000.

106. Cebulska-Wailewska, A., Wierzewska, A., Dyga, W., Drag. Z., Siffel, C., Horvath, M., **Au, W.W**. Induction of DNA and cytogenetic damage in lymphocytes of Polish workers exposed to pesticides. Centrol Europ. J. Occup. Environ. Med. 6, 272 – 287, 2000.

107. Salama, S.A., Sierra-Torres, C.H., Oh, H.Y., Hamada, F.A., and **Au, W.W**. Variant metabolizing gene alleles determine the genotoxicity of benzo(a)pyrene. Environ. Mol. Mutag., 37, 17 – 26, 2001.

108. Kietthubthew, S., Hutcha, S., **Au, W.W**. Genetic and environmental interactions on oral cancer in southern Thailand. Environ. Mol. Mutag., 37, 111-116, 2001.

109. **Au, W. W.**, Oh, H.Y., Grady, J., Salama, S., Heo, M.Y. Usefulness of genetic susceptibility and biomarkers for evaluation of environmental health risk. Environ. Mol. Mutag., 37: 215-225, 2001.

110. **Au, W.W.**, Oberheitmann, B., Heo, M.Y., Hoffmann, W., and Oh, H.Y. Biomarker monitoring for health risk based on sensitivity to environmental mutagens. Reviews on Environ. Health 16, 41-64, 2001.

111. Heo, M.Y., Sohn, S.J. **Au, W.W.** Antigenotoxicity of galangin as a cancer chemopreventive agent candidate. Mutat. Res. 488, 135-150, 2001.

112. Moore, T.O., Yen-Moore, A., Carrasco, D., Straten, M.V., Arany, I., **Au, W.W.**, Tyring, S. Human papillomavirus, smoking and cancer. J. Cutan. Med. Surg., 2001.

113. **Au, W.W.** Life style factors and acquired susceptibility to environmental disease. Int. J. Hygiene and Env. Health 204, 17 – 22, 2001.

114. **Au, W. W.**. Susceptibility of children to environmental toxic substances. Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health, 205, 1-3, 2002.

115. Bonassi, S., **W. W. Au**. Biomarkers in molecular epidemiology studies for health risk prediction. Mutat. Res., 511, 73-86, 2002.

116. **William W. Au**, Henry Falk. Superfund Research Program – accomplishments and future opportunities. Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health 205, 165-168, 2002.

117. Salama A. Salama, **William W. Au**, Glenn C. Hunter, Richard G. Sheahan, Osama Badary, Ashraf B. Abdel-Naim, Farid M.A. Hamada. Polymorphic xenobiotics-metabolizing genes in susceptibility to atherosclerosis. Environ. Mol. Mutag., 40, 153-160, 2002.

118. **Au, WW,** Oberheitmann, B, Harms, C. Assessing DNA damage and health risk using biomarkers. Mutat. Res., 407, 1-11, 2002.

119. Carlos H. Sierra-Torres, **William W. Au**, Concepcion D. Arrastia, Nohelia Cajas-Salazar, Sonia C. Robazetti, Deborah A. Payne, Stephen K. Tyring. Polymorphisms for CYP2E1, GSTM1, and mEH, and the risk for cervical neoplasia. Environ. Mol. Mutagen., 41, 69-76, 2003.

120. Cajas-Salazar N., **Au, W. W.,** Zwischenberger, JB, Sierra-Torres, HS, Salama, SA, Alpard, SK, Tyring, SK. Effect of expoxide hydrolase polymorphisms on chromosome aberrations and risk for lung cancer. Cancer Genetics Cytogenet., 145, 97-102, 2003.

121. Salama A. Salama, **William W. Au.** Susceptibility and biomarker knowledge for improvement of environmental health. Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health,206, 401-412, 2003.

122. Kietthubthew, S., Sriplung H., **Au, W.W.**, Ishida, T. The p53 codon 72 polymorphism and risk of oral cancer in Southern Thailand. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev 4, 209-214, 2003.

123. Au, **WW**, Salama SA, Sierra-Torres, CH Functional characterization of polymorphisms in DNA repair genes using cytogenetic challenge assays. Environ Health Persp, 111, 1843-1850, 2003.

124. Sierra-Torres CH., Tyring SJ., **Au WW**. Risk contribution of sexual behavior and cigarette smoking to cervical neoplasia. Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer 13, 617-625, 2003.

125. Cajas-Salazar, N., Sierra-Torres, H., Salama, A.S., Zwischenberger, J.A., **Au, W.W.** Combined effect of MPO, GSTM1 and GSTT1 polymorphisms on chromosome aberrations and lung cancer risk. Int. J. Hygiene Env. Health, 206, 473-483, 2003.

126. **Au, W.W.**, Sierra-Torres, C.H., Tyring, S.K. Acquired and genetic susceptibility to cervical cancer. Mutat. Res., 544, 361-364, 2003.

127. **Au, W.W**. Mutagen sensitivity assays in population studies. Mutat. Res., 544, 273-277, 2003.

128. **Au, W.W.**, Anwar, W., Sram, R.J., Chulasiri, M., Ribeiro, L.R. International conferences on environmental mutagens in human populations – opportunities, accomplishments and challenges. Mutat. Res., 544, 93-98, 2003.

129. **Au, W.W.** Life style, environmental and genetic susceptibility to cervical cancer. Toxicology 198, 117-120, 2004.

130. Harms, C., Salama, S.A., Sierra-Torres, C.H., Cajas-Salazar, N., **Au, W.W.** Polymorphisms in DNA repair genes, chromosome aberrations and lung cancer. Environ. Mol. Mutag., 44:74-82, 2004.

131. **Au, W.W.**, Navasumrit, P., Ruchirawat, M. Use of biomarkers to characterize functions of polymorphic DNA repair genotypes. Int. J. Hygiene Environ. Health, 207:301-313, 2004.

132. Abida K. Haque, **William Au**, Nohelia Cajas-Salazar, Shilpi Khan, Andrew W. Ginzel, Brent A. Norris, Dennie V.Jones, Joseph B. Zwischenberger and Jingwu Xie. p53 Expression, CYP2E1 Polymorphism, Cigarette Smoking and Survival in Non-small Cell Lung Cancer - A Long Term Follow up Study. Appl. Immunohistochem. Mol. Morphol. 12, 315-322, 2004.

133. Ashley, B.C., Birchfield, P.T., Chamberlain, B.V., Kotwal, R.S., McClellan, S.F., Moynihan, S., Patni, S.B., Salmon, S.A., **Au, W.W**. Environmental health concerns from the consumption of irradiated food. Int. J. Hygiene Env. Health, 207: 493-504, 2004.

134. **Au, W. W.,** Lee, E., Christiani, D.C. Biomarker research in occupational health. J. Occup. Environ. Med., 47: 145-153, 2004.

135. Dao, D.D., Sierra-Torres, C.H., Robazetti, S.C., Naranjo de Gomez, M., Konig, R.,

Lester, J., **Au, W.W.**, Tyring, S.K. HLA-DQB1 alleles and cervical cancer in Venezuela women. Gynecol. Oncol. 96, 349-354, 2005.

136. **Au, W.W.** and Salama S.A. Use of Biomarkers to elucidate genetic susceptibility to environmental cancer. Environ. Mol. Mutag. 45, 222 – 228, 2005.

IN PRESS:

137. **Au, W.W.** and Salama, SA. Cytogenetic challenge assays for assessment of DNA repair capacities. In: DNA Repair Protocols: Eukaryotic Systems. Editor: D Henderson. Humana Press.

138. Rivero, L.R., Persson, J.L., Romine, D.C., Taylor, J.T., Toole, T.C., Trollman, C.J., **Au, W.W.** Towards the world-wide ban on indoor cigarette smoking in public places. Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health

139. Cebulska-Wasilewska, A., Panek, A., Zabinski, Z., Moszczyński, P., **Au, W.W**. Influence of occupational exposure to mercury vapour on genotoxicity and DNA repair. Mutat. Res.,

140. Ratanavalachai T., Kangsadalampai S., Chiamchanya C., Rojpibulsatit, P. Chalok-kongthavorn P., Gamnarai N., Sritipsukho P., **Au W.W**. Semen and FISH analyses of sperm from infertile couples in Thailand. Env. Mol. Mutag.

141. Kietthubthew S., Sriplung H., **Au W.W.**, Ishida T. Polymorphism in DNA repair genes and oral squamous cell carcinoma in Thailand. Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health

MONOGRAPHS:

1. **Au, W.W.**, Anwar, W.R. and Tennant, R.W. Environmental Mutagenesis in Human Populations at Risk. Environ. Health Persp., 101, Suppl. 3, pp. 1 – 340, 1993.

2. **Au, W. W.**, Sram, R.J. Environmental Mutagens. Environ. Health Persp. 104, Suppl. 3, pp. 421 – 690, 1996.

3. **Au, W. W.**, Chulasiri, M., Kusamran, W., and Waters, M.D. Understanding Gene and Environmental Interactions. Mutat. Res., 428, 1 – 376 (40 manuscripts), 1999.

4. **Au, W. W.** and Legator, M.S. Health hazards from exposure to hydrogen sulfide. Environmental Epidemiology and Toxicology, 9 manuscripts, 1999.

5. Lichtveld, M., **Au, W.W.**, Falk, H. Evaluation of health hazards in communities with exposure to environmental toxicants. Environmental Epidemiology and Toxicology, 23 manuscripts, 2000.

6. Fentzel-Byrn, R., **Au, W.W.** Monograph for the conference on Biomarkers for Genetic and Acquired Susceptibility to Disease. Int. J. Hygiene Env. Health, 204, 1-96, 2002.

7. Spengler RF, Anderson BE, Zenick HH, **Au WW,** Falk, H. Findings and directions of the US superfund health research program. Intern. J. Hyg. Env. Health 205, 1 – 168, 2002.

8. Falk, H., Walling, R., **Au, W.W.** International Environmental Health, Intern J Hygiene Env Health, 257-463, 2003

9. Cebulska-Wasilewska A., Au WW, Sram RJ, editors, Human Monitoring Genetic effects, NATO Science Series, IOS Press, Amsterdam, 1-330, 2003.

10. **Au, WW.**, Riberio, LR., Waters, MD. 4th International Conference on Environmental Mutagens in Human Populations. Mutat Res, 35 manuscripts, 544, 87-462, 2003.

BOOK CHAPTERS AND SPECIAL REPORTS

1. Hsu, T.C., and **Au, W.W**. Effects of chemical mutagens on chromosomes. in: Effects of Drugs on the Cell Nucleus. Busch, H., Crooke, S.T., and Daskal, Y., eds., Academic Press, New York, pp. 315-322: 1979.

2. Hsu, T.C., **Au, W.W.**, Strong, L., and Johnston, D. Cytogenetic analysis of chromosome instabilities in human populations. in: Short-Term Test for Chemical Carcinogens. H. Stich, ed., pp. 217-235: 1981.

3. **Au, W.W.**, and Hsu, T.C. In vitro chromosome breakage assays. in: Cytogenetic Assays for Identification of Environmental Mutagens and Carcinogens. T.C. Hsu, ed., Allanheld, Asmum and Co., New Jersey, pp. 203-220: 1982.

4. Heath, C.W., et al. A study of cytogenetic patterns in persons living near the Love Canal. Report submitted to the Center for Disease Control. Atlanta, Georgia: 1983.

5. **Au, W.W.**, and Legator, M.S. Genetic Toxicology - In Utero Exposure to Genotoxic Agents. in: Drug and Chemical Action in Pregnancy (S.E. Fabro, A.R. Scialli eds.) Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, pp. 335-352: 1986.

6. Legator, M.S.**, Au, W.W.**, Harper, B.L., Ramanujam, V.M.S., and Ward, Jr., J.B. Regulatory Implications of a Mobile Animal Monitoring Unit. in: Genetic Toxicology of Environmental Chemicals, Part B: Genetic Effects and Applied Mutagenesis (C. Ramel, B. Lambert and J. Magnusson eds.) Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York, pp. 537-546: 1986.

7. Legator, M.S. and **Au, W.W**. Need to reassess the genetic toxicology of drugs of abuse. Natl. Inst. Drug Abuse Res. Monog. Series, pp 3-2: 1987

8. Albrecht, T., Boldogh, I., Fons, M., Lee, C.H., AbuBakar, S., Russell, J.M. and **Au, W.W.** Cell activation responses to cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection: Relationship to the phasing of CMV replication and to the induction of cellular damage. Subcellular Biochem., 15:157-202: 1989.

9. **Au, William W**. Cytogenetic assays in monitoring human exposure and prediction of risk. In: Monograph of the Second Southeast Asian Workshop on Short-Term Assays for Detecting Environmental Mutagens, Carcinogens and Teratogens: 1989.

10. MacLaren, R.A., **Au, W.W**. and Legator, M.S. 3-aminobenzamide enhances X-ray induction of chromosome aberrations in Down syndrome lymphocytes. In: ADP-Ribose Transfer Reactions: Mechanisms and Biological Significance, eds. M.K. Jacobson and E.L. Jacobson: 1989.

11. **Au, W.W.**, Anwar, W.A., Hanania, E. and Ramanujam, V.M.S. Antimutagenic effects of dimethylsulfoxide on metabolism and genotoxicity of benzene in vivo. In: Antimutagenesis and Anticarcinogenesis Mechanisms II. eds. Y. Kuroda, D.M. Shankel and M.D. Waters: pp. 389-394. 1990

12. **Au, W.W**. Monitoring human population for the effects of radiation and chemical exposures using cytogenetic techniques in: Occupational Medicine: State of the Art Reviews (ed. G. Wilkinson), Hanley and Belfus, Inc., pp. 597-611. 1991.

13. Legator, M.S., **Au, W.W.**, Ammenheuser, M.M. and Ward, J.B., Jr. Elevated Somatic Cell Mutation Frequencies and Altered DNA Repair Responses in Non-smoking Workers Exposed to 1,3-Butadiene, in: Butadiene and Styrene: Assessment of Health Hazards, M. Sorsa, K. Peltonen, H. Vaino, K. Hemminki (eds). International Agency for Research on Cancer Scientific Publications No. 127, pp. 253-263, 1993.

14. **Au, William W.,** Szucs, S., Sierra-Torres, H. Evaluation of the genotoxic effects of Petiveria alliacea (Anamu) in human lymphocytes. Report of a contract study to the Nature's Sunshine Products Inc., Provo, Utah, 1998.

15. **Au, William W.** Cytogenetic evaluation of Hanford Nuclear Workers. Report of a contract study to Fluor Daniel,/Department of Energy, Richmond, Washington, April 6, 1999.

16. Unnatural Selection: something odd is evolving down on the banana farm. News release on the publication "**Au, W.W.**, Sierra-Torres, H., Cajas-Salazar, N., Shipp, B.K., and Legator, M.S. Cytogenetic effects from exposure to mixed pesticides and the influence from genetic susceptibility. Environ. Health Persp., 107, 501-505, 1999." in New Scientist, pp. 16, June 19, 1999, www.newscientist.com

17. Unterm Druck der Pestizide. News release on the publication "**Au, W.W.**, Sierra-Torres, H., Cajas-Salazar, N., Shipp, B.K., and Legator, M.S. Cytogenetic effects from exposure to

mixed pesticides and the influence from genetic susceptibility. Environ. Health Persp., 107, 501-505, 1999." in Geo Wissen, pp. 177 – 178, Nr. 25, 2000; www.geo.de.

18. **Au, W. W**. Sterility caused by pesticides. In Encyclopedia of Pest Management. Ed. D. Pimentel, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY.

19. **Au, W.W.,** Badary, O., Heo, M.Y. Cytogenetic assays for monitoring populations exposed to environmental mutagens. in: Occupational Medicine: State of the Art Reviews (ed. G. Wilkinson), Vol. 16, #2, pp. 345 – 357, Hanley and Belfus, Inc., 2001.

20. **Au, WW** (consultant). 18 ways to decrease your cancer risk. Consumer Reports on Health 15, 1-12, 2003.

21. **Au, WW**, Salama SA Cytogenetic challenge assays for assessment of DNA repair capacities. In: DNA Repair Protocols. Ed. DS Henderson, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ., in press, 2004.

EXHIBIT B

References

Anderson, D., Clapp, M.J.L., Hodge, M.C.E., Weight, T.M. Irradiated laboratory animal diets – dominant lethal studies in the mouse. Mutat. Res. 80, 333-345, 1981.

Ashley, B.C., Birchfield, P.T., Chamberlain, B.V., Kotwal, R.S., McClellan, S.F., Moynihan, S., Patni, S.B., Salmon, S.A., Au, W.W. Health concerns regarding consumption of irradiated food. Int. J. Hygiene and Environ. Health 207, 1-12, 2004.

Au, W.W. Susceptibility of children to environmental toxic substances. Int. J. Hygiene and Environ. Health 205, 501-503, 2002.

Bhaskaram, C., Sadasivan, G. Effects of feeding irradiated wheat to malnourished children. Am. J. Clin. Nutri. 28:130-135, 1975.

Bugyaki, L., Deschreider, A.R., Moutschen, J., Moutschen-Dahmen, M., Thijs, A., Lafontaine, A. Do irradiated foodstuffs have a radiomimetic effect? II. Trials with mice fed wheat meal irradiated at 5 Mrad. Atompraxis 14:112-118, 1968.

Burnouf D, Delincée H, Hartwig A, Marchioni E, Miesch M, Raul F, Werner D. "Etude toxicologique transfrontalière destinée à évaluer le risque encouru lors de la consommation d'aliments gras ionisés / Toxikologische Untersuchung zur Risikoberwertung beim Verzehr von bestrahlten fetthaltigen Lebensmitteln – Eine französisch-deutsche Studie im Grenzraum Oberrhein". Rapport final / Schlussbericht Interreg II. Projet / Projekt No 3.171, 2001.

Delincee, H., Pool-Zobel, B.L. Genotoxic properties of 2-dodecylcyclobutanone, a compound formed on irradiation of food containing fat. Radiat. Phy. Chem. 52:39-42,1998.

Delincee, H., Pool-Zobel, B.L., Rechkemmer, G. Genotoxicity of 2-dodecylcyclobutanone. Food Irradiation: Fifth German Conference, Report EFE-R-99-01, Federal Nutrition Research Institute, Karlsruhe, Germany, 1998.

Delincee, H., Soika, C., Horvatovich, P., Rechkemmer, G., Marchioni, E. Genotoxicity of 2-alkylcyclobutanones, markers for an irradiation treatment in fat-containing food – Part I: cyto- and genotoxic potential of 2-tetradecycIcyclobutanone. Radiat. Phys. Chem. 63, 431-435, 2002.
Hecker, E. Cocarcinogenesis and Biological Effects of Tumor Promoters. Raven Press, NY, 1982.

Horvatovich, P., Raul, A.F., Miesch, M., Burnouf, C.D., Delincee, D.H., Hartwig, E.A., Werner, F.D., Marchioni, E. Detection of 2-alkylcyclobutanones, markers for irradiated foods, in adipose tissues of animals fed with these substances. J. Food Prot. 65, 1610-1613, 2002.

Lang, N.P., Chu, D.Z., Hunter, C.F., Kendall, D.C., Flammang, T.J., Kadlubar, F.F. Role of aromatic amine acetyltransferase in human colorectal cancer. Arch. Surg. 121, 1259-1261, 1986.

EXHIBIT B

Louria, D.B. Food irradiation: unresolved issues. Clin. Infect. Dis. 33, 378-380, 2001.

Langenbach, R., Elmore, E., Barrett, J.C. Tumor Promoters: Biological Approaches for Mechanistic Studies and Assay Systems. Raven Press, NY, 1988.

Maier, P., Wenk-Siefer, I., Schawalder, H.P., Zehnder, H., Schlatters, J. Cell-cycle and ploidy analysis in bone marrow and liver cells of rats after long-term consumption of irradiated wheat. Fd. Chem. Toxic. 31:395-405, 1993.

Miesch, M., Miesch, L., Horvatovich, P., Burnouf, D., Delincee, H., Hartwig, A., Raul, F., Werner, D., Marchioni, E. Efficient reaction pathway for the synthesis of saturated and mono-unsaturated 2-alkylcyclobutanones. Radiat. Phy. Chem. 65, 233-239, 2002.

Moutschen-Dahmen, M., Moutschen, J., Ehrenberg, L. Pre-implantation death of mouse eggs caused by irradiated food. Internat. J. Rad. Biol. 18: 201-216, 1970.

Ndiaye, B., Jamet, O., Miesch, M., Hasselmann, C, and Marchioni, E. 2-Alkylcyclobutanones as markers for irradiated foodstuffs. II. The CEN (European Committee for Standardization) method: field of application and limit of utilization. Radiat Phys Chem 55, 437-445, 1999.

Raul, F., Gosse, F. Delincee, H., Hartwig, A., Marchioni, E., Miesch, M., Werner, D., Burnouf, D. Food-borne radiolytic compounds (2-alkylcyclobutanones) may promote colon carcinogenesis. Nutr. Cancer, 44, 189-91, 2002.

Schubert, J. Mutagenicity and cytotoxicity of irradiated foods and food components. Bull. World Hlth. Org. 41:873-904,1969.

Slaga, T.J. Mechanisms of Tumor Promotion. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla., 1984.

Stewart, E.M., Moore, S., Graham, W.D., McRoberts, W.C., and Hamilton, J.T.G. 2-Alkylcyclobutanones as markers for the detection of irradiated mango, papaya, Camembert chees and salmon meat. J Sci Food Agric 80, 121-130, 2000.

Vijayalaxmi. Cytogenetic studies in rats fed irradiated wheat. Int. J. Radiat. Biol. 7:283-285,1975.

Vijayalaxmi. Genetic effects of feeding irradiated wheat to mice. Canad. J. Genet. Cyto. 18:231-238,1976.

Vijayalaxmi. Cytogenetic studies in monkeys fed irradiated wheat. Toxicology 9:181-184,1978.

Vijayalaxmi and Sadasivan, G. Chromosome aberrations in rats fed irradiated wheat. Int. J. Radiat. Biol. 27:135-142,1975.

Vijayalaxmi and Rao, K.V. Dominant lethal mutations in rats fed on irradiated wheat. Int. J. Radiat. Biol. 29:93-98,1976.

Vineis, P., McMichael, A. Interplay between heterocyclic amines in cooked meat and metabolic phenotype in the etiology of colon cancer. Cancer Causes Control 7, 479-486, 1996.

Yamagata, T., Yamagata, Y., Nishimoto, T., Nakanishi, M., Nakanishi, H., Minakata, Y., Mune, M., Yakawa, S. The impact of phorbol ester on the regulation of amiloride-sensitive epithelial sodium channel in alveolar type II epithelial cells. Exp. Lung Res. 28, 543-562, 2002.

Zheng, X., Ravatn, R., Lin, Y., Shih, W.C., Rabson, A., Strair, R., Huberman, E., Conney A., Chin K.V. Gene expression of TPA induced differentiation in HL-60 cells by DNA microarray analysis. Nucl. Acid Res. 30, 4489-4499, 2002.

ELSEVIER

Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health 207 (2004); 1–12
http://www.elsevier.de/intjhyg

International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health

Health concerns regarding consumption of irradiated food

Bradford C. Ashley, Patrick T. Birchfield, Blake V. Chamberlain, Russ S. Kotwal, Scott F. McClellan, Shannan Moynihan, Shamim B. Patni, Scott A. Salmon, William W. Au

Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas, USA

Received March 8, 2004 · Revision received August 5, 2004 · Accepted August 10, 2004

Abstract

Food irradiation is being promoted as a simple process that can be used to effectively and significantly reduce food-borne illnesses around the world. However, a thorough review of the literature reveals a paucity of adequate research conducted to specifically address health concerns that may directly result from the consumption of irradiated food. Consequently, there is considerable debate on the issue of health concerns from irradiated food among international agencies and between different nations. This report presents a critical review of scientific data and recommendations from different agencies and consumer groups. The objective of this review is to provide the scientific community and the general public with a balanced discussion on irradiated food from the viewpoint of an environmental or public health professional. As a result of this review, the authors conclude that current evidence does not exist to substantiate the support or unconditional endorsement of irradiation of food for consumption. In addition, consumers are entitled to their right of choice in the consumption of irradiated versus un-irradiated food. Different countries should further evaluate their local and global risks and benefits prior to developing and recommending national and international food irradiation policies.

Key words: *Food irradiation – environmental health – public health – mutagenesis – tumor promotion – food safety – food borne illness*

Introduction

Food safety is a global issue with paramount environmental and public health consequences if inadequately maintained. With the increased globalization of food supply, ensuring the safety of this supply to consumers has become an international collaborative endeavor. The concern for ensuring food safety can be illustrated by the extent of food-borne illnesses around the world. Even with a well-established food inspection and supply system in the US, food-related health problems are estimated to cause 76 million illnesses, 323,000 hospitalizations and 5,000 deaths annually (Mead et al., 1999). A large portion of the health problems is caused by the contamination of food by infectious agents such as *Salmonella*, *E. coli* and *Listeria*. The potential for contamination is inherent at each step along the food supply and preparation processes. Therefore, a variety of procedures have been developed and

Corresponding author: Dr. William W. Au, Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, 700 Harborside Drive, The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, TX 77555-1110, USA; telephone: 409-772-345; telefax: 409-772-9108; E-mail: william.au@utmb.edu

EXHIBIT C

1438-4639/04/207/03-1 $ 30.00/0

used to reduce food-borne contamination Since the late 1980's, the World Health Organization and the US Food and Drug Administration have approved the irradiation of food by ionizing radiation at the beginning of the food supply chain as an inexpensive and effective procedure (http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dbmd/diseaseinfo/foodirradiation.htm; http://www.who.int/archives/inf-pr-1997/en/pr97-68.html). In a recent conference (First World Conference, 2003), it was estimated that there were approximately 7,000 stores representing more than 50 retail chains that sold irradiated food. Additionally, more than 2,000 restaurants (including major fast food chains) served meals containing irradiated food. Although the application of the food irradiation procedure has been heavily promoted and recommended, unresolved health concerns related to the consumption of irradiated food remain. In this review, background information and concerns with the use of irradiation for food preservation are presented followed by recommendations for academic, industry and consumer consideration.

Food irradiation technology typically uses electron beam and ionizing radiation (e.g. X-rays). The energy from the irradiation breaks chemical bonds and produces toxic ions and free radicals that react with cellular constituents in food to form altered products (often classified as radiolytic products). With respect to dose, the amount of radiolytic products increases in proportion to the radiation dose (Federal Register, 1997). It is by breaking the bonds in a microorganism's DNA structure and prohibiting its replication that food irradiation prevents spoiling and food-born illness. However, irradiated food is not radioactive.

The radiation dose and exposure time can affect the taste and consistence of foods in addition to its effect on microorganisms. Odd odors and discoloration have been noted in some irradiated foods in the past, and radiolytic compounds have been implicated. Specifically, radiolytic compounds have been shown to cause oxidation of myoglobin and fat in meat, which in turn is thought to produce foul odors and discoloration. Ozone can be produced from oxygen during irradiation which can also cause discoloration. Irradiating food at appropriate doses and under appropriate conditions such as a reduced oxygen environment and/or a frozen state can minimize these effects (Federal Register, 1997). Perhaps the most important radiolytic products are 2-alkylcyclobutanones (2-ACBs) which are produced from the irradiation of fat in food. This family of cyclobutanones includes 2-dodecylcyclobutanone (2-DCB) from irradiation of palmitic acid, 2-tetradecylcyclobutanone (2-TCB) from stearic acid, and 2-tetradecenylcyclobutanone (2-TDCB) from oleic acid (Delincee et al., 2002). To date there is no evidence that 2-ACBs are found in any non-irradiated foods and concern for cytotoxic and genotoxic effects from these by-products has been raised (Delincee et al., 2002).

Results

In vitro toxicological evaluation

The generation of altered cellular substances, e.g. radiolytic products, by radiation has caused concern regarding the mutagenicity of irradiated food. Several in vitro studies have therefore been conducted using bacterial mutagenic assays to address this concern. A summary of these published studies is shown in Table 1. In order to test irradiated foodstuffs, which are complex macromolecules, early in vitro tests were conducted utilizing natural juices, extracts or digests from irradiated food. Inherent limitations with these approaches are apparent. For example, it is difficult to extract all compounds from all food types. Chemically altered macromolecules that are different from those found under human study conditions may be formed during the preparation process. Cellular uptake of the mixtures by the bacteria, especially the toxic component, is unknown. Food juices, extracts, and digests may contain compounds that interfere with the essential component of the test, e.g., the presence of histidine will render the Ames assay ineffective (Ames, 1975). In addition, many of the in vitro assays were not conducted in a systematic and comprehensive manner. As shown in Table 1, the majority of the studies using food juice, extracts and digests produce negative results in mutagenic assays.

During the last few years, attention has been focused on evaluating the mutagenic effects of unique radiolytic products from irradiated food, e.g., 2-ACBs. Testing of these products becomes possible because they can be synthesized instead of extracted from irradiated food. As shown in Table 1, one of the 2-ACBs, 2-DCB, was tested in bacterial and mammalian cells for toxic activities (Delincee and Pool-Zobel, 1998; Delincee, 2002; Titeca et al., 2003; Sommers, 2003). These studies did not depict 2-DCB as mutagenic. However, cytotoxic and other biological effects were observed. As shown in the next section, some radiolytic products have been shown to be probable tumor promoters. Since tumor promoters are not mutagenic agents, 2-ACBs are not expected to cause gene mutations. However, testing

Table 1. In vitro mutagenicity studies

Study	Food	Cell type	Dose (Kgy)	High dose irradiation mutagenic effect	Author
1	Glucose, peptone	*E. coli*	50	Negative	Bugyaki et al., 1963
2	Sucrose	Human lymphocytes	20	**Possible*** Chromosomal breaks in human lymphocytes	Shaw and Hayes, 1966
3	Sucrose	Vicia faba	20	**Possible*** Chromosome changes	Bradley et al., 1968
4	Strawberry	*Salmonella*, Human	15	Negative	Schubert et al., 1973
5	Paprika	*Salmonella*	50	Negative	Central Food Research Institute, 1977
6	Sucrose, ribose	*Salmonella*	20	**Possible***	Aiyar and Rao, 1977
7	Cod	*Salmonella*	12	Negative	Joner et al., 1978
8	Growth medium	Human lymphocytes	10, 20	Negative	Vijayalaxmi, 1980
9	Herring	*Salmonella*	12	Negative, possible effect of nutrition or diet	Joner and Underdal, 1980
10	Dates, fish, chicken	*Salmonella*, CHO cells	10	Negative	Phillips et al., 1980a
11	Dates, fish, chicken	CHO cells	10	Negative	Phillips et al., 1980b
12	Onion powder	*Salmonella*	13.6	Negative	Münzer and Renner, 1981
13	Spice mix	*Salmonella*	14, 45	Negative	Farkas et al., 1981
14	Beef, pork, veal	*Salmonella*	50	Negative	Münzer, 1983
15	Sucrose, fructose, glucose, maltose, mango	*Salmonella*	50	**Possible*** Simple sugar mutagenic in one of five strains. Negative in Mango	Niemand et al., 1983
16	2-DCBs	Rat and human colon cells	N/A	**Possible** DNA strand breaks and oxidative damage, cytotoxic, genotoxic	Delincée and Pool-Zobel, 1998
17	2-DCBs	Human colon cells	N/A	**Possible** Cytotoxic, genotoxic	Delincée et al., 2002
18	2-DCBs	*Salmonella*	N/A	**Possible** Cytotoxic	Titeca et al., 2003
19	2-DCBs	*E. coli*	N/A	Negative	Sommers, 2003

May have this mutagenic effect as a result of radiation-induced chemistry of simple carbohydrate solutions
Table adapted from FAO/IAEA/WHO 1999.

should still be conducted on 2-ACBs to determine the degree of tumor promotion activity.

In vivo toxicological evaluation

Experimental animal studies with whole food

In 1999, the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and World Health Organization (WHO) reviewed the scientific literature on in vivo toxicological evaluation of irradiated food and produced the Technical Report #890 that is entitled "High-Dose Irradiation: Wholesomeness of Foods Irradiated Above 10Kgy" (FAO/IAEA/WHO, 1999). A summary from the technical report is shown in Table 2. The Table includes 27 peer-reviewed publications that mostly report negative results but ignores 5 peer-reviewed publications that illustrate toxicologic effects (Vijayalaxmi, 1975; 1976; 1978; Vijayalaxmi and Sadasivan, 1975; Vijayalaxmi and Rao, 1976). The latter publications were disregarded based on the decision that the observed toxicity could have been caused by confounding factors such as nutritional and dietary deficiencies. However, the exclusion of these studies has been criticized (Vijayalaxmi, 1999; Kimbrell and Hauter, 2002; http://www.centerforfoodsafey.org/li.html).

Based on the review by the WHO and FDA (FAO/IAEA/WHO, 1999; Food and Drug Administration, 1986), the wholesomeness of irradiated food is generally considered to be safe to consumers. There are, however, major limitations with regard to published animal studies that were used in support of this position. There is no documentation to indicate that the experimental animals had in fact consumed the putative hazardous (e.g. radiolytic) products in the food mixture. In addition, the animal bioassays are not designed to show adverse effects

Table 2. In vivo mammalian mutagenicity studies

Study no	Food type (% in diet)	Species type	Irradiation dose (kGy)	Notations	Reference
1	Black beans	Mouse Swiss-55	15, 20	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test. No difference in pregnancy rates, total implants, live and dead implants, sex distribution, or abnormalities.	Bernardes et al. (1981)
2	Chicken (35%)	Mouse	59	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test. Feeding of radiation-sterilized chicken meat did not induce dominant lethal events. Positive control produced negative results, unsuiTable for supporting safety.	Raltech Scientific Services (1978)
3	Glucose powder	Mouse Swiss	20, 50	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test. No mutagenic effects.	Varma et al. (1982)
4	Glucose powder	Mouse Swiss	20, 50	NHDIR. Micronucleus test in bone marrow cells and chromosomal aberration assay. No evidence of mutagenic effects in somatic or germ cells.	Varma et al. (1986)
5	**Laboratory diet: solid cakes**	**Mouse C57BL**	**50**	NHDIR/PEND. Dominant lethal test. Increased pre-implementation embryonic deaths; not confirmed by cytological analysis.	**Moutschen-Dahmen et al., (1970)**
6	Laboratory diet: pellets, enriched with amino acids and vitamins	Rat SPF Wistar	50	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test. No evidence of mutation.	Eriksen and Emborg (1972)
7	**Laboratory diet: food pellets**	**Mouse Swiss SPF**	**0, 7.5, 15, 30**	NHDIR/PEND. Host-mediated assay. Significant increase in the mutation frequency induced by the high-dose irradiated food.	**Johnston-Arthur et al. (1979)**
8	Laboratory diet: pellets	Mouse	0, 7.5, 15, 30	NHDIR/PEND. Host-mediated assay for 3 commercial food pellets. Irradiation increased mutation frequency between 10 and 60 fold for the 3 products compared to controls. Subsequent extraction study found mutagenic agent extracted by alcohol. Water extract had a lower effect and ether extract had no effect.	Johnston-Arthur et al. (1975)
9	Laboratory diet, 10% moisture	Rat Wistar	25	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test. No evidence of mutagenic effects.	Chauhan et al. (1975a)
10	Laboratory diet, 10% moisture	Mouse Swiss	25	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test. No evidence of mutagenic effects.	Chauhan et al. (1975b)
11	Laboratory diet: pellets	Mouse	45	NHDIR. Host-mediated assay. No mutagenic effects.	Münzer and Renner (1975)
12	Laboratory diet	Mouse BALB/c	28.5	NHDIR. Bone marrow and male germ cells examined for chromosome aberrations. No mutagenic effects.	Leonard et al. (1977)
13	Laboratory diet: pellets	Chinese hamster	45	NHDIR/PEND. No increase in chromosomal aberrations;	Renner (1977)

Tab. 2 (cont.)

Study no	Food type (% in diet)	Species type	Irradiation dose (kGy)	Notations	Reference
				slightly increased incidence of polyploidy.	
14	**Laboratory diet**	**Mouse CD1**	**10, 25, 50**	NHDIR/PEND. Dominant lethal test. Used 4 diets on 2 strains. Some evidence of weakly mutagenic effect with one diet.	**Anderson et al. (1981)**
15	Laboratory feed	Mouse, SPF Ha/ICR (Swiss)	30	NHDIR. Host-mediated assay. No mutagenic effects.	Münzer and Renner (1976)
16	Milk powder (35%)	Mouse: NMRI/Han, Rat, Sprague-Dawley	45	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test, reproduction. High content of radicals in the irradiated food. No harmful effects.	Renner et al. (1973)
17	Onion powder (10%)	Chinese hamster, Mouse	13.6	NHDIR. Sister chromatid exchange tests negative in hamsters and 3 strains of mice.	Münzer and Renner (1981)
18	Paprika	Mouse	50	NHDIR. Host-mediated assay. No increase in number of revertants.	Central Food Research Institute (1977)
19	Paprika (20%) 8.6% moisture	Mouse Swiss	30	NHDIR. Micronucleus test. No differences in the incidence of erythrocytes with micronuclei, and polychromatic:normal ratio comparable among all groups.	Chaubey et al. (1979)
20	Spice mix pepper	Rat CFY	15	NHDIR. *E. coli* inductest on blood of rats. No induction of lysogenic bacteria.	Farkas and Andrassy (1981)
21	Spice mix	Rat CFY	15, 45	NHDIR. Negative Ames test on irradiated spice extracts and on urine of rats fed irradiated spices.	Farkas et al. (1981)
22	Spice mix (25%)	Rat Sprague-Dawley	15	NHDIR. Dominant lethal test. No significant difference between irradiated spice groups and controls.	Barna (1986)
23	Strawberry	Mouse	15	NHDIR. No clastogenic effects.	Schubert et al. (1973)
24	Sucrose, ribose solutions	Mouse	50	NHDIR. Host-mediated assay. No increase in number of revertants.	Aiyar and Rao (1977)
25	**Wheat (50%)**	**Mouse**	**0, 50**	NHDIR/PEND. Chromosomal abnormalities in germ cells presumed due to formation of peroxides and radicals with subsequent loss of lipids and carotenoid fractions in irradiated diet.	**Bugyaki et al. (1968)**
26	Wheat (freshly irradiated)	Chinese hamster	0, 15, 30	NHDIR. No difference in polyploids in bone marrow cells or micronuclei in reticulocytes 72h after diets irradiated in N2 or air. Analyses of micronuclei in peripheral blood of rat fed wheat flour irradiated at 0.75kGy done at 6 and 12 weeks.	Tanaka et al. (1992)

NHDIR = negative for high-dose irradiation effect (> 10 kGy); PEND = possible effect of nutrition or diet; % in diet based on dry weight unless otherwise specified indicated. Information presented in bold font indicates positive findings.
Table modified from FAO/IAEA/WHO, 1999.

from the consumption of a small amount of toxic substances, e.g., 2-ACBs in food. Traditionally, pure compounds, not mixtures, are tested in animal bioassays to generate dose-response observations and possibly to document the lowest no adverse effect dose. With the data that is obtained, it is then practical to evaluate the toxicity or safety of the compound and to extrapolate experimental findings to how it may pertain to human consumers. With these major limitations, the current data from animal studies are inadequate for making valid health risk assessment and such assessment has not enjoyed wide-spread acceptance.

Human studies with whole food

Only two human studies have been reported. In one study, ten children (2 to 5 years old) suffering from severe protein-calorie malnutrition were fed freshly irradiated wheat (N = 5) or stored irradiated wheat (N = 5) for six weeks (Bhaskaram and Sadasivan, 1975). These ten children were compared to a matched control group of five children who were fed unirradiated food during the same time period. The first group of five children developed significantly more polyploid cells and other cellular abnormalities in their lymphocytes than the five who were fed the stored irradiated food. In addition, the abnormality persisted for up to two months after the feeding period ended. None of the children fed the un-irradiated diet developed any abnormal cells.

In another study, healthy adults were fed irradiated food for three months (Institute of Radiation Medicine, 1987). They did not display any increase of chromosomal aberrations when compared to a control group. Upon reanalysis of the data (Louria, 1990), an increase in chromosomal aberrations was demonstrated. Although these results were from small scale investigations, the information is based on human responses and does raise some safety concerns about the health risk of irradiated food.

Potentially harmful radiolytic products

In the modern era, a new concern has arisen in regard to some of the radiolytic products formed uniquely in irradiated food. Of particular interest is 2-ACB, a radiolytic derivative of triglycerides. In one report (Horvatovich et al., 2002), laboratory rats were fed a low concentration of 2-ACBs in drinking water, and the absorption and excretion of the chemicals were monitored. The study showed that a substantial portion of the chemical crossed the intestinal barrier, entered the blood stream, and accumulated in adipose tissue. Therefore, consumption of irradiated food can possibly result in a significant accumulation of 2-ACBs in the adipose tissues of consumers. The long-term health consequences of this observation are unclear at this time.

In another study (Raul et al., 2002), Wistar rats received a daily solution of 2-tDCB or 2-tDeCB (while controls received ethanol) in combination with an intraperitoneal injection of a known carcinogen (azoxymethane [AOM]). Observations were made at two distinct intervals. At three months after initiation of the exposure, no significant changes in the number of pre-neoplastic colonic lesions were observed among the rats (all were exposed to AOM). At six months, however, the total number and the overall size of tumors were markedly increased in the 2-ACB-AOM treated rats as compared to the ethanol-AOM control rats. This demonstrates that compounds found exclusively in irradiated dietary fats may promote colon carcinogenesis in animals treated with a known carcinogen and identifies a new area of toxicity that the FDA and WHO have yet to examine. The 2-ACB tumor promotion activities should be further investigated, and their effects evaluated systematically.

Recommendations from regulating agencies

Various agencies from around the world have made recommendations regarding the safety of irradiated food consumption. The recommendations from major agencies that will be discussed in this review are the World Health Organization, the European Parliament, the US Food and Drug Administration, and the US Department of Agriculture.

World Health Organization (WHO)

The WHO has been an advocate of food irradiation since their appraisal of the technology. Based on a review of scientific evidence, their expert panel concluded that food irradiated at an appropriate dose was safe to consume and nutritionally adequate. The panel also concluded that an upper dose limit did not need to be imposed; stating "irradiated foods are deemed wholesome throughout the technologically useful dose range from below 10 kGy to envisioned doses above 10 kGy" (FAO/IAEA/WHO, 1999). In addition, they also stated that the limit could be set as based on the deterioration on the quality of the irradiated food. However, such decision that is based on vigorous scientific evaluation of public health impact should be more reliable.

Recently the Joint FAO/IAEA/WHO Food Standards Program (2003) under the United Nations promoted irradiation doses beyond the 10 kGy limit. During the deliberations, Germany objected to the absence of a 10 kGy limit and the United States argued for a 30 kGy limit to kill micro-

Table 3. Radiation conditions recommended by the FDA

Approval date	Food/product dose (kGy)*	Purposey
1964, 1965	Potatoes, 0.05 – 0.15	Inhibit sprouting (and extend shelf life)
1983	Spices and dry seasonings, < 30	Disinfestation and decontamination
1985	Pork, 0.3 – 1.0	Control of *Trichinella spiralis*
1985, 1986	Dry or dehydrated enzymes, < 10	Control of insects and microorganisms
1986	Fruit, < 1	Delay maturation and disinfestation
1986	Fresh vegetables, < 1	Disinfestation
1986	Herbs, spices and seasoning, < 30	Control of microorganisms
1990	Poultry, fresh or frozen, < 3	Control of microorganisms
1995	Meat, frozen and packaged (solely for use in NASA), > 44	Sterilization
1995	Animal feed and pet food, 2 – 25	Control of *Salmonella*
1997, 1999	Red meat, meat products (uncooked) Kv chilled (refrigerated), < 4.5 Kv frozen, < 7.0	Control of microorganisms

organisms on spices. In the end the Commission adopted a revised standard over the objections of Austria, Denmark, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Mexico, Poland, Spain and Sudan. The Commission argued that the higher levels of irradiation (30 kGy) were justified to eliminate bacterial spores. The Codex Alimentarius (Food Code) is a compilation of standards, codes of practice, guidelines and recommendations of the 169 countries represented in the Codex Alimentarius Commission, a subsidiary body of FAO and WHO. This commission previously recommended a minimum of 1 kGy and a limit of 10 kGy.

The European Parliament

The European community has provided funding for some of the recent studies on the safety of irradiated food (e.g. Horvatovich et al., 2002; Raul et al., 2002). Based on the observed adverse effects resulting from these investigations, the European Parliament has retained the 10 kGy limit and has issued a moratorium on the addition of food items for irradiation:

"In adopting this resolution, a majority of MEPs took the view that the current list of food ingredients authorized for irradiation treatment should not be extended at this stage. An amendment was adopted in favor of the third Commission option, the most restrictive one. The current list should be regarded as complete, which would mean that only dried aromatic herbs, spices and vegeTable seasonings are permitted for irradiation in the European Union as and when scientific knowledge suggested that it was safe and efficacious to do so." (Breyer, 2002)

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

The regulations from the FDA are codified in CFR 21 Part 179 (1986) and the recommended irradiation conditions are listed in Table 3. Since the regulation does not supercede the authority of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), anyone irradiating food needs to comply with regulations set forth by the Food Safety and Inspection Service.

Under general labeling requirements, the FDA requires that the label bear the radura symbol and a prominent phrase "treated with radiation" or "treated by irradiation." However, if irradiated ingredients are additives to foods that are not irradiated they do not require any special labeling. Labeling is also not needed for irradiated food items that are prepared and served in restaurants. To ensure foods are not irradiated multiple times, pre-retail labeling is required for any food that may need further processing. The FDA encourages other truthful statements about food irradiation on labels to educate consumers.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)

In May of 1993, the USDA released specifications to guide the National School Lunch Program in purchasing irradiated ground beef. Under the 2002 Farm Bill, the USDA may not prohibit approved food safety technologies on foods purchased for the National School Lunch Program. In California, the legislature has recommended that the local school boards provide consumer educational materials on irradiated food and decide on how to serve irradiated food (Legislative Session in Sacramento, California, June – July, 2004).

Meat and poultry establishments that use irradiation must meet sanitation and Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) regulations. Additionally, the USDA conducts microbial testing to ensure processing plants are producing wholesome products.

Concerned citizen groups positions on irradiated food

Citizen groups, like citizens themselves, have widely varying opinions on the safety of irradiated food. For the context of this review, the consumer groups will be classified broadly into those who oppose food irradiation, those that are neutral, and those who support it. In addition, only positions from representative citizen groups that are not observably funded by industry or whose opinions are not obviously based on financial or political interest are presented.

Groups that are against food irradiation, e.g. Public Citizen and The Center for Food Safety, base their concerns on peer-reviewed journal articles that state that the safety of consuming these foods has not been established (Is Irradiated Food Safe, 2003; Kimbrell and Hauter, 2002; http://www.centerforfoodsafety.org/li.html). They believe there are unique by-products of irradiated fat that can potentially cause cancer. They also believe that these products, 2-ACBs, have not been tested properly in the traditional toxicological manner. Another argument of the anti-irradiation food groups is the concept of sterilized filth. These groups contend that the food industry will use irradiation as a substitute for normal precautions when handling food, thus leaving the entrails, feces, blood, pus, tumors and other contaminates on the meat (Kimbrell and Hauter, 2002). Providing credence to this statement, the European Parliament has cited examples of illegal use of irradiation at European facilities to clean up contaminated seafood (Breyer, 2002). The consumer groups also contend that food irradiation would lead to a false sense of security in consumers. Consequently, consumers of irradiated foods may believe these foods cannot ever become contaminated, and would thus minimize traditional precautions instituted to ensure sanitary and safe food preparation, ultimately leading to more food-borne illness.

Another category of consumer groups is comprised of organizations that maintain a neutral position (e.g. Consumer Reports, Safe Tables Our Priority (STOP), The American Council on Science and Health, and the Center for Science in the Public Interest). These groups are well aware of the dangers of food-borne pathogens and see a need to improve the process of food handling overall. Some of them, such as STOP are groups of concerned citizens which have themselves, or have a relative, that has been a victim of food-borne illness. In general, these groups have no official policy stance on food irradiation, but they can see its potential benefit in protecting the general public from food-borne pathogens such as *Eschericia coli*, *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter*. These groups do emphasize the need to maintain normal safety precautions when handling food, and recommend that food be irradiated in its final packaging to reduce the chances of recontamination (Donley, 1999; Consumer Union, 2003). They feel that the irradiated products should be clearly labeled and the words "treated by irradiation" be used, as opposed to "cold pasteurized or electric pasteurized" (Donley, 1999; Mitchell, 1999). As long as the proper labeling (which includes the radura symbol) is present, and the public is educated about the possibility of recontamination, these groups contend that consumers can vote with their pocketbooks, thus choosing for themselves whether or not they want irradiated food products. These groups believe that the benefits of a safer food supply protected from bacterial and viral pathogens may outweigh any risks.

The last category of citizen groups, including the Hudson Institute's Center for

Global Food Issues and the Competitive Enterprise Institute, endorse food irradiation. They contend irradiation defeats well-known and potentially deadly food-borne pathogens, and will save lives. These groups cite the fact that food irradiation has been used for decades by the military and NASA to prepare long shelf-life food products for soldiers and astronauts (CEI Staff, 1999; Avery, 2003). They also referenced estimates from the USDA that the American consumer would receive approximately $ 2 in benefits from reduced spoilage and less illness for each $ 1 spent on food irradiation (Loaharanu, 2003).

Whether citizen groups are for or against food irradiation, nearly all groups agree the consumers should be informed of any food that has been irradiated. However, the groups that are most in favor of irradiation do not usually mention the issue of labeling.

Other methods for food preservation and sanitation.

In addition to destroying, inhibiting, or removing microorganisms from food products, other goals of food processing are to retard or prevent deleterious biochemical, chemical and physiochemical changes, to maintain and generate accepTable organoleptic (taste, texture, color, and aroma) properties, and to preserve and enhance the nutritive value. Examples of bacteriostatic food processing methods include drying, freezing, pickling, salting, smoking, and fermenting. Bacteriocidal procedures include thermal processing, electric energy, high pressure processing, and electromagnetic microwave technology.

Emerging electromagnetic microwave technology has some highly desirable features (http://www.pubit.it/sunti/euc0301q.html; http://www.techmonitor.net/techmon/03sep_oct/fpr/fpr_preserve.htm). The process has the potential to extend shelf life of food for a minimum of nine months, eliminate the need for refrigeration and offer the convenience of ready-to-eat food while maintaining organoleptic qualities and more than 90% of the nutritional value. In addition, the process uses a patented electromagnetic microwave (non-ionizing radiation) that has not been shown to generate unique radiolytic products. Nevertheless, the overall quality and safety of the application needs to be determined scientifically and systematically.

Regardless of the ultimate technology applied, emphasis on sanitary processing of food prior to the radiation phase and also at the time of food preparation by the consumer, should not be undermined. To prevent food-borne illnesses, it would be prudent to practice the four Cs of food safety: Clean well, Cook thoroughly, Combat cross contamination (separate), and Chill (refrigerate).

Discussion

Improvement of food safety and prevention of food-borne illness are fundamental and crucial public health objectives. The use of radiation on food has been heavily promoted as the approach to achieve these stated objectives. However, less emphasis has been placed on determining the potential health consequences that can result from this process. The justification used for approving food irradiation is based mainly on early studies which demonstrate that (1) the process did not generate substances that are not also generated by other food preservation procedures and (2) the wholesomeness of irradiated food is safe based on animal bioassays. However, recent studies have propagated uncertainty with regard to the safety of irradiated food that is to be provided to the consumer.

The in vitro and in vivo research outlined in this review clearly depict the formation of radiolytic products, e.g. 2-ACBs, in irradiated food that are not found in food items prepared by using other food processing technologies. Preliminary studies demonstrate that 2-ACBs accumulate in fatty tissues in experimental animals, exhibit toxicity, and possess tumor promoting activities. Testing for toxicity using wholesome irradiated food in animal bioassays is not entirely appropriate because these assays are not designed to show the adverse effects of exposure to small concentrations of toxic substances such as 2-ACBs in food. These assays are traditionally used to test pure compounds, not mixtures, in order to demonstrate a dose-response effect for toxicity evaluation. Up to this point in time, there have been no comprehensive and systematic studies to assess human toxic effects resulting from irradiated food. Given the history of use of this technology thus far, one could argue that if it were unsafe then we should have seen some specific adverse health effects. However, if the toxic by-products are acting as promoters we may only recognize a small increase in cancer in the population (in terms of percentages but not in terms of number of affected individuals) and it would be very difficult to prove that irradiated food was in fact the direct cause of increased cancer morbidity and mortality. Any argument would have to be made inferentially based on the data presented.

The greatest concern expressed by mainstream consumer advocacy groups is the use of the technology without first informing the consumer. Even the names used are confusing. The proposed labeling statements "cold pasteurization" and "electronic pasteurization" instead of radiation are misleading to consumers.

There are many differing opinions on the use of radiation in food processing. However, there appears to be universal support for sanitary processing as being one of the most important considerations. Irradiation of poorly processed food only sterilizes something that should not be consumed in the first place. In addition, other useful procedures that do not generate health concerns should not be precipitately discarded without due consideration. The other major consideration is that evolving technology may replace the need to use radiation as a means to process food.

Recommendations

In summary, it is quite clear that additional research is needed in order to fully address the issue and concerns of irradiated food. The toxicity of unique radiolytic products should be tested vigorously, especially in regards to the tumor promoting activities. Animal bioassays should be conducted systematically and comprehensively with whole food and with unique radiolytic products to generate a dose-response understanding of the toxicity and safety of irradiated food. It would prove beneficial to establish a dose that does not cause any observable toxic effects in an experimental animal model. The data obtained would better substantiate extrapolation and application in human health risk evaluation. In addition, as of now, there are no extensive human trials available to assess irradiated food safety in human populations. Regulatory agencies in the US and around the world need to be proactive in resolving these health concerns prior to the ubiquitous consumption of irradiated food. It is noTable that the European Parliament has halted the addition of new food products for irradiation and has chosen to maintain the 10kGy limit on irradiation.

In a global perspective, prevention of food-borne illness is a critically important practice. Third world countries with malnutrition, widespread famine and limited hygiene resources may view the concept of irradiated food differently from developed countries. Nevertheless, considerations for the approval of irradiated food for consumption need to be based on realistic and informed evaluation of the risk and benefits to the populations.

This illustrates the core issue in processing food with radiation. One can argue their respective position based on sound reasoning and with a convincing tone. Therefore, the decision to consume irradiated food should be made through knowledgeable risk assessment, using all available scientific evidence-based data, and involving all stakeholders prior to achieving an informed decision.

Acknowledgement. This review is the product of a class project resulting from an Environmental Health and Toxicology course in the Master of Public Health program at the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) in Galveston, Texas. B. C. Ashley, M.D., B. Chamberlain, M.D. and S. Moynahan, M.D. are in the UTMB Aerospace Medicine Residency Program; P. T. Birchfield, D.O., R. S. Kotwal, M.D., S. F. McClellan, M.D., and S. A. Salmon, M.D. are in the Army Aerospace Medicine Residency Program; S. B. Patni, M.D. is in the UTMB Occupational Medicine Residency Program.

Disclaimer. The views, opinions, and/or findings contained in this report are those of the authors and should not be construed as official Department of the Army (DA) or Department of Defense (DOD) position, policy or decision, unless so designated by other official documentation. Additionally, citations of commercial organizations or products in this report do not constitute an official DA or DOD endorsement or approval of the products or services of these organizations.

References

Aiyar, A. S., Rao, S., Studies on mutagenicity of irradiated solutions in Salmonella typhimurium, Mutat. Res. 48, 17–28 (1977).

Ames, B. N., McCann, J., Yamasaki, E., Methods for Detecting Carcinogens and Mutagens with the Salmonella/Mammalian–Microsome Mutagenicity Test, Mutat. Res. 31, 347–361 (1975).

Anderson, D., Clapp, M. J. L., Hodge, M. C. E., Weight, T. M., Irradiated laboratory animal diets: dominant lethal studies in the mouse, Mutat. Res. 80, 333–345 (1981).

Avery, D., Irradiated hamburgers for American's school kids–at last http://www.cgfi.com/materials/articles/2003/aug_29_03.htm

Barna, J. Genotoxicity test of irradiated spice mixture by dominant lethal test. Acta alimentaria, 15, 47–56 (1986).

Bernardes, B., Andrade, Z., Sykora, R., Paula, E., de, Rosaly, F., Short term toxicity studies of irradiated black beans (P. Vulgaris). In: Wholesomeness of the process of food irradiation, (IAEA-TECDOC 256) pp. 67–80 Vienna, International Atomic Energy Agency, (1981).

Bhaskaram, C., Sadasivan, G., Effects of feeding irradiated wheat to malnourished children, Am. J. Clin. Nutri. 28, 130–135 (1975).

Bradley, M. V., Hall, L. L., Trebikock, S. J., Low pH of irradiated sucrose in induction of chromosome aberrations. Nature 217, 1182–1183 (1968).

Breyer, Report on the Commission communication on foods and food ingredients authorized for treatment with ionizing radiation in the Community. COM (2001) 472-C5-0010/2002-2002/2008 (COS). Doc.: A5-0384/2002. Email: envi-press@europarl.eu.int

Bugyaki, L., Lafontaine, A., Moutschen-Dahmen, M., Have irradiated foods radiomimetic effect? Part I. Experiment on Escherichia coli C 600 (2) Ivsogene. Atompraxis 9, 194–196 (1963).

Bugyaki, L., Deschreider, A. R., Moutschen, J., Moutschen-Dahmen, M., Thijs, A., Lafontaine, A., Do irradiated foodstuffs have a radiomimetic effect? II. Trials with mice fed wheat meal irradiated at 5 Mrad. Atomproxis 14, 112–118 (1968).

CEI Staff. "Institute Applauds Safe Food Ruling: Irradiation Will Decrease Food-Borne Illnesses" February 12, 1999. http://www.cei.org/gencon/003,02678.cfm

Central Food Research Institute. Mutagenicity testing of irradiated ground paprika, IFIP-R44. Report on an International Project in the Field of Food Irradiation, 1977.

Chaubey, R. C., Kavi, B. R., Chauhan, P. S., Sundaram, K., Barma, J., Cytogenetic studies with irradiated ground paprika as evaluated by the micronucleus in mice. Acta Alimentaria 8, 197–201 (1979).

Chauhan, P. S., Aravindakshan, S., Aiyar, A. S., Sundaram, K., Studies on dominant lethal mutations in third generation rats reared on an irradiated diet. Int. J. Rad. Bio. 28, 215–233 (1975a).

Chauhan, P. S., Aravindakshan, S., Aiyar, A. S., Sundaram, K., Dominant lethal mutations in male mice fed gamma-irradiated diet. Food Cosm. Toxicol. 13, 433–436 (1975b).

Consumers Union's Position On The Labeling Of Irradiated Food http://www.consumersunion.org/pub/core_product_safety/000149.html

Delincée H., Pool-Zobel B., Genotoxic Properties of 2-dodecyclobutanone, a compound formed on Irradiation of Food Containing Fat. Radiat. Phy. Chem. 52, 39–42 (1998).

Delincee, H., Soika C., Horvatovich P., Rechkemmer G., Marchioni E., Genotoxicity of 2-alkylcyclobutanones, markers for irradiation treatment in fat containing food. Rad. Phy. Chem. 63, 431–435 (2002).

Donley, N., Irradiation In Meat And Poultry Comments. April 26, 1999 http://www.stop-usa.org/Policy_&_Outreach/Public_Comments/pc_97076p_irrad_04_1999.html

Eriksen, W. H., Emborg, C., The effect on pre-implantation death of feeding rats on radiation-sterilized food. Int. J. Rad. Bio. 22, 131–135 (1972).

Farkas, J., Andrássy, É., Incze, K., Evaluation of possible mutagenicity of irradiated spices. Acta alimentaria 10, 129–135 (1981).

Farkas, J., Andrassy, E., Prophage lambda induction (Inductest) of blood of rats fed irradiated spices. Acta alimentaria 10, 137–142 (1981).

FAO/IAEA/WHO Technical Report #890. High dose irradiation: wholesomeness of food irradiated with doses above 10 kGy. World Health Organization, Geneva, 1999.

Federal Register USA 64107, December 3, 1997.

First World Conference. First world conference on food irradiation. East Lansing, Michigan, May 14, 2003.

Food and Drug Administration. Rules and regulations: Irradiation in the production, processing, and handling of food. 51 FR 13376-01, WL96156, 1986.

Horvatovich, P., Raul, A. F., Miesch, M., Burnouf, C. D., Delincee, D. H., Hartwig, E. A., Werner, F. D., Marchionia, E. Detection of 2-alkylcyclobutanones, markers for irradiated foods in adipose tissues of animals fed with these substances. J. Food Prot. 65, 1610–1613 (2002).

Infectious Diseases [Serial online] 1999 Available at http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol5no5/mead.htm.

Institute of Radiation Medicine. Safety evaluation of 35 kinds of irradiated human foods. pp. 715–718. Chin. Med. J. 100, 715–718 (1987).

Is Irradiated food Safe? http://www.citizen.org/cmep/foodsafety/food_irrad/articles.cfm

Johnston-Arthur, T., Brena-Valle. M., Turanitz, K., Hruby, R., Stehlik, G., Mutagencity of irradiated food in the host mediated assay system. Studia biophysica Berlin 50, 137–141 (1975).

Johnston-Arthur, T., Turanitz, K., Stehlik, G., Binder, W., Investigation on irradiated standard diets and their extract components on the possible mutagenic effect in the 'host mediated assay' using Salmonella typhimurium G46 and TA 1530. Die Bodenkultur 30, 95–107 (1979).

Joint FAO/WHO Food Standard Programme Codex Alimentaarius Commission Twenty-sixth Session, FAO Headquarters, Rome, 2003

Joner, P. E., Underwal, B., Lunde, G., Mutagenicity testing of irradiated cod fillets. Lebensmittel Wissenschaft und Technologie 11, 224–226, (1978).

Joner, P. E., Underwal, B., Mutagenicity testing of irradiated herring fillets. Lebensmittel Wissenschaft und Technologie 13, 293–296 (1980).

Kimbrell, A., Comments on Docket No. 99F-5522, Food Additive Petition 9M4697, Use of ionizing radiation for pre-processed meat and poultry; both raw and pre-processed vegetables, fruits and other agricultural products of plant origin; and certain multi-ingredient food products" 2001.(http://www.citizen.org/documents/ACF245.pdf)

Kimbrell, A., Hauter, W., The Health Problems of Irradiated Foods: What the Research Shows, December 2002.

Leonard, A., Wilcox, M., Schietccatte, W., Mutagenicity tests with irradiated food in the mouse. Strahlentherapie 153, 349–351 (1977).

Loaharanu, P., Irradiated Foods Fifth Edition, 2003.

Louria, D. B., Zapping the food supply. Bull. Atomic Sci. 46, 34–36 (1990).

Mead, P. S., Sclutsker, L., Dietz V., McCaig L. F., Bresee J. S., Shapiro C., Griffin P. M., Tauxe R. V. Food-related illness and death in the United States. Emerging Infectious Diseases [Serial online] 5, 607–625 (1999). Available at http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol5no5/mead.htm.

Mitchell, D., Regulatory Comments and Petitions, 1999.

Moutschen-Dahmen, M., Moutschen, J., Ehrenberg, L., Pre-implantation death of mouse eggs caused by irradiated food. Int. J. Rad. Bio. 18, 201–216 (1970).

Münzner, R, Renner, H. W., Mutagenicity testing of irradiated onion powder. J. Food Sci. 46, 1269–1270 (1981).

Münzner, R., Renner, H. W., Mutagenitatsprunfung von bestrahlten Versuchstierfutter im "host-mediated assay" mit Salmonella typhimurium G46. [Mutagenicity testing of irradiated laboratory animal diet by the host mediated assay with S. typhimurium G46.] Int. J. Rad. Bio. 27, 371–375 (1975).

Münzner, R., Renner, H. W., Mutagenitatsprufung von bestrahlten Versuchstierfutter im "host-mediated assay" mit Salmonella typhimurium TA 1530. [Mutagenicity testing of irradiated laboratory animal diet by the host mediated assay with S. typhimurium TA 1530.] Zentralblatt fur Veterinarmdizin B 23, 117–121 (1976).

Münzner, R., Untersuchungen zum mutagenen potential von gebratenem fleisch. [Investigations on the mutagenic potential of fried meat.] Fleischwirtschaft 63, 611–613 (1983).

Niemand, J. G., A Study of the mutagenicity of irradiated sugar solutions: Implications for the Radiation

Preservation of Subtropical Fruits. J. Agr. Food Chem. 1016–1020 (1983).

Phillips, B. J., Kranz, E., Elias, P. S., An investigation of the genetic toxicology of irradiated foodstuffs using short-term test systems–I. digestion in Vitro and the testing of digests in the Salmonella typhimurium reverse mutation test. Food Cosm. Tox. 18, 371–5 (1980a).

Phillips, B. J., Kranz, E., Elias, P. S., An investigation of the genetic toxicology of irradiated foodstuffs using short-term test systems–II. sister chromatid exchange and mutation assays in cultured Chinese hamster ovary cells. Food Cosm. Tox. 18, 471–5 (1980b).

Raltech Scientific Services. Hamster teratology study on irradiated chicken. Final report. Washington, DC, National Technical Information Service, 1978 (United States Army Contract No. DAMD 17-76-C-6047; order number PB84-187048).

Raul, F., Gosse, F., Delincee, F., Hartwig, A., Marchioni, E., Miesch, M., Werner, D., Burnouf, D., Food-borne radiolytic compounds (2-alkylcyclobutanones) may promote experimental colon carcinogenesis. Nutri. Cancer 44, 189–91 (2002).

Renner, H. W., Chromosome studies on bone marrow cells of Chinese hamsters fed a radiosterilized diet. Tox. 8, 213–222 (1977).

Renner, H. W., Grunewald, T., Ehrenberg-Kieckebusch, W., Mutagenitatsprufung bestrahlter Lebensmittel mit dem "dominant lethal test". [Mutagenicity testing of irradiated foodstuffs using the dominant lethal test.] Humangenetik 18, 155–164 (1973).

Schubert, J., Irradiated strawberries – chemical, cytogenetic and antibacterial properties. J. Agr. Food Chem. 21, 684–692 (1973).

Shaw, M. W., Hayes, E., Effects of irradiated sucrose on the chromosomes of human lymphocytes in vitro. Nature 211, 1254–1256 (1966).

Sommers, C. H., 2-dodecylcyclobutanone does not induce mutations in the Escherichia coli tryptophan reverse mutation assay. J. Agr. Food Chem. 51, 6367–6370 (2003).

Tanaka, N., Induction of polyploids in bone marrow cells and micronuclei in reticulocytes in Chinese hamsters and rats fed with an irradiated wheat flour diet. In: Matsuyama A, ed. Final Report of the Food Irradiation Research Committee for 1986–1991. Tokyo, pp. 212–220. The Japan Isotopes Association, 1992.

Titeca, H., Fuchs, R. P., Burnouf, D. Y., Toxicological Effects of 2-alkylcyclobutanones on bacteria. Pending publication. Groupe d'Epidemiologie Moleculaire du Cancer. UPR 9003 du CNRS, Conventionnee avec l'IRCAD, Strasbourg, 2003.

Varma, M. B., Nandan, S. D., Rao, K. P., Rao, M. S., Non-induction of dominant lethal mutations in mice fed gamma-irradiated glucose. Int. J. Rad. Bio. 42, 559–563 (1982).

Varma, M. B., Rao, K. P., Nandan, S.D., Rao, M. S., Lack of clastogenic effects of irradiated glucose in somatic and germ cells of mice. Mutat. Res. 169, 55–59 (1986).

Vijayalaxmi. Cytogenetic studies in rats fed irradiated wheat. Int. J. Rad. Bio. 7, 283–285 (1975).

Vijayalaxmi. Genetic effects of feeding irradiated wheat to mice. Canad. J. Genet. Cyto. 18, 231–238 (1976).

Vijayalaxmi. Cytogenetic studies in monkeys fed irradiated wheat. Toxicology 9, 181–184 (1978).

Vijayalaxmi. Sister chromatid exchanges in human peripheral blood lymphocytes grown in irradiated medium. Int. J. Rad. Bio. 37, 581–583 (1980).

Vijayalaxmi and Sadasivan G., Chromosome aberrations in rats fed irradiated wheat. Int. J. Rad. Bio. 1975.

Vijayalaxmi and Rao K. V., Dominant lethal mutations in rats fed on irradiated wheat. . Int. J. Rad. Bio. 29, 93–98 (1976).

Vijayalaxmi. Comparison of studies on the wholesomeness of irradiated wheat: a review. Nut. Res. 19, 1113–1120 (1999).

Gordon R. Thompson Declaration
October 3, 2005

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE SECRETARY

In the Matter of	)	
Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC	)	Docket No. 030-36974
	)	
Materials License Application	)	
	)	

DECLARATION OF DR. GORDON R. THOMPSON IN SUPPORT OF PETITIONER'S AREAS OF CONCERN

I, Gordon R. Thompson, declare that if called as a witness in this action I could testify of my own personal knowledge as follows:

I. INTRODUCTION

I-1. I am the executive director of the Institute for Resource and Security Studies (IRSS), a nonprofit, tax-exempt corporation based in Massachusetts. Our office is located at 27 Ellsworth Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. IRSS was founded in 1984 to conduct technical and policy analysis and public education, with the objective of promoting peace and international security, efficient use of natural resources, and protection of the environment. In addition to holding my position at IRSS, I am also a research professor at the George Perkins Marsh Institute, Clark University, Worcester, Massachusetts. My professional qualifications are discussed in Section II of this declaration.

I-2. I have been retained by Concerned Citizens of Honolulu as an expert witness in a proceeding before the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), regarding an application by

Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC, for a license to build and operate a commercial pool-type industrial irradiator in Honolulu, Hawai'i, at the Honolulu International Airport.

I-3. The purpose of this declaration is to support Concerned Citizens' contention that "special circumstances" exist, precluding the NRC's use of a categorical exclusion from the National Environmental Policy Act's mandate to prepare either an environmental assessment (EA) or environmental impact statement (EIS) in the context of the proposed license.[1] In this declaration, I focus on the potential for acts of malice or insanity, related to the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator, to cause harm to people and/or the environment. As part of that focus, I address the potential to reduce the risk of harm by adopting alternatives to the proposed mode of construction and operation of the irradiator. Also, I address the processes whereby acts of malice or insanity could be considered in a licensing proceeding or during the preparation of an EA or EIS. My focus on the implications of potential acts of malice or insanity does not indicate that I regard other issues, relevant to licensing of the proposed irradiator, as having a lesser significance.

I-4. The remainder of this declaration has seven sections. Section II discusses my professional qualifications. Section III discusses some of the characteristics of the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator. The potential for commercial nuclear facilities, including irradiators, to be affected by acts of malice or insanity is addressed in Section IV. That discussion is continued in Section V, with a focus on irradiators. Section VI discusses the potential to reduce the risk of harm, arising from acts of malice or insanity, by adopting alternatives to the proposed design and mode of operation of the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator. Section VII addresses the processes whereby acts of malice or insanity could be considered in a licensing proceeding, or during the

[1] 10 C.F.R. § 51.22(b); see also id. § 2.335(b); 40 C.F.R. § 1508.4.

preparation of an EA or EIS, for the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator. Major conclusions are set forth in Section VIII. Documents cited in this declaration are listed in a bibliography that is appended to the declaration.

II. MY PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

II-1. I received an undergraduate education in science and mechanical engineering at the University of New South Wales, in Australia. Subsequently, I pursued graduate studies at Oxford University and received from that institution a Doctorate of Philosophy in mathematics in 1973, for analyses of plasmas undergoing thermonuclear fusion. During my graduate studies I was associated with the fusion research program of the UK Atomic Energy Authority. My undergraduate and graduate work provided me with a rigorous education in the methodologies and disciplines of science, mathematics, and engineering.

II-2. Since 1977, a significant part of my work has consisted of technical analyses of safety, security and environmental issues related to nuclear facilities. These analyses have been sponsored by a variety of nongovernmental organizations and local, state and national governments, predominantly in North America and Western Europe. Drawing upon these analyses, I have provided expert testimony in legal and regulatory proceedings, and have served on committees advising US government agencies. In a number of instances, my technical findings have been accepted or adopted by relevant governmental agencies. To illustrate my expertise, I provide in the following paragraphs some details of my experience.

II-3. During the period 1978-1979, I served on an international review group commissioned by the government of Lower Saxony (a state in Germany) to evaluate a proposal for a nuclear fuel cycle center at Gorleben. I led the subgroup that examined safety and security risks, and identified alternative options with lower risk. One of the risk issues that I identified and analyzed was the potential for self-sustaining, exothermic oxidation reactions of fuel cladding in a high-density spent-fuel pool if water is lost from the pool. Hereafter, for simplicity, this event is referred to as a "pool fire". In examining the potential for a pool fire, I identified partial loss of water as a more severe condition than total loss of water. I identified a variety of events that could cause a loss of water from a pool, including aircraft crash, sabotage, terrorism and acts of war. Also, I identified and described alternative spent-fuel-storage options with lower risk; these lower-risk options included design features such as spatial separation, natural cooling and underground vaults. The Lower Saxony government accepted my findings about the risk of a pool fire, and ruled in May 1979 that high-density pool storage of spent fuel was not an acceptable option at Gorleben. As a direct result, policy throughout Germany has been to use dry storage in casks, rather than high-density pool storage, for away-from-reactor storage of spent fuel.

II-4. My work has influenced decision making by safety officials in the US Department of Energy (DOE). During the period 1986-1991, I was commissioned by environmental groups to assess the safety of the military production reactors at the Savannah River Site, and to identify and assess alternative options for the production of tritium for the US nuclear arsenal. Initially, much of the relevant information was classified or otherwise inaccessible to the public. Nevertheless, I addressed safety issues through analyses that were recognized as accurate by nuclear safety officials at DOE. I eventually concluded that the Savannah River reactors could not meet the safety objectives set for them by DOE. The Department subsequently reached the same conclusion, and scrapped the reactors. Current national policy for tritium production is to employ commercial reactors, an option that I had concluded was technically attractive but problematic from the perspective of nuclear weapons proliferation.

II-5. In 1977, and again during the period 1996-2000, I examined the safety and security of nuclear fuel reprocessing and liquid high-level radioactive waste management facilities at the Sellafield site in the UK. My investigation in the latter period was supported by consortia of local governments in Ireland and the UK, and I presented findings at briefings in the UK and Irish parliaments in 1998. I identified safety issues that were not addressed in any publicly available literature about the Sellafield site. As a direct result of my investigation, the UK Nuclear Installations Inspectorate (NII) required the operator of the Sellafield site -- British Nuclear Fuels -- to conduct extensive safety analyses. These analyses confirmed the significance of the safety issues that I had identified, and in January 2001 the NII established a legally binding schedule for reduction of the inventory of liquid high-level radioactive waste at Sellafield. The NII took this action in recognition of the grave offsite consequences of a release to the environment from the tanks in which liquid high-level waste is stored. I had identified a variety of events that could cause such a release, including acts of malice or insanity.

II-6. In January 2002, I authored a submission to the UK House of Commons Defence Committee, addressing the potential for civilian nuclear facilities to be used by an enemy as radiological weapons. The submission drew upon my own work, and the findings of other analysts, dating back as far as the mid-1970s. My primary recommendation was that the Defence Committee should call upon the Parliamentary Office of Science and Technology (POST) to conduct a thorough, independent analysis of this threat. I argued that the UK government and nuclear industry could not be trusted to provide a credible analysis. The Defence Committee subsequently adopted my recommendation, and a study was conducted by POST.

II-7. I was the author or a co-author of two documents, published in 2003, that addressed the safety and security risks arising from the storage of spent fuel in high-density pools at US nuclear power plants.[2] This work expanded on analysis that I had first conducted in the context of the proposed nuclear fuel cycle center at Gorleben, as discussed in paragraph II-3, above. The two documents became controversial, and their findings and recommendations were challenged by the NRC. The US Congress recognized that our findings, if correct, would be significant for national security. Accordingly, Congress requested the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) to conduct an independent investigation of these issues. The Academy's report vindicated the work done by my co-authors and me.[3]

III. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROPOSED IRRADIATOR

III-1. According to the NRC, Pa'ina Hawaii has stated that the proposed irradiator would be used primarily for the irradiation of fresh fruit and vegetables bound for the US mainland. Other items to be irradiated would include cosmetics and pharmaceutical products.[4] A story in the technical press has stated that the irradiator would be the Genesis model manufactured by Gray-Star, using a 1 million-Curie Cobalt-60 source located in a water-filled pool 22 feet deep.[5] Cobalt-60 is a radioactive isotope with a half-life of 5.3 years. According to an April 2004 NRC fact sheet, all US commercial irradiators regulated by the NRC currently use Cobalt-60; the amount used at each irradiator typically exceeds 1 million Curies and can range up to 10 million

[2] Thompson, 2003; Alvarez et al, 2003.
[3] NAS, 2005.
[4] NRC, 2005.
[5] Nuclear News, 2005.

Curies.[6] The Cobalt-60 is present in the form of sealed sources typically consisting of metallic "pencils" said to be about one inch in diameter and one foot long.[7]

III-2. The version of Pa'ina Hawaii's license application that has been posted at the NRC website has major redactions. That document does not allow the reaching of any conclusion about the safety and security of the proposed irradiator.

IV. THE POTENTIAL FOR NUCLEAR FACILITIES TO BE AFFECTED BY ACTS OF MALICE OR INSANITY

IV-1. No commercial nuclear facility in the United States was designed to resist attack. Facilities have some capability in this respect by virtue of design for other objectives (e.g., resisting tornado-driven missiles). Beginning in 1994, with the NRC's promulgation of a vehicle-bomb rule, each US nuclear power plant has implemented site-security measures (e.g., barriers, guards) that have some capability to prevent attackers from damaging vulnerable parts of the plant. The scope of this defense was increased in response to the attacks of 11 September 2001. Nevertheless, it continues to reflect the NRC's judgment that a "light defense" of nuclear power plants, to use military terminology, is sufficient.[8] This judgment is not supported by any published strategic analysis. The NRC takes the same approach in regulating nuclear facilities other than power plants, including commercial irradiators.

IV-2. A strategic analysis of needs and opportunities for security of a nuclear facility should have three parts. It should begin with an assessment of the scale of damage that could arise from an attack. A major determinant of this scale is the amount of radioactive material that is available for release to the atmosphere or a water body; other determinants are the

---

[6] NRC, 2004b.
[7] Kelly, 2002.
[8] NRC, 2004a.

vulnerability of the facility to attack, and the consequences of attack.[9] The second step in the strategic analysis should be to assess the future threat environment. The third step should be to assess the adequacy of present measures to defend the facility, and to identify options for providing an enhanced defense.

IV-3. The analyst should seek to understand the interests and perspectives of potential attackers. To illustrate, a sub-national group that is a committed enemy of the United States might perceive two major incentives for attacking a US commercial nuclear facility. First, release of a large amount of radioactive material could cause major, lasting damage to the United States. Second, commercial nuclear technology could symbolize US military dominance through nuclear weapons and associated technologies such as guided missiles; a successful attack on a commercial nuclear facility could challenge that symbolism. Conversely, the group might perceive three major disincentives for attack. First, nuclear facilities could be less vulnerable than other potential targets. Second, radiological damage from the attack would be indiscriminate, and could occur hundreds of km downwind in non-enemy locations (e.g., Mexico). Third, the United States could react with extreme violence.

IV-4. The threat environment must be assessed over the entire period during which a nuclear facility is expected to operate. For spent-fuel storage facilities, that period could exceed a century. The risk of attack will accumulate over the period of operation. Forecasting international conditions over several decades is a notoriously difficult and uncertain enterprise. Nevertheless, an implicit or explicit forecast must underlie any decision about the level of security that is provided at a nuclear facility. Prudence dictates that a forecast in this context

[9] Direct release of radioactive material is not the only potential consequence of an attack on a nuclear facility. There is also concern that radioactive or fissile material could be removed from the facility and incorporated into a radiological or nuclear weapon.

should err on the side of pessimism. Decision makers should, therefore, be aware of a literature indicating that the coming decades could be turbulent, with a potential for higher levels of violence.[10] One factor that might promote violence is a perception of resource scarcity. It is noteworthy that many analysts are predicting a peak in world oil production within the next few decades.[11] Also, a recent international survey shows significant degradation in the Earth's ability to provide ecosystem services.[12]

IV-5. The potential for attacks on nuclear facilities has been studied for decades.[13] Nevertheless, the NRC remains convinced that these facilities require only a light defense. The NRC's position fails to account for the growing strategic significance of sub-national groups as potential enemies. Various groups of this kind could possess the motive and ability to mount an attack on a US nuclear facility with a substantial probability of success. The unparalleled military capability of the United States cannot deter such a threat if the attacking group has no territory that could be counter-attacked. Moreover, use of US military capability could be counter-productive, creating enemies faster than they are killed or captured. Many analysts believe that the invasion of Iraq has produced that outcome.

IV-6. The discussion in the preceding paragraphs shows that it would be prudent to consider options for providing an enhanced defense of nuclear facilities. Design studies have identified a large potential for increasing the robustness of new facilities.[14] This finding argues for careful consideration of alternative options during the licensing of a new facility. At existing facilities, there is usually less opportunity for increasing robustness. Nevertheless, there are

---

[10] Kugler, 1995; Raskin et al, 2002.
[11] Hirsch et al, 2005.
[12] Stokstad, 2005.
[13] Ramberg, 1984.
[14] Hannerz, 1983.

many opportunities to enhance the defenses of an existing facility. I have identified such opportunities in a number of instances. For example, I have identified a set of measures that could provide an enhanced defense of the San Onofre nuclear power plant.[15]

V. POTENTIAL ACTS OF MALICE OR INSANITY IN THE CONTEXT OF IRRADIATORS

V-1. Section IV, above, shows that it would be prudent, in the licensing and regulation of a range of nuclear facilities, to consider the implications of potential acts of malice or insanity. Commercial irradiators, such as that proposed by Pa'ina Hawaii, are among the facilities for which this consideration would be prudent. The reason is that these irradiators contain large amounts of Cobalt-60. If that material were removed from its containment and brought into proximity to humans and other life forms or their habitats, significant harm could occur. The nature of that harm is illustrated by a case study that is discussed in paragraph V-3, below.

V-2. An act of malice or insanity could remove Cobalt-60 from its containment, and bring this material into potential proximity to life forms, in two ways. First, a violent event involving mechanisms such as blast, impact and fire could release Cobalt-60 to the atmosphere from the irradiator facility or during transport of Cobalt-60 sealed sources to or from the facility.[16] This violent event could be a deliberate attack or, conceivably, a collateral event deriving from an attack directed elsewhere. Second, Cobalt-60 sealed sources could be removed intact from the irradiator facility or during transport to or from the facility, and these sources could be used to deliberately irradiate life forms or their habitats. This irradiation could be accomplished by atmospheric dispersal of Cobalt-60 from a sealed source, with or without

---

[15] Thompson, 2004.

[16] After release to the atmosphere, the Cobalt-60 would be present in fragments or particles of various sizes, which would eventually be deposited on the ground around or downwind of the point of release.

chemical and physical manipulation of the source prior to dispersal.[17] An explosive charge could be used to achieve dispersal, a process that is commonly described as the use of a "dirty bomb". Atmospheric dispersal might also be achieved, after chemical and physical manipulation of the source, through mechanisms such as spraying and combustion. As an alternative to atmospheric dispersal, hostile irradiation could be accomplished by clandestinely placing sealed sources, or fragments thereof, in locations (e.g., bus or train stations) where targeted populations are likely to be present.[18]

V-3. Findings of a theoretical case study on atmospheric dispersal of Cobalt-60 were summarized in Congressional testimony by the Federation of American Scientists in 2002.[19] The case study assumed that one Cobalt-60 "pencil" from a commercial irradiator would be explosively dispersed at the lower tip of Manhattan. The results were compared with those from an assumed dispersal of radioactive cesium, in the following statement:[20]

> "Again, no immediate evacuation would be necessary, but in this case [the Cobalt-60 dispersal], an area of approximately one thousand square kilometers, extending over three states, would be contaminated. Over an area of about three hundred typical city blocks, there would be a one-in-ten risk of death from cancer for residents living in the contaminated area for forty years. The entire borough of Manhattan would be so contaminated that anyone living there would have a one-in-a-hundred chance of dying from cancer caused by the residual radiation. It would be decades before the city was inhabitable again, and demolition might be necessary."

V-4. Following an atmospheric dispersal of radioactive material such as Cobalt-60, the area of land that would be regarded as contaminated, and the overall economic consequences of the event, would depend on the contamination standard that would apply.[21] At present, there are

[17] Zimmerman and Loeb, 2004.
[18] NRC, 2003.
[19] Kelly, 2002.
[20] Kelly, 2002.
[21] Reichmuth et al, 2005.

competing standards, and no clarity about which one would apply.[22] Resolving this issue could be politically difficult, either before or after a dispersal event. A further complicating factor is the exclusion of radiation risk from virtually all insurance policies written in the United States.[23]

V-5. A malicious actor who seeks to expose a population to radioactive material, such as Cobalt-60, could have a range of goals including: (i) causing prompt casualties; (ii) spreading panic; (iii) recruitment to the actor's cause; (iv) asset denial; (v) economic disruption; and (vi) causing long-term casualties.[24]

V-6. Many public officials in the United States and elsewhere are aware of the threat of malicious exposure to radioactive material. At times, substantial resources have been allocated to addressing this threat. For example, a major US government effort was mounted in December 2003 to detect "dirty bombs" in various US cities.[25] Recently, the Australian government has located large, unsecured radioactive sources in two countries in Southeast Asia. At least one of these sources was Cobalt-60.[26] Acting in a manner that invites comparison with licensing of the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator, the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) removed Cobalt-60 from an irradiator at the University of Hawai'i in March 2005.[27] This removal occurred during the same week in which the NRC issued a Notice of Violation that responded to an NRC-observed security breach at the irradiator in March 2003.[28] It is said that

---

[22] Medalia, 2004; Zimmerman and Loeb, 2004.
[23] Zimmerman and Loeb, 2004.
[24] Medalia, 2004.
[25] Mintz and Schmidt, 2004.
[26] Eccleston and Walters, 2005.
[27] NNSA, 2005.
[28] Environment Hawai'i, 2005b.

the irradiator contained about 1,000 Curies of Cobalt-60.[29] An NNSA official described the removal of this Cobalt-60 as follows:[30]

> "The removal of these radiological sources has greatly reduced the chance that radiological materials could get into the wrong hands. The university of Hawaii, its surrounding neighbors and the international community are safer today as [a] result of this effort."

V-7. There is a comparatively small technical literature on the safety and security of commercial irradiators, although it is known that safety and security incidents have occurred at these facilities.[31] Irradiators represent one application of sealed radioactive sources. Overall, the use of those sources has created grounds for concern from the perspective of security. According to NRC data, there were more than 1,300 instances of lost, stolen and abandoned sealed sources in the United States between 1998 and 2002.[32]

V-8. In June 2003, the NRC issued its first security order requiring enhanced security at large commercial irradiators.[33] The nature and scope of the required security measures have not been publicly disclosed. It is noteworthy that NRC officials have said that the NRC lacks sufficient staff to conduct inspections of all sealed-source licensees that are expected to receive security orders.[34]

V-9. If provided with relevant information about the design of commercial irradiators, and the security measures that are in effect at these facilities, independent analysts could assess the vulnerability of these facilities to potential acts of malice or insanity. That assessment could be performed in a manner such that sensitive information is not publicly disclosed. The

---

[29] Environment Hawai'i, 2005a.
[30] NNSA, 2005.
[31] NRC, 1983.
[32] GAO, 2003, page 17.
[33] GAO, 2003, page 28.
[34] GAO, 2003, page 31.

assessment could, for example, assess the vulnerability of irradiators to shaped charges.[35] Also, the assessment could examine the NRC's undocumented assertion that it has "preliminarily determined that it would be extremely difficult for someone to explode a cobalt-60 source in a way that could cause widespread contamination".[36] As explained in paragraph V-2, above, explosive dispersal of an intact Cobalt-60 sealed source is one, but not the only, mechanism whereby Cobalt-60 could be brought into proximity to targeted populations.

VI. ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

VI-1. The currently-proposed design and mode of operation of the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator implies a risk of harm to people and/or the environment, arising from potential acts of malice or insanity. Assessment of the nature and scale of that risk must await the provision of more information about the facility than is now publicly available. It is, however, already clear that lower-risk options exist. These options could be systematically examined in an EIS.

VI-2. Two options are available that could eliminate the risk. One such option would be to adopt non-irradiative methods of treating fresh fruit and vegetables. The second option would to use an irradiator that does not require radioactive material such as Cobalt-60. In this context, it is noteworthy that an existing commercial irradiator in Hawai'i employs electron-beam technology. This facility, known as Hawai'i Pride, was built at Kea'au in 2000. Some observers question whether two irradiators, or even one, can be economically viable in Hawai'i.[37]

VI-3. If the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator were to be built and operated, using Cobalt-60, its design, location and mode of operation could be modified to reduce the risk of harm arising from potential acts of malice or insanity. For example, site security and the robustness of the facility

[35] Walters, 2003.
[36] NRC, 2004b.
[37] Environment Hawai'i, 2005c.

could be enhanced. Alternative locations could potentially reduce the risk in two ways. First, the currently-proposed location might be especially attractive to attackers because of the proximity of military and symbolic targets including Hickam Air Force Base and Pearl Harbor. Second, the currently-proposed location at Honolulu International Airport might facilitate attack from the air by, for example, an explosive-laden general aviation aircraft. Full delineation of potential modifications, and assessment of their costs and contributions to risk reduction, must await the provision of more information about the facility than is now publicly available.

VII. CONSIDERATION OF ACTS OF MALICE OR INSANITY IN A LICENSE PROCEEDING, EA, OR EIS

VII-1. During an open session of a license proceeding, or in the published version of an EA or EIS, it would be inappropriate to disclose information that could assist the perpetrator of an act of malice or insanity that affects a nuclear facility. It does not follow, however, that acts of malice or insanity cannot be considered in a license proceeding, an EA, or an EIS. Well-tested procedures are available whereby this consideration could occur without publicly disclosing sensitive information. In the context of a license proceeding, some of the sessions, and the accompanying documents, could be open only to authorized persons. Similarly, an EA or EIS could contain sections or appendices that are available only to authorized persons. Interested parties, including public-interest groups, could nominate representatives, attorneys and experts who can become authorized persons on their behalf.

VIII. MAJOR CONCLUSIONS

VIII-1. It would be prudent, in the licensing and regulation of a range of nuclear facilities, to consider the implications of potential acts of malice or insanity. Commercial irradiators, such as that proposed by Pa'ina Hawaii, are among the facilities for which this consideration would be prudent.

VIII-2. The currently-proposed design and mode of operation of the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator implies a risk of harm to people and/or the environment, arising from potential acts of malice or insanity. Assessment of the nature and scale of that risk must await the provision of more information about the facility than is now publicly available. It is, however, already clear that lower-risk options exist. These options could be systematically examined in an EIS.

VIII-3. Well-tested procedures are available whereby acts of malice or insanity could be considered in a license proceeding, an EA, or an EIS related to the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator.

I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing declaration and know the contents thereof to be true of my own knowledge.

Dated at Cambridge, Massachusetts, 3 October 2005.

G. R. Thompson

GORDON R. THOMPSON

APPENDIX: BIBLIOGRAPHY

(Alvarez et al, 2003)
Robert Alvarez, Jan Beyea, Klaus Janberg, Jungmin Kang, Ed Lyman, Allison Macfarlane, Gordon Thompson and Frank N. von Hippel, "Reducing the Hazards from Stored Spent Power-Reactor Fuel in the United States", *Science and Global Security*, Volume 11, 2003, pp 1-51.

(Eccleston and Walters, 2005)
Roy Eccleston and Patrick Walters, "Fears for 'dirty bomb' in region", *The Australian*, 29 August 2005.

(Environment Hawai'i, 2005a)
"Honolulu Airport Is Proposed as Site For Cobalt-60 Food Irradiation Facility" *Environment Hawai'i*, Volume 16, Number 3, September 2005, pp 1, 4-6.

(Environment Hawai'i, 2005b)
"NRC Sanctions University of Hawai'i For Lax Irradiator Management" *Environment Hawai'i*, Volume 16, Number 3, September 2005, pp 3-4.

(Environment Hawai'i, 2005c)
"Can Hawai'i Support Two Irradiators?" *Environment Hawai'i*, Volume 16, Number 3, September 2005, page 7.

(GAO, 2003)
US General Accounting Office, *Nuclear Security: Federal and State Action Needed to Improve Security of Sealed Radioactive Sources, GAO-03-804* (Washington, DC: General Accounting Office, August 2003).

(Hannerz, 1983)
K. Hannerz, *Towards Intrinsically Safe Light Water Reactors* (Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Institute for Energy Analysis, February 1983).

(Hirsch et al, 2005)
Robert L. Hirsch, Roger H. Bezdek and Robert M. Wendling, "Peaking Oil Production: Sooner Rather Than Later?" *Issues in Science and Technology*, Volume XXI, Number 3, Spring 2005, pp 25-30. (This paper was adapted from a report prepared for the US Department of Energy's National Energy Technology Laboratory.)

(Kelly, 2002)
Henry Kelly, President, Federation of American Scientists, testimony before the US Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 6 March 2002.

(Kugler, 1995)
Richard L. Kugler, *Toward a Dangerous World: US National Security Strategy for the Coming Turbulence* (Santa Monica, California: RAND, 1995).

(Medalia, 2004)
Jonathan Medalia, *Terrorist "Dirty Bombs": A Brief Primer* (Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, 1 April 2004).

(Mintz and Schmidt, 2004)
John Mintz and Susan Schmidt, "'Dirty Bomb' Was Major New Year's Worry", *Washington Post*, 7 January 2004, page A01.

(NAS, 2005)
Committee on the Safety and Security of Commercial Spent Nuclear Fuel Storage, Board on Radioactive Waste Management, National Research Council, *Safety and Security of Commercial Spent Nuclear Fuel Storage: Public Report* (Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2005).

(NNSA, 2005)
National Nuclear Security Administration, "NNSA Removes Radioactive Sources From University Facility", Press Release NA-05-07, 13 April 2005.

(NRC, 2005)
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "NRC Announces Opportunity for Hearing on License Application for Commercial Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii", *NRC News, No. IV-05-029*, 26 July 2005.

(NRC, 2004a)
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, *Protecting Our Nation Since 9-11-01, NUREG/BR-0314* (Washington, DC: Nuclear Regulatory Commission, September 2004).

(NRC, 2004b)
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Commercial Irradiators", Fact Sheet, April 2004.

(NRC, 2003)
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Dirty Bombs", Fact Sheet, March 2003.

(NRC, 1983)
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Safety and Security of Irradiators", Information Notice No. 83-09, 9 March 1983.

(Nuclear News, 2005)
"Food Irradiation: License Sought for Hawaii Irradiator", *Nuclear News*, September 2005, pp 61-62.

(Ramberg, 1984)
Bennett Ramberg, *Nuclear Power Plants as Weapons for the Enemy: An Unrecognized Military Peril* (Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 1984).

(Raskin et al, 2002)
Paul Raskin et al, *Great Transition: The Promise and Lure of the Times Ahead* (Boston, Massachusetts: Stockholm Environment Institute, 2002).

(Reichmuth et al, 2005)
Barbara Reichmuth, Steve Short and Tom Wood, "Economic Consequences of a Rad/Nuc Attack: Cleanup Standards Significantly Affect Cost", a paper presented at, and recorded in a CD-ROM archive of, a conference sponsored by the US Department of Homeland Security, titled: "Working Together: R&D Partnerships in Homeland Security", 27-28 April 2005, Boston, Massachusetts.

(Stokstad, 2005)
Erik Stokstad, "Taking the Pulse of Earth's Life-Support Systems", *Science*, Volume 308, 1 April 2005, pp 41-43. (News story about the Millennium Ecosystem Assessment.)

(Thompson, 2004)
Gordon Thompson, testimony before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California regarding Application No. 04-02-026, 13 December 2004. (This testimony, prepared for California Earth Corps, addressed the provision of an enhanced defense of Units 2 and 3 of the San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station.)

(Thompson, 2003)
Gordon Thompson, *Robust Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel: A Neglected Issue of Homeland Security* (Cambridge, Massachusetts: Institute for Resource and Security Studies, January 2003).

(Walters, 2003)
William Walters, "An Overview of the Shaped Charge Concept", paper presented at the 11th Annual ARL/USMA Technical Symposium, 5 and 7 November 2003. (This symposium was sponsored by the Mathematical Sciences Center of Excellence at the US Military Academy (USMA) and hosted by the US Army Research Laboratory (ARL) and USMA.)

(Zimmerman and Loeb, 2004)
Peter D. Zimmerman and Cheryl Loeb, "Dirty Bombs: The Threat Revisited", *Defense Horizons* (a publication of the Center for Technology and National Security Policy, National Defense University), Number 38, January 2004, pp 1-11.

EARTHJUSTICE

BOZEMAN, MONTANA DENVER, COLORADO HONOLULU, HAWAI'I
INTERNATIONAL JUNEAU, ALASKA OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA WASHINGTON, D.C.

July 9, 2007

By Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested
And Electronic Mail

Chief, Rules Review and Directives Branch
Mail Stop T6-D59
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
Email: NRCREP@nrc.gov

Re: Docket No. 030-36974
Appendix B: Consideration of Terrorist Attacks on the Proposed Pa'ina Irradiator (Supplement to Draft Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii)

To Whom It May Concern:

Earthjustice submits these comments on behalf of Concerned Citizens of Honolulu in response to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's ("NRC's") June 8, 2007 request for comment on the supplement to its Draft Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii ("Draft EA") addressing terrorist acts involving the proposed irradiator ("Appendix B"). See 72 Fed. Reg. 31,866 (June 8, 2007). The NRC Staff prepared both the Draft EA and Appendix B in response to objections Concerned Citizens raised to Pa'ina's application to place up to one million curies of radioactive Cobalt-60 in an irradiator proposed to be built next to active runways at the Honolulu International Airport. Regrettably, Appendix B fails to satisfy the NRC's obligations under the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") to provide a serious, scientifically-based analysis of the risk of terrorist acts involving Pa'ina's proposed irradiator and of all reasonably foreseeable impacts of such acts. In preparing these comments, Earthjustice was assisted by Dr. Marvin Resnikoff, who prepared an Analysis of the Vulnerability and Potential Consequences of a Terrorist Attack on the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii Irradiator ("Resnikoff Report"), which critiques Appendix B and is enclosed and incorporated herein by reference. In addition, we relied on the declaration from Dr. Gordon Thompson regarding the risk of terrorist attack, which was enclosed in Earthjustice's February 8, 2007 comments on the Draft EA and is also incorporated herein by reference.

Failure to determine the risk of a terrorist attack on the Pa'ina irradiator

The Staff admits "there is a general, credible threat to NRC-licensed facilities and materials" from terrorist attacks and acknowledges it is necessary and "possible to assign qualitative probabilities to [such attacks]." Appendix B at B-4. The EA even describes two methods the NRC uses to assess the threat of terrorist attacks on nuclear facilities: (1) the Threat Advisory System, and (2) the "security assessment framework," which the NRC uses to determine whether to step-up security for nuclear facilities. The Staff clearly has the ability to determine the risk of a terrorist attack on particular irradiators and apparently has done so in the past, yet it inexplicably failed to apply these methods, or any other, to determine the likelihood, quantitatively or qualitatively, of a terrorist attack on Pa'ina's proposed irradiator.

First, Appendix B fails to provide any quantitative analysis of the likelihood Pa'ina's proposed irradiator would be the target of a terrorist attack and, thus, fails to take the "hard look" at terrorist-related impacts that NEPA requires. Klamath-Siskiyou Wilderness Center v. Bureau of Land Management, 387 F.3d 989, 1001 (9th Cir. 2004). "General statements about possible effects and some risk" like those found in Appendix B "do not constitute a hard look absent a justification regarding why more definitive information could not be provided." Id. at 994 (quoting Neighbors of Cuddy Mountain v. United States Forest Service, 137 F.3d 1372, 1380 (9th Cir 1998)). If it is possible to quantify impacts from terrorism objectively, NEPA requires that the Staff do so. Id. As the Ninth Circuit stressed in San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, the existence of probabilistic risk assessments of terrorist activities by the Department of Homeland Security and others casts serious doubts on any claim the "risk of terrorism cannot be quantified." San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace v. Nuclear Regulatory Comm'n, 449 F.3d 1016, 1032 n.9 (9th Cir. 2006), cert. denied sub nom, Pacific Gas & Elec. Co. v. San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, 127 S. Ct. 1124 (2007).

Second, even if "the numeric probability of a specific attack" cannot be quantified, the NRC must still "assess likely modes of attack, weapons, and vulnerabilities of the facility, and the possible impact of each of these on the physical environment, including the assessment of various release scenarios." Id. at 1031 (emphasis added). Thus, the Staff was required to analyze in Appendix B the vulnerabilities of the particular irradiator facility Pa'ina proposes, as well as its location and plausible threat scenarios. It failed to do so, as discussed below.

Taking a hard look at the physical vulnerability of the site is an important step in determining the likelihood of a terrorist attack involving the proposed irradiator. See, e.g., San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, 449 F.3d at 1031 (NRC must "assess . . . vulnerabilities of the facility"). The Staff cannot rely on a general discussion of security assessments it has undertaken for other facilities in the past or on Appendix B's bare assertion that the irradiator and the sources are too robust to succumb to terrorist sabotage. It can and must provide hard data, such as calculations or modeling, as well as appropriate standards against which to compare the results of its analysis, to ascertain whether Pa'ina's irradiator would be vulnerable to terrorist attack. See Klamath-Siskiyou Wilderness Center, 387 F.3d at 994.

For example, as discussed in Dr. Resnikoff's report, data show that a Milan anti-tank missile could easily penetrate 4 feet of concrete and 1 meter of steel, a structure much more robust than the ½ inch of stainless steel and 6 inches of concrete in Pa'ina's irradiator design. See Resnikoff Report at 3. Dr. Resnikoff's analysis calls into question the Staff's contrary assumption the sources would be safe from terrorist attack because they can withstand the impact of a 4.5 pound weight falling from 3 feet. Moreover, the Staff's analysis is unsupported by any data and, thus, inadequate to satisfy NEPA.

Assessing the risk of a terrorist attack on the Pa'ina irradiator also requires consideration of specific features of the proposed irradiator site and its surroundings that make the irradiator particularly vulnerable to terrorist attack. This assessment must include, among other things, factors the NRC has previously identified as relevant to its security assessments: "iconic value, complexity of planning required, resources needed, execution risk, and public protective measures." Appendix B at B-5. In the case of Pa'ina's proposed irradiator, the Staff must consider the following factors, which individually or combined make the irradiator particularly attractive to terrorists and vulnerable to attack:

- Pa'ina proposes to place its irradiator directly adjacent to the runways of the Honolulu International Airport, the economic lifeline of the State of Hawai'i.
- The proposed irradiator site is near to an internationally symbolic icon, Pearl Harbor.
- The proposed irradiator would be next to numerous other military bases, including Hickam Air Force Base, which shares runways with Honolulu International Airport.
- The applicant proposes to use Cobalt-60, a prime source material for dirty bombers.
- The applicant proposes to use up to one million curies of Cobalt-60, an amount many orders of magnitude greater than the "quantity of concern" of 8.1 curies the NRC has established as triggering the need for additional security measures. 70 Fed. Reg. 72,128, 72,132 (Dec. 1, 2005).
- Terrorists could easily gain access to the Pa'ina irradiator, which would be located at the end of Lagoon Drive, a road that is open to the public and lacks any controls on access, and adjacent to Ke'ehi Lagoon, allowing unrestricted access via the water.

Finally, an assessment of the risk of attack requires consideration of plausible threat scenarios, or the "likely modes of attack." San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, 449 F.3d at 1031. Appendix B completely fails, however, to analyze any of the likely modes of attack, including threat scenarios to which Pa'ina's proposed irradiator would be particularly vulnerable.[1] For example, the use of an aircraft as a mode of attack is especially plausible at the proposed irradiator site, given Pa'ina proposes to place the irradiator immediately next to active runways at the Honolulu International Airport. See Resnikoff Report at 2. Moreover, given the unrestricted access to Pa'ina's irradiator site and the iconic and strategic value of surrounding targets, it is plausible that terrorists would force their way into the facility, hoist the sources out

---

[1] The Staff asserts it "evaluated a spectrum of threat scenarios" as a part of its generic "security assessment framework." Appendix B at B-5. This generic analysis is not enough to satisfy NEPA, which requires the NRC to take a hard look at potential impacts from the specific action under consideration: licensing of Pa'ina's proposed irradiator. Moreover, Appendix B fails to discuss which scenarios were considered and how these scenarios were screened for "plausibility." Id.; see also Klamath-Siskiyou Wildlands Center, 387 F.3d at 996 (it is well-established that "NEPA documents are inadequate if they contain only narratives of expert opinions").

of the irradiator pool, affix explosives to them, and detonate a "dirty bomb" in the heart of the airport and urban Honolulu. Nowhere in Appendix B is there any discussion of the potential for such attacks or their consequences.

To allow the NRC to assess the likelihood of a terrorist attack, the Staff was obliged to provide in Appendix B either a quantitative probability or a qualitative risk analysis, including: (1) hard data regarding the physical vulnerability of the proposed irradiator, (2) analysis of the specific features that make the irradiator and its environs susceptible to attack, and (3) an assessment of the likely modes of attack on the Pa'ina irradiator. Appendix B unlawfully fails to address any of these fundamental elements, precluding the informed consideration of the significance of potential effects that NEPA requires. See 40 C.F.R. § 1500.1(b) (NEPA mandates that "environmental information is available to public officials and citizens before decisions are made and before actions are taken").[2]

Failure to disclose data supporting the finding of no significant impact

Because public scrutiny of an agency's analysis is vital to accomplishing NEPA's goals, "NEPA requires that the public receive the underlying environmental data from which [the Staff] derived [their] opinion[s]." Idaho Sporting Cong. v. Thomas, 137 F.3d 1146, 1150 (9th Cir. 1998). This "information must be of high quality," 40 C.F.R. § 1500.1(b), and the NRC must "identify any methodologies used" and "insure the professional integrity, including scientific integrity, of the discussions and analyses" in its NEPA documents, id. § 1502.24. Because "[t]he reader is not told what data the conclusion [that terrorism-related impacts are insignificant] was based on or why objective data cannot be provided," Appendix B is inadequate. Klamath-Siskiyou Wildlands Center, 387 F.3d at 994.

Information Appendix B must provide the public pursuant to the above principles include:

- Data regarding generic security assessments. In concluding that "radiological sabotage of the proposed irradiator is expected to result in generally small radiological consequences[,]" the Staff relies on generic "security assessments" for irradiator facilities. Appendix B at B-6. Appendix B fails to provide any discussion of the aspects of these generic security assessments the Staff concluded were relevant to its analysis.

[2] Despite failing to undertake any analysis of the probability of a terrorist attack on the Pa'ina irradiator, the Staff asserts protective measures will lower that risk to an "acceptable level." Appendix B at B-7. With no baseline risk analysis, the Staff has no basis to conclude the risk could be reduced or to assess the level of residual risk following implementation of protective measures. Moreover, even if the Staff believes the risk of terrorism-related impacts is "acceptable," it still must disclose in Appendix B what that risk is. Finally, NEPA requires the Staff to discuss and disclose terrorism-related "impacts which have catastrophic consequences, even if their probability of occurrence is low." 40 C.F.R. § 1502.22(b)(3).

Nor does it give the public any information regarding where these security assessments can be found, so the public can review them and assess the manner in which the Staff used them to analyze threats to Pa'ina's proposed irradiator. NEPA expressly prohibits incorporation by reference of materials like the generic assessments since they are not "reasonably available for inspection by potentially interested persons within the time allowed for comment." 40 C.F.R. § 1502.21; see also NUREG-1748, "Environmental Review Guidance for Licensing Actions Associated with NMSS Programs," § 1.6.4 (2003) (same).

- Information about assumptions on which Staff relied. Appendix B states that its finding of no significant impact is based on "assumptions ... regarding irradiator design and the source term," yet it fails to disclose what those assumptions are and how the Staff determined that the assumptions are applicable to the Pa'ina irradiator. Appendix B at B-5. Appendix B also fails to discuss how these assumptions support the ultimate conclusion that the consequences of a terrorist attack would not be significant.

- Scientific support for the Staff's assumption that the proposed irradiator and source materials are so "robust" that a terrorist attack would result in "generally small radiological consequences." Appendix B at B-6. As discussed above, NEPA requires the Staff to "insure the professional integrity, including scientific integrity, of [its] discussions and analyses" and to disclose the methodologies, standards, and calculations it used to assess the vulnerability of the proposed irradiator to terrorist attack. 40 C.F.R. § 1502.24.

- Data supporting the Staff's assertion that "immediate health effects from exposure to ... low radiation levels ... are expected to be minimal." Appendix B at B-6. Although Appendix B cites to another document, that document merely repeats the same statement, without providing the requisite scientific support.

- Methodology and data used to determine that the risk of terrorist attack involving Pa'ina's irradiator would be at an "acceptable level," Appendix B at B-7, including the Staff's definition of what constitutes an "acceptable level."[3]

"Accurate scientific analysis, expert agency comments, and public scrutiny are essential to implementing NEPA." 40 C.F.R. § 1500.1(b). Appendix B fails to satisfy NEPA's basic requirements since it does not disclose the underlying sources, assumptions, and data on which it bases its conclusion that the environmental and health effects of a terrorist attack on the Pa'ina irradiator would be small.

[3] Under NEPA, even if the Staff had made a defensible, scientific determination that the risk is within an "acceptable level," it still would have to take a hard look at all reasonably foreseeable impacts, including impacts with a low probability of occurrence. 40 C.F.R. § 1502.22(b)(3).

Failure to address significance of identified effects

The major purpose of the Draft EA is to help the NRC determine whether approving Pa'ina's proposed irradiator "may have a significant effect upon the environment," triggering the NRC's obligation to prepare an environmental impact statement ("EIS"). National Parks & Conservation Ass'n v. Babbitt, 241 F.3d 720, 730 (9th Cir. 2001) (quoting Foundation for N. Am. Wild Sheep v. United States Dep't of Agric., 681 F.2d 1172, 1178 (9th Cir. 1982)) (emphasis in National Parks & Conservation Ass'n). The significance analysis must consider both context, including the extent of the geographic area and the interests that may be affected, and intensity (severity) of the impact, looking specifically at factors like the unique characteristics of the area, uncertainty of the consequences, and controversy. 40 C.F.R. § 1508.27.

Appendix B identifies "[t]he most likely outcome of an act of sabotage" as "some of the sources would be damaged and some 'slugs' of cobalt metal could be released to the pool water." Appendix B at B-6. Having identified this likely effect, Appendix B improperly provides only a cursory analysis of its significance, stating in a conclusory fashion that "there is a low risk of radioactive material escaping the pool." Id. Even if the Staff's quantification of the level of risk were supported by rigorous analysis (and it is not), nowhere does Appendix B discuss the significance of the environmental impacts in the allegedly "low risk" scenario in which radioactive material escapes the pool. 40 C.F.R. § 1502.22(b)(3) (requiring disclosure of "impacts which have catastrophic consequences, even if their probability of occurrence is low"). As Dr. Resnikoff explains, if a terrorist group punctures the pool and damages the "slugs," radioactive materials could escape and contaminate the area surrounding the pool, including Honolulu International Airport and/or Ke'ehi Lagoon, which is connected to the Pacific Ocean. See Resnikoff Report at 5. The NEPA regulations set forth specific factors the NRC must consider in analyzing the significance of potential impacts (40 C.F.R. § 1508.27); it is not permissible for the Staff to simply mention a potential impact without weighing the significance of that impact.

The analysis of the impacts of a theft or diversion of radioactive material for use in a "dirty bomb" is similarly flawed. Appendix B notes that dirty bombs are "weapons of mass disruption" and that incidents involving a dirty bomb using Cobalt-60 from Pa'ina's irradiator "could create fear and panic, contaminate property, and require potentially costly cleanup," and could "result in radioactive contamination of several city blocks to an entire city," as well as cause immediate deaths or serious injuries. Appendix B at B-6. All of these potential effects appear, on their face, to be significant. The Staff provides no basis for its contrary finding that potential impacts would be insignificant.[4]

[4] The Staff apparently considers the deaths and injuries irrelevant because they "would likely result from the explosion itself, rather then from radiation exposure." Id. There is no justification for ignoring the loss of human life, since, in the absence of radioactive material at Pa'ina's facility, there would be no dirty bomb and, thus, no explosion and associated deaths and injuries.

According to Appendix B, the extent of contamination from a dirty bomb "depends upon a number of factors including the size of the explosive, the amount and type of radioactive material used, and weather conditions." Id. To quantify the significance of the effects of a dirty bomb, the Staff could, and should, have considered these factors as they apply to Pa'ina's proposed irradiator. The Staff knows, for example, that Pa'ina has requested a license for one-million curies of Cobalt-60. Using this specific information, it could assess the size of the area that would likely be contaminated, as well as the extent of the contamination, allowing the Staff to evaluate the likely effects of a dirty bomb blast on Honolulu's populace and economy and to estimate the potential length and cost of cleanup. A Federation of American Scientists report determined, for example, that, if just 17,000 curies of Cobalt-60 were dispersed by an explosion at the lower tip of Manhattan, an area of approximately one-thousand square kilometers could be contaminated, and tens of thousands of New York City residents could be exposed to high levels of radiation. See Resnikoff Report at 5.[5] By failing to conduct a similar analysis to determine the significance of a terrorist attack involving Pa'ina's specific proposed irradiator, the Staff has failed to take the hard look required by NEPA.

Failure to consider all reasonably foreseeable impacts

To comply with NEPA, Appendix B must consider all impacts associated with Pa'ina's proposed irradiator, whether they are immediate, direct effects or indirect, but reasonably foreseeable effects. 40 C.F.R. § 1508.8. The Staff inappropriately focuses on only the immediate effects of a potential terrorist attack on the irradiator, failing to provide any analysis of the long-term human health and environmental effects of up to one million curies of radioactive Cobalt-60, dispersed by a bomb, persisting in the environment. NEPA regulations specifically state that "both short- and long-term effects are relevant" in determining significance. 40 C.F.R. § 1508.27(a).

Further, Appendix B provides no analysis of the potential for a terrorist attack on the nuclear material while in transit. According to the Draft EA, radioactive sources would be shipped to the Pa'ina facility approximately once per year. As discussed in the comments Earthjustice submitted regarding the Draft EA, sources in transit from Canada or Russia to the Pa'ina irradiator would not be well-protected from a terrorist attack, and an attack on a shipment in transit could cause major environmental pollution and cancer fatalities, as well as significant economic impacts. Because these shipments will occur only if the NRC licenses Pa'ina's irradiator, the shipments are a connected action, and the Staff must examine the potential effects of a terrorist attack on a shipment of Cobalt-60. See 40 C.F.R. § 1508.25(a)(1) (discussing "connected actions"). Appendix B unlawfully fails to do so.

[5] Earthjustice enclosed a copy of the Federation of American Scientists report in its February 8, 2007 comments on the Draft EA.

Improper reliance on inadequate mitigation measures

To justify its finding of no significant impact, the Staff relies heavily on "enhanced security compensatory measures" that it claims would be "adequate and effective in countering and mitigating the effect of terrorist attacks[.]" Appendix B at B-7. These security measures include "enhanced access controls; background screening of personnel; intrusion detection, assessment and alarm response; and coordination with local law enforcement." Id. Under NEPA, "[m]ere listing of mitigation measures, without supporting analytical data is insufficient to support a finding of no significant impact." National Parks & Conservation Ass'n, 241 F.3d at 733. Instead, the Staff must show "the mitigation measures will render [negative] impacts so minor as to not warrant an EIS." Id.

The Staff states that the security measures "are intended to prevent the theft of radioactive material[,]" "assure prompt response by law enforcement," and "mitigate severe consequences of potential terrorist actions." Appendix B at B-7. The Staff fails, however, to provide any analytical data to support its conclusions.[6] Moreover, nothing in Appendix B suggests these mitigation measures could eliminate the potential for a terrorist attack with catastrophic consequences. Rather, the most the Staff claims is that the mitigations would "reduce[] the risk" of such an attack. Id. Since, even with full implementation of all mitigation measures, the potential for significant impacts from terrorism would remain, the Staff cannot lawfully make a finding of no significant impact.

Failure to consider reasonable alternatives

In its February 8, 2007 comments on the Draft EA, Earthjustice explained how the Staff's failure to evaluate alternate technologies and alternate locations for Pa'ina's proposed irradiator violated NEPA's mandate to consider "choices or alternatives that might be pursued with less environmental harm." Lands Council v. Powell, 395 F.3d 1019, 1027 (9th Cir. 2005). That the Staff's refusal to consider reasonable alternatives undermines NEPA's goal of informed decision-making is particularly glaring in the context of evaluating terrorist threats. Alternate technologies that do not use nuclear material would completely eliminate the potential for dirty bombs, while alternate locations far from tempting targets like the international airport and Pearl Harbor and far from highly populated urban Honolulu would decrease both the likelihood of terrorist attack and the consequences should an attack occur. Because the Staff failed to consider reasonable alternatives, neither the NRC nor the public can evaluate "possible approaches to a particular project ... which would alter the environmental impact and the cost-benefit balance," subverting Congress's intent in enacting NEPA. Bob Marshall Alliance v. Hodel, 852 F.2d 1223, 1228 (9th Cir. 1988) (quoting Calvert Cliffs' Coordinating Comm., Inc. v. United States Atomic Energy Comm'n, 449 F.2d 1109, 1114 (D.C. Cir. 1971)).

---

[6] While Appendix B cites "The Radiation Source Protection and Security Task Force Report" (Aug. 15, 2006), that report fails to provide the missing analytical support for the Staff's conclusory statements.

Conclusion

While Concerned Citizens appreciates that the NRC Staff has finally conceded the need to consider potential impacts of terrorism involving Pa'ina's proposed irradiator, Appendix B falls far short of satisfying NEPA's requirements to prepare a sound, science-based analysis of both the risk and all potential consequences of a terrorist attack. Consequently, the Staff may not lawfully rely on Appendix B to support a finding of no significant impact.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these comments, which hopefully will prompt the Staff to satisfy its obligations under NEPA by preparing a revised terrorism analysis. Please feel free to contact me should you wish to discuss our concerns.

Sincerely,

[signature] for

David Lane Henkin
Staff Attorney

DLH/tt
Enclosure

Analysis of the Vulnerability and Potential Consequences of a Terrorist Attack on the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii Irradiator

NRC Docket No. 030-36974

By
M. Resnikoff, Ph.D.

For
Earthjustice

July 6, 2007

Radioactive Waste Management Associates (RWMA) prepared this report to analyze the adequacy of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Staff's Appendix B, Consideration of Terrorist Attacks on the Proposed Pa'ina Irradiator (Appendix B). Pa'ina Hawaii seeks a license from the NRC for up to one-million curies of Cobalt-60 (Co-60) for use in its underwater pool irradiator, which it proposes to build near the Honolulu International Airport. Appendix B supplements the Staff's draft Environmental Assessment for the proposed Pa'ina irradiator.

In preparing this report, RWMA reviewed the information in the June 7, 2007 NRC Staff Hearing File Index Update and the references listed in Appendix B. The list of reviewed references is attached hereto as Appendix 1. We note some vital information is unavailable, including "Results of Implementation of the Decisionmaking Framework for Materials and Research and Test Reactor Security Assessments," U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, SECY-06-0045, March 1, 2006, referenced in Appendix B. In its June 7, 2007 Hearing File Index Update, the Staff asserts that this document may be confidential. Appendix B fails to disclose, however, whether the Staff is treating this document as confidential, and if so, on what grounds.

As discussed in detail below, RWMA concludes that the information provided in Appendix B and the referenced documents fail to adequately discuss the specific threats terrorist attacks pose to the Pa'ina irradiator, the facility's vulnerability to such attacks, and the foreseeable consequences in the event of an attack. As shown below, it is possible to quantify the vulnerability of the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator. A thorough analysis of the threats, vulnerability, and potential consequences of an attack would allow the NRC to make an informed decision about the risk and potential significance of a terrorist attack on the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator.

THREAT

Because information regarding the Design Basis Threat (DBT) is not known, we proceed under the assumption that "a general credible threat" of a terrorist attack exists, as does the NRC Staff. Appendix B at B-4. A DBT would need to describe the type of arms and explosives available to saboteurs, the number of persons in an armed group, and their training. We would also need to know the intent of saboteurs. For purposes of our analysis, we will assume an armed group would have the equipment detailed below and the intent to use it. We will also assume there is no resistance to an armed assault, and that tear gas or nerve gas would be employed.

International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Safety Guide No. RS-G-1.9, "Categorization of Radioactive Sources," August 2005, places irradiators that use between 5,000 and 15 million curies of Co-60 in Category 1. The Pa'ina irradiator, which would be licensed to possess up to one-million curies of Co-60, falls within Category 1. According to the IAEA, Category 1 sources are "considered to be the most 'dangerous' because they can pose a very high risk to human health if not managed safely and securely." IAEA Safety Guide No. RS-G-1.9 at 5.

VULNERABILITY

In determining the vulnerability of the Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator, we considered three plausible scenarios involving a determined sabotage group.[1] In scenario one, we assumed that the saboteurs dropped an M3A1 shaped charge to the bottom of the irradiator pool. Under scenario two, we assumed that the saboteurs would have the use of a TOW2 or MILAN anti-tank missile. Scenario three assumed that saboteurs would crash a Boeing 757 into the building at greater than 100 mph. This is a valid assumption, because under normal conditions B757's take-off and land at about 180 mph. The plausibility is even greater given the irradiator's location next to the runways of the Honolulu International Airport.

We further assumed that the irradiator pool containing the Co-60 sources is composed of two steel shells 0.25 inches thick, with six inches of concrete sandwiched between; that there will be no resistance to an armed assault; that the saboteurs may use tear gas or nerve gas to disable the irradiator staff; and that the saboteurs have the ability to punch a hole through the exterior wall of the irradiator building (e.g., by using an armored car).

As detailed below, our calculations show that the irradiator pool and sources are vulnerable to terrorist attack. In scenario one, an M3A1 shaped charge could easily punch a hole into the side of the pool, likely expelling all the water from the pool and/or allowing all the water to drain from the pool. For scenario two, our calculations again showed that the force from the TOW2 or MILAN anti-tank missile could punch a hole through the side of the pool. In scenario three, we based our calculations on the shaft of a Rolls Royce jet engine puncturing the pool wall and found that the engine could puncture the pool. After describing the methodology applied to make these calculations, we discuss the potential consequences of these three scenarios.

[1] This report focuses on the vulnerability of the proposed irradiator to a sudden, violent terrorist attack. Other plausible modes of attack exist that the NRC should also consider, including the potential for terrorists to divert the Cobalt-60 sources during transport to or from the facility or the theft of the sources from the irradiator facility itself. The radioactive materials could then be coupled with an explosive charge or placed in heavily populated locations, exposing the public to unacceptable levels of radioactivity.

METHODOLOGY

To calculate the vulnerability of the Pa'ina irradiator, we first considered the perforation thickness of the irradiator pool. The perforation thickness is the thickness that is just great enough to allow a missile to pass through without any exit velocity. From DOE-STD-3014-2006, the perforation thickness for concrete is:

$$t_p = \left(\frac{U}{V}\right)^{0.25} \left(\frac{MV^2}{Df'_c}\right)^{0.5}$$

Where:

- U = reference velocity = 200 ft/sec;
- V = missile impact velocity (ft/sec);
- M = mass of the missile = W/g,
  - where: W = missile weight (lb),
  - g = 32.2 ft/sec²;
- D = effective missile diameter (ft);
- f'_c = ultimate compressive strength of concrete (lb/ft²).
- t_s = scabbing thickness (ft)

For steel, the perforation thickness is :

$$T^{1.5} = \frac{0.5MV^2}{17{,}400K_sD^{1.5}} \qquad (6\text{-}3)$$

where:

- T = predicted thickness to just perforate a steel plate (in.);
- M = W/g missile mass (lb-sec²/ft);
- V = missile impact velocity (ft/sec);
- K_s = constant depending on the grade of steel (usually ~ 1);
- D = missile diameter (in.).

To calculate the perforation thickness of the irradiator pool, we combine the kinetic energy (KE = ½ MV^2) required to penetrate concrete (6 inches) with the kinetic energy required to penetrate steel to obtain the velocity to penetrate the irradiator wall. Table 1 below lists the results. The calculations show that both the M3A1 charge and the Milan anti-tank missile easily penetrate the irradiator pool wall. For example, the Milan anti-tank missile can penetrate 4 feet of concrete and 1 meter of steel.

		Missiles and Planes						
Symbol	Parameter	M3A1 shaped charge	Milan anti-tank missile	TOW 2A Anti-tank missile	TOW 2 Anti-tank missile	RPG-7	M72 66mm	B757 Rolls Royce engine
M	missile mass (slugs)	1.24	6.88	1.55	61.73	22.37	7.61	225.00
V	missile impact velocity (ft/sec)	7131.50	688.98	1079.00	656.17	984.25	656.17	600.00
Ks	constant depending on steel grade	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
D	missile diameter (inches)	9.00	5.24	5.87	5.00	3.35	3.46	74.40
Pc	ultimate compressive strength	720000	720000	720000	720000	720000	720000	720000
T	penetration depth (inches)	16.54	3.94	2.37	16.71	21.79	5.97	2.36
	penetration depth (mm)	420.00	100.16		424.47	553.51	151.69	59.96
	reported penetration depth (mm)	--	>1000		>700	>330	350.00	--
Tp (ft)	perforation thickness into concrete	4.43	2.37	1.49	6.99	6.98	2.95	3.24

The diameter of the shaft of the B757 Rolls Royce engine is 25 inches. The minimum velocity for the engine shaft to perforate the irradiator pool is 103 mph. Since Boeing-757s commonly land and take off at 180 mph, saboteurs who take command of a B757 and hit the irradiator pool could puncture the pool liner. This is shown in Table 2 below.

Table 2. Minimum Velocity to Puncture Irradiator Liner

steel	concrete	total KE	velocity (fps)	velocity (mph)	
KE=(0.5MV^2)					
768978.62	1785826.18	2554804.81	150.70	102.75	B757 RR engine
166099.38	2587628.86	2753728.25	2105.59	1435.63	M3A1 shaped charge
73710.80	710407.65	784118.45	477.49	325.56	Milan anti-tank missile

CONSEQUENCES

The above calculations show, contrary to the NRC staff's assertion in Appendix B, that the Pa'ina irradiator is vulnerable to attack. In any of the three scenarios discussed above, following puncture of the pool liner, a party of saboteurs could ignite a combustible material inside the pool, which could, in turn, blast apart or aerosolize the Co-60 pellets at the bottom of the pool, resulting in dispersal of radioactive particulates into the surrounding environment. For example, following the detonation of a platter charge or a hit with a Milan anti-tank missile, the saboteurs could pour jet fuel or gasoline into the empty pool and over the sources, then set the fuel on fire, dispersing radioactive material. In the case of diverting a commercial airplane as a terrorist device, jet fuel would already be present in large quantities.

A recent gasoline fire in Oakland, CA burned at an estimated 3,000 °F, and softened bridge support on an Interstate ramp, causing it to fall. NRC contractor reports estimate jet fuel fires at 1800 °F. It is incumbent on NRC staff to estimate the temperature of a fire within the proposed irradiator facility, taking into account this recent fire.

A radiological release would contaminate the surrounding area, including the Honolulu International Airport and Ke'ehi Lagoon. A 2002 report of the Federation of American Scientists showed detonation of just one Co-60 pencil (about 17,000 curies) at the lower tip of Manhattan would contaminate approximately 1,000 square kilometers, exposing tens of thousands of residents to high-levels of radiation. If the radiation could not be immediately removed, large portions of New York City would be uninhabitable for decades while the Co-60 decayed and/or buildings would need to be demolished. According to the report, the risk of death from cancer would jump to one-in-ten for people who live in an area of about 300 hundred city blocks.

Even if it were possible to remove the radiation in the event Co-60 was detonated at the proposed Pa'ina irradiator, such a cleanup could shut down the runways of the Honolulu International Airport for weeks. A closure of vital runways could seriously affect Hawai'i's economy, which depends on air shipments for food, goods, and mail service, and could also disrupt Hawai'i's main economic engine, tourism. Moreover, any of these scenarios could immediately kill on-duty irradiator employees, emergency responders, and any other person in the general vicinity, which is easily accessible by the public. Also, whether successful in dispersing Co-60 or not, a terrorist act at the proposed irradiator would likely cause widespread panic and fear, which could adversely affect the morale and well-being of the people of Hawai'i and cause a decline in tourism.

Appendix 1

List of Reviewed References

(CNWRA, 2007) "Final Topical Report on Aircraft Crash and Natural Phenomena Hazard at the Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Irradiator Facility." Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis, May 2007.

(DHS, 2003) "DHS Radiological Dispersion Devices Fact Sheet," U.S. Department of Homeland Security. http://www.dhs.gov/xnews/releases/press release 0085.shtm (accessed on May 1, 2007).

(DHS, 2006) "National Infrastructure Protection Plan," U.S. Department of Homeland Security. <http://www.dhs.gov/xprevprot/programs/editorial 0827.shtm>, (accessed on May 1, 2007).

(IAEA 2005) "Categorization of Radioactive Sources, Safety Standards Series No. RS-G-1.9," International Atomic Energy Agency, August 2005.

(NRC, 2003) "Order Imposing Compensatory Measures - All Panoramic and Underwater Irradiators Authorized to Possess Greater Than 10,000 Curies of Byproduct Material in the Form of Sealed Sources," U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, EA 02-249, June 6, 2003.

(NRC, 2004) "Protecting Our Nation – Since 9-11-01," U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG/BR-0314, September.

(NRC, 2005) "Backgrounder on Dirty Bombs," U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/fact-sheets/dirtybombs-bg.html> (accessed on May 1, 2007).

(NRC, 2006a) "The Radiation Source Protection and Security Task Force Report," August 15, 2006.

(DOE 1998) "Accident Analysis for Continued Storage," Jason Technologies Corporation, ACC: MOL.20001010.0214, October 27 1998.

(DOE 1996) "Accident Analysis for Aircraft Crash into Hazardous Facility," U.S. Department of Energy, DOE-STD-3014-2006, October 1996, Reaffirmation May 2006.

From: <Hawaiiexport@aol.com>
To: <jew1@nrc.gov>
Date: 08/28/2006 8:10:24 PM
Subject: possibly new location

Jack Whitten
Reg. IV, US NRC
611 Ryan Plaza Drive, Suite 400
Arlington, TX 76011-8064
Dear Mr. Whitten:
On June 23, 2005, Pa'ina Hawaii submitted an application for a Materials License to use and possess cobalt-60 in a commercial category III irradiator at a location adjacent to Honolulu International Airport. This site was originally chosen due to its good commercial location and a location that was ideal to support the Hawaii Department of Agriculture. Actually, it was the Hawaii DOA that originally recommended the location to Pa'ina.
At the time of filing, it was anticipated by both Pa'ina Hawaii and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission that the application and licensing process would take a few months. It is now over 14 months later and there is no clear indication when the license will be issued.
These delays have led to lost opportunities. However, they have also led to a new opportunity to use an existing commercial building. Pa'ina is entertaining the idea of changing the proposed location from that listed in the license application to that of an existing building on Ualena Street.
There are two commercial advantages to moving to Ualena Street. First, by moving into an existing building, there will be less construction time independent of the installation of the irradiator. This will help make up for time lost due to the unanticipated delays of the ASLB process. Second, there are several commercial buildings that would be acceptable to Pa'ina on Ualena Street. Pa'ina has not yet been able to lease the existing proposed location. If the licensing process continues to be delayed, there are no guarantees that the proposed location will still be available at the end of the process.
Pa'ina Hawaii has not yet made any decision to relocate the operation. To evaluate the full impact of moving the operation, we need your input. It is imperative that we know all of the implications of such a move as they relate to our application for a materials license. Would you please answer the following questions:
1) Would a change in location require a new filing or simply an amendment to the application, including site specific information?
2) Ualena Street is further from the active operations of the airport and further from the ocean. As has been discussed in the legal actions before the ASLB; the only siting guidelines for an irradiator is that they are allowed to be located in an area where other occupied buildings are allowed. Ualena Street is a business section that has a multitude of occupied light industrial buildings. With this in mind, how would a move to Ualena Street impact the recent decision of the ASLB to have a hearing on the one remaining, site specific, contention? If the NRC believes that the existing contention would be moot, would the NRC be willing to join a brief with Pa'ina to dismiss the last contention as moot?
3) Because it would be a new location, what is the impact on the Environmental Assessment presently being prepared? The new location is both further from an active runway and further from the ocean. Our understanding is that the NRC volunteered that even though the irradiator was Categorically Excluded from an EA, it would perform an EA at the existing proposed site. Since the irradiator is still Categorically Excluded and because a new location

EXHIBIT 3

would not be under the EA stipulation, would an EA be performed at the new site? Would the EA then turn into a generic environmental study for the existing site, independent of Pa'ina Hawaii's application? Would the EA be dropped as moot?

4) Does the NRC identify any other implications that may facilitate and/or delay the NRC's technical review, EA, or ASLB proceedings?

This is only an inquiry. Please do not prejudice the current review based on this inquiry. Your responding to these questions would greatly facilitate the process. I eagerly look forward to your reply.

I look forward to your response.

Sincerely,
Michael Kohn
President

CC: <RJT@NRC.gov>

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of	)	
Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC	)	Docket No. 30-36974-ML
	)	ASLBP No. 06-843-01-ML
Materials License Application	)	
	)	

DECLARATION OF GEORGE PARARAS-CARAYANNIS, Ph.D. IN SUPPORT OF CONCERNED CITIZENS' CONTENTIONS RE: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND DRAFT TOPICAL REPORT

Under penalty of perjury, I, Dr. George Pararas-Carayannis, hereby declare that:

1. I have a Ph.D. in Marine Sciences from the University of Delaware, a M.S. in Oceanography from the University of Hawai'i, and both a B.S. in Chemistry-Mathematics and an M.S. in Chemistry from Roosevelt University. I have considerable experience in mathematical modeling and field studies of natural disasters, environmental engineering, coastal engineering, geology, seismology, volcanology, geophysics, risk analysis, disaster planning/mitigation, real time data systems, and hazard reduction.

2. I have been Oceanographer/Geophysicist or consultant to a number of government agencies including the State of Hawai'i, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission ("NRC"), the United States Army, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Smithsonian Institute, and numerous United Nations organizations.

3. I played a key role in the pioneering U.S. tsunami research efforts, when, with the late Professor Doak Cox, I developed the tsunami evacuation zones for the State

EXHIBIT 4

of Hawai'i. These tsunami evacuation zones are still used by the Hawai'i State Civil Defense today. My work has contributed significantly toward advances in tsunami research and tsunami warning technology around the world.

4. From 1974 to 1992, I was the Director of the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization's Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission International Tsunami Information Center in Honolulu.

5. As Oceanographer of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Coastal Engineering Research Center in Washington, D.C., I advised the NRC on nuclear power plant siting, evaluation of hurricanes and hurricane surge effects on nuclear power plants, and reviews of environmental impact statements.

6. I assisted the NRC with the licensing of units 2 and 3 of the San Onofre nuclear power plant in California and evaluated the potential effects of Gulf hurricanes and surges at the Crystal River Nuclear Power Plant in Florida. The latter study required a mathematical model for maximum probable hurricanes and the surges they can generate and the verification of the mathematical model with known historical Gulf hurricanes, beginning with the Galveston hurricane of 1900.

7. As a member of the American Nuclear Society, I co-authored the Society's National and International Environmental Standards for Nuclear Power Plants.

8. A true and correct copy of my resume, which contains additional information regarding my background and expertise, is attached hereto as Exhibit "8."

9. I have reviewed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC's materials license application and supporting documents on file in this proceeding. I have also reviewed the Draft Topical Report on the Effects of Potential Natural Phenomena and Aviation Accidents at the

Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC, Irradiator Facility, prepared by the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses ("CNWRA Report") and the NRC's Draft Environmental Assessment Related to the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Underwater Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii ("DEA").

10. Based on my review of those documents, I prepared an independent assessment of the natural hazard risk and compared my analysis with the CNWRA Report and the DEA. A true and correct copy of my report, entitled "Assessment of Natural Disaster Risks for the Proposed Site of Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC's Cobalt-60 Irradiator Facility At 192 Palekona Street, Honolulu, Hawai'i," is attached hereto as Exhibit "9" and incorporated herein by reference.

11. For the reasons discussed in this declaration and analyzed in greater detail in my report, my opinion is that the DEA and CNWRA Report's conclusions that potential seismic, tsunami and hurricane activity would have no significant impacts on public health and safety from the proposed irradiator are based on inaccurate assumptions and faulty analysis. On the contrary, hurricanes, tsunamis, and earthquakes involving the proposed irradiator may have significant impacts that merit much more rigorous review.

12. The proposed irradiator site, which is adjacent to Ke'ehi Lagoon and the Honolulu International Airport, is relatively flat, at a low elevation, and within the State Civil Defense tsunami evacuation zone, making it potentially unsafe and susceptible to flooding by tsunamis and hurricanes and wind damage by hurricanes. Pa'ina also proposes to build its irradiator on unconsolidated sediments, posing a risk of damage from earthquakes due to liquefaction.

13. The proposed irradiator site presents risks to operation of a nuclear irradiator that could easily be avoided. Locating the site inland and away from the shores of Ke'ehi Lagoon would eliminate the risk of impacts from tsunami runup and hurricane storm surges. Siting the irradiator on solid ground, rather than unconsolidated fill, would lay to rest concerns about liquefaction during earthquakes.

14. **Risk of Hurricane Impact at the Irradiator Site.** Contrary to the CNWRA Report's analysis, a future hurricane could make landfall on O'ahu's southern shore or pass closer to the island, potentially impacting the irradiator site. The U.S. Navy estimated that there is an 80% probability that a hurricane or tropical storm will pass within 360 nautical miles of the Honolulu International Airport. It is misleading for the CNWRA Report to conclude that hurricanes are not a risk to the site merely because no hurricane on record had a direct landfall on O'ahu, as the historic record covers only a short period of time.

15. **Incorrect Assessment of Hurricane Surge Risk and Impacts.** The DEA and CNWRA Report err in assuming that hurricane surges and tsunami waves behave similarly. In fact, potential hurricane surges could result in longer and more extensive flooding at the site than tsunamis. Category 1 or 2 hurricanes can be expected to flood the proposed irradiator site by about 1-3 feet of water. In the event of a Category 3 or 4 hurricane, flooding of up to 5-7 feet is possible. The entire reef runway and the proposed irradiator site can be expected to flood. The DEA and the CNWRA Report do not consider potential consequences of flooding due to hurricane surges, such as failure of electric power supply, the destruction of back up generators, mixing seawater into the irradiator pool, or buoyancy forces (discussed below).

16. The DEA and the CNWRA Report completely overlook the proximity of the proposed site to the Ke'ehi Lagoon shoreline, and the long fetch of the Ke'ehi Lagoon along which hurricane wind frictional effects could add to other surge height components. Further, the CNWRA Report and the EA ignore the existence of past storm surge deposits in the area, which is confirmed in the applicant's Geoanalytical Report (p. 192). This indication of past storm surges requires the NRC to consider the potential surge flooding effects for the maximum probable hurricane scenario (i.e., a Category 4 event). My report discusses the maximum probable hurricane scenario in further detail.

17. The CNWRA Report erroneously concludes that since Iniki's storm surge measured 0.78 meters, or 30 inches, at a tide gauge inside Honolulu Harbor, that a hurricane surge could not reach above 30 inches in the future and, thus, the proposed site is safe. This station is a tsunami tide gauge station, which filters out the short-period storm waves that significantly contribute to greater maximum water level heights. Tsunami tide gauges do not give accurate or realistic measurements of expected hurricane surge inundation on the island. In fact, along the Wai'anae coast, Iniki's hurricane surge reached the second story of apartment buildings and houses and was extremely damaging.

18. Potential hurricane surge heights can be accurately predicted and quantified using mathematical models. Site-specific data, such as topography and tide, meteorological parameters, and other conditions are used to solve complex hydrodynamic equations of motion and continuity, to determine the time history of expected sea level change associated with the hurricane at any given point along a shore. The DEA and

CNWRA Report fail to perform any modeling, which is vital to accurately assess potential impacts from hurricanes.

19. The DEA and CNWRA Report also fail to consider buoyancy forces caused by a rise in sea level due to hurricane surge, a potentially significant impact. The Geoanalytical Report accompanying Paina's application states that approximately 760 pounds per square foot would be exerted against the bottom surface of the irradiator pool at foundation level. The buoyancy pressure at the foundation level can be expected to increase significantly under hurricane surge flooding conditions, but the DEA does not assess this impact or consider potential consequences, such as damage to the irradiator pool's integrity, lifting, or tilting, all of which could allow the pool's shielding water – and, if a source were breached, radioactive effluent – to drain into the surrounding environment.

20. **Incorrect Assessment of Potential Hurricane Winds.** The DEA and CNWRA Report's evaluation of maximum possible wind speeds at the proposed irradiator site is inaccurate. The data on which the CNWRA bases its assessment are insufficient, since they go back only to 1950, and the CNWRA incorrectly assumes future hurricanes will always pass south and west of O'ahu and never pass close to or make landfall on O'ahu. As both history and modeling (discussed in my report) confirm, a hurricane could make landfall on, pass close to, or pass to the north of O'ahu (as Hurricane Hiki did).

21. The designation of the irradiator site as Exposure Category C underestimates the maximum possible wind speeds. For example, Hurricane Nina's winds of up to 131 km/h (82 mph) at the Honolulu International Airport significantly

exceeded the maximum wind speeds for designation of the irradiator site to Exposure Category C. Even without landfall on O'ahu, a hurricane similar to Iniki (category 4), with as small of a diameter, passing south of O'ahu and heading in a northwest direction at a distance which corresponds approximately to the radius of its maximum winds, can be expected to have sustained winds of up to 225 Km/hr (about 140 mph) and gusts of as much as 280 Km/hr (175 mph) at the Honolulu International Airport.

22. The DEA's failure to consider potential consequences of hurricane winds ignores potentially significant impacts. For example, uprooted trees, grounded airplanes, airport hangar facilities, and other debris in the area can act as missiles flying through the air, causing structural damage to the facility. In addition, hurricane winds can cause nearby aviation fuel storage tanks to ignite, threatening fires at the facility.

23. **Risk of Tsunami Impact at the Irradiator Site.** There is a 100% statistical probability that a future major Pacific-wide tsunami will impact the Hawaiian Islands. Contrary to the CNWRA Report's claims, the proposed irradiator site is within a State Civil Defense tsunami evacuation zone, and evacuation will be mandatory if a tsunami warning is issued. Tsunami waves could be enhanced by the unique features of Ke'ehi Lagoon, causing a pile-up effect at the apex of the lagoon, which is near the proposed irradiator site. The waves could overtop Palekona Street and flood the site.

24. **Incorrect Assessment of Potential Tsunami Runup Risk.** The DEA and the CNWRA Report do not properly consider the risk of tsunami runup, failing to assess or even mention that the proposed irradiator site is in a State Civil Defense tsunami evacuation zone. The CNWRA Report also incorrectly states Honolulu International Airport is outside the tsunami evacuation zone. In fact, the Civil Defense

maps I helped develop show that the entire reef runway and various airport facilities are within the zone of potential tsunami inundation.

25. The CNWRA Report relies on inaccurate information provided by the State of Hawai‘i's Department of Transportation that "the south shore of O‘ahu has never sustained more than a 3 [foot] wave from any tsunami since 1837." Contrary to this assertion, the historic runup record shows that a 1946 tsunami reached a maximum runup on O‘ahu's southern coast of 31 feet, the O‘ahu Tsunami Runup Maps show that the 1957 and 1960 tsunamis had maximum runups of 9 feet on O‘ahu's south shore, and three Chilean earthquakes generated tsunamis with runup in Honolulu of over 8 feet in 1837, over 5 feet in 1868, and nearly 5 feet in 1877.

26. The CNWRA Report inaccurately relies on tide gauge recordings as evidence of low tsunami runup. Tide gauges filter out short period waves, giving smaller runup heights.

27. The DEA and the CNWRA Report fail to distinguish between tsunami runup heights (a vertical measurement) and tsunami inundation limits (horizontal measures of inland penetration of a tsunami's waves). In low-lying areas, tsunami inundation can extend inland for several hundred yards, even with relatively low runup.

28. The DEA and the CNWRA Report do not consider resonance effects or cumulative pile-up that could occur within Ke‘ehi Lagoon and cause higher runup at the proposed irradiator site than on the open coast and fail to take into account potential damage from strong currents and resonance generated by certain periods of tsunami waves within Ke‘ehi Lagoon, which can increase runup.

29. The DEA and the CNWRA Report fail to adequately quantify runup potential with a proper numerical modeling study.

30. **Incorrect Assessment of Potential Tsunami Impacts.** The CNWRA Report's and DEA's reliance on a "stylized fluid dynamic calculation" to assess tsunami impacts demonstrates a lack of understanding of a tsunami's terminal characteristics when it moves over land. Over land, there is no structured wave form, but rather a chaotic turbulent water mass that is unlikely to create wave velocities sufficient to pull a cobalt-60 source assembly out of the irradiator pool.

31. The DEA and CNWRA Report ignore the most likely result of a tsunami, flooding at the proposed irradiator site. To assess tsunami impacts, the NRC must evaluate the consequences of tsunami-related flooding, such as the failure of peripheral equipment, power and back up generators, dispersal of leaking pool water, and grounded aircraft or equipment carried and crushing against the irradiator facility, which could affect the integrity of the pool, draining the water below the minimum level needed to shield the Co-60 sources when the flood waters recede.

32. **Risk of Liquefaction at the Irradiator Site.** Earthquakes have damaged Honolulu buildings in the past. The CNWRA Report and the DEA ignore the potential focusing effects of seismic energy on O'ahu, which can intensify ground motion, even for earthquakes with small magnitudes.

33. Pa'ina proposes to build its irradiator on unconsolidated alluvial sediments (i.e., gravel and sand), where liquefaction can occur, particularly if earthquake ground accelerations exceed 0.20 g due to focusing of seismic waves.

34. The CNWRA Report improperly trivializes the potential intensity of ground motions and liquefaction potential at the proposed irradiator site, inaccurately assuming the Modified Mercalli Intensity V estimated for the island of O'ahu for the October 2006 earthquake is the maximum earthquake ground force that can be expected at the proposed site. There is no basis for this assumption since, unlike magnitude, which represents a single quantity of an earthquake's energy release, intensity does not have one single value for a given earthquake. Rather, it can vary significantly from place to place depending on substrata soil conditions. There is no evidence the Modified Mercalli Intensity estimate on which the CNWRA Report relied took into account the properties of unconsolidated sediments like those found at the irradiator site. Additional analysis is needed to assess properly the risks earthquakes pose to the proposed irradiator.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the factual information provided above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that the professional opinions expressed above are based on my best professional judgment.

Executed at Honolulu, Hawai'i on this 9th day of February, 2007.

Dr. George Pararas-Carayannis
1741 Ala Moana Blvd. #70
Honolulu, HI 96815
Phone (808) 943-1150

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of	)	
Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC	)	Docket No. 30-36974-ML
	)	ASLBP No. 06-843-01-ML
Materials License Application	)	
	)	

DECLARATION OF MARVIN RESNIKOFF, Ph.D. IN SUPPORT OF CONCERNED CITIZENS' CONTENTIONS RE: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND DRAFT TOPICAL REPORT

Under penalty of perjury, I, Dr. Marvin Resnikoff, hereby declare that:

1. I am a physicist with a Ph.D. in high-energy theoretical physics from the University of Michigan and also the Senior Associate of Radioactive Waste Management Associates ("RWMA"), a private technical consulting firm based in New York City. I previously filed declarations in support of Concerned Citizens of Honolulu's Request for Hearing. My credentials to discuss technical issues related to Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC's proposed irradiator were previously stated in my prior declarations and will not be repeated here.

2. I have reviewed the Draft Environmental Assessment Related to the Proposed Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Underwater Irradiator in Honolulu, Hawaii ("Draft EA") (ADAMS Accession No. ML063470231), the Draft Topical Report on the Effects of Potential Natural Phenomena and Aviation Accidents at the Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC Irradiator Facility ("Draft Topical Report") (ADAMS Accession No. ML063560344), and other documents from the hearing file.

EXHIBIT 5

3. As described in greater detail below, in my opinion, the Draft Topical Report significantly underestimates the probability of an aircraft impacting Pa'ina's proposed irradiator and fails to provide any meaningful analysis of the potential consequences of an aviation accident, which could pose significant threats to public health and safety.

4. In addition, the Draft Topical Report inaccurately assumes the irradiator's cobalt-60 ("Co-60") sources would remain shielded in the event of an aviation accident or natural disaster that breaches the irradiator pool, allowing the water which serves as passive shielding to leak out. The Draft Topical Report ignores that the depth of the water table is two meters (6.6 feet) below the irradiator floor, which marks the lowest water level required to retain shielding integrity. Accordingly, any accident that allows the water level in the pool to fall below the floor level would severely reduce shielding, threatening radiation exposure. The Draft Topical Report fails, however, to examine such threats.

5. Because of the Draft Topical Report's many flaws, Pa'ina cannot rely on it to establish that its proposed irradiator design would be adequate "to protect health and minimize danger to life or property," as required by 10 C.F.R. § 30.33(a)(2).

6. Because the Draft EA relies on the Draft Topical Report's flawed analysis, its discussion of potential environmental impacts associated with Pa'ina's proposed irradiator is likewise lacking, failing to take into consideration potentially significant impacts to public health and safety and to the environment from aviation accidents and natural disasters. The Draft EA also fails to analyze potentially significant impacts associated with terrorist attacks on the irradiator or on Co-60 sources being transported to

or from the irradiator and does not consider transportation accidents involving such sources.

7. Since the reason for the high probability of an aircraft impact is the proximity of the proposed facility to active runways at Honolulu International Airport ("HNL"), the Draft EA should have evaluated alternate locations for the irradiator, far from the airport, which would substantially reduce risks to the public associated with aviation accidents.

8. Overall, the Draft EA fails to take a hard look at the potential impacts associated with Pa'ina's proposal to operate a nuclear irradiator adjacent to active runways at HNL and does not consider reasonable alternatives that would accomplish the project's goals with less environmental harm.

9. **Probability of Aircraft Impact into Proposed Pa'ina Irradiator.** Using the Department of Energy ("DOE") standard, DOE-STD-3014-96, "Accident Analysis for Aircraft Crash into Hazardous Facilities," I calculated the expected accident frequency (i.e., the number of accidents per year) of an aircraft impacting the proposed Pa'ina Hawaii irradiator. The DOE standard is similar to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission ("NRC") methodology (NUREG-0800) I employed in the NRC proceedings regarding the proposed PFS spent fuel storage facility at Skull Valley, Utah. Since NUREG-0800 is designed primarily for potential facilities located at some distance from an airport, not for facilities like the Pa'ina irradiator which would be immediately adjacent to active airport runways, I question the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses's ("CNRWA's") decision to rely solely on NUREG-0800 for the Draft Topical Report's analysis.

10. My report, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "1" and is incorporated herein by reference, details the methodology and calculations I employed to determine the probability of an aircraft impact into the proposed irradiator. In summary, I concluded that the yearly probability using DOE's national crash statistics would be 3.59E-04 (1 in 2,786). If HNL-specific crash rates are used, the yearly probability increases to 5.69E-04 (1 in 1,757).

11. Both crash rates are significantly higher than the yearly probability set forth in CNWRA's Draft Topical Report, 2.0E-04 (1 in 5,000). There are many reasons for the Draft Topical Report's substantial understatement of the risk of an airplane striking the proposed Pa'ina irradiator. First, CNWRA relies on airplane crash data that are more than thirty years old and not applicable to all aircraft. In contrast, the DOE data I used are applicable to all aircraft, including air taxis (which currently constitute over 20% of aircraft operations at HNL), and are updated to 1996. In addition, the Draft Topical Report fails to account for the fact that air crash rates for HNL are higher than the national average, as I did in my alternate calculations using HNL-specific crash rates.

12. Second, the methodology CNWRA used for the Draft Topical Report looks solely at the distance a proposed facility is from the end of the runway, failing to take into account that landings have a higher crash rate than takeoffs.

13. Third, the methodology CNWRA used for the Draft Topical Report employs an equal probability of an air crash to all locations in the vicinity of an airport, and this is not correct. To take one example, for military aircraft, planes fly parallel to the runway, then make a U-turn and land. The side where military planes first fly is

called the "pattern" side. Accordingly, my analysis assumed that the pattern side is over the ocean. This type of fine detail is missing from the Draft Topical Report's analysis.

14. Fifth, the number of aircraft operations at HNL used in the Draft Topical Report's calculations understates the actual number of current operations, and also fails to account for anticipated future growth during the time period for which Pa'ina seeks a materials license. Although unstated in the report's analysis, it appears CNWRA used the average number of aircraft operations at HNL over the past five years, which would reflect the substantial decrease in the number of operations at HNL following September 11, 2001. Since the number of operations at HNL did not begin to increase until the last couple of years and, as the Draft Topical Report concedes, is expected to increase by another 20% during the 10-year period of Pa'ina's license application, the number of operations CNWRA uses in its calculations is unrealistically low. A more realistic, but still conservative, assumption is to use current operational levels. My analysis took this approach, using the most recent numbers available, which are from airport operations in 2005.

15. **Consequences of Aircraft Impact into Pa'ina Irradiator.** Whether the Board accepts the Draft Topical Report's crash rate or those presented in my report, the aviation impact frequency exceeds by two orders of magnitude the one in a million per year threshold that ordinarily triggers the requirement to evaluate the consequences of an airplane crash (i.e., the likelihood that, in the event of an airplane crash, radiation releases would occur). The Draft Topical Report fails, however, to take into account realistic accident scenarios and does not provide any data or calculations to demonstrate the

design of Pa'ina's proposed irradiator would be adequate "to protect health and minimize danger to life or property," as required by 10 C.F.R. § 30.33(a)(2).

16. While the Draft Topical Report asserts that Co-60 sources that can satisfy the tests set forth in 10 C.F.R. § 36.21 would be robust enough to survive an aviation accident, CNWRA never performs any calculations to back up that claim. For example, it does not quantify the impact of flying airplane debris following a collision to allow a comparison with the impact associated with a 2.5 cm-diameter, 2-kg steel weight dropped from a height of 1 meter, the standard set forth in 10 C.F.R. § 36.21(d). It is not intuitive that an exploding airplane would exert no more force on the irradiator's sources than a weight falling from the height of a tabletop. Likewise, the Draft Topical Report fails to assess the extreme temperatures that would be associated with burning tens of thousands of pounds of jet fuel, which could far exceed the 600 °C for 1 hour standard in 10 C.F.R. § 36.21(b). In the absence of calculations, there is no basis for the Draft Topical Report's assumption an airplane crash would not breach the sources, creating the potential for radiation releases.

17. Damage to the irradiator pool due to an air crash (such as from the shaft of a jet plane striking the pool) may damage the pool structure under the floor level, such as tears of the welds and consequent loss of irradiator pool shielding water. Since the floor level is also the minimum water level necessary to retain shielding integrity for the Co-60 sources, such a breach of the pool structure would reduce the irradiator's passive shielding. The Draft Topical Report assumes the depth of the water table is 2 meters (6.6 feet) below the facility floor, and, thus, its assertion that sea water infiltrating through a breach would adequately shield the Co-60 sources is unsupported. In fact, any break in

the pool lining below the floor level – whether from an aviation accident or natural disaster – could dangerously reduce the shielding of the sources.

18. The Draft Topical Report ignores the potential for contamination of the pool water in the event that an airplane crash breaches the sources. If the aviation accident also ruptured the pool lining, water contaminated with radioactive cobalt could escape the facility, contaminating groundwater and nearby Ke'ehi Lagoon.

19. The force of the impact from an air crash into the facility and/or the ensuing fire and explosion of aviation fuel will likely lead to loss of all monitoring equipment, loss of the structure itself, loss of irradiator shielding, and the loss of all personnel (and consequent inability to implement necessary emergency procedures). The Draft Topical Report fails to analyze any of the potential consequences discussed above, any of which would pose significant threats to public health and safety. Since the Draft EA relies on the Draft Topical Report for analysis of these potential impacts, its discussion is similarly deficient.

20. **Terrorist Attacks on Irradiator.** The Draft EA improperly fails to analyze potential threats to the public and the environment associated with Pa'ina's proposal to place a major sabotage target in the middle of urban O'ahu. As recognized by the National Nuclear Security Administration, Co-60 is an attractive target for terrorists because it can be used to make dirty bombs. See April 13, 2005 press release from the National Nuclear Security Administration, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "2." It is also well-known that, in general, nuclear facilities are potential targets of the Al Qaeda organization. If Co-60 were stolen from the proposed facility and then used in a dirty bomb, or if the facility were directly attacked, Co-60

could be released into the environment, causing adverse health effects and spreading contamination.

21. Pa'ina seeks a license to store up to a million curies of Co-60 at its irradiator. The Federation of American Scientists ("FAS") has analyzed the effect of a terrorist incident involving a much smaller quantity of Co-60, only 17,000 curies. See Public Interest Report, vol. 58, No. 2, March/April 2002, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "3." The FAS report estimates that, if a single Co-60 "pencil" were dispersed by an explosion at the lower tip of Manhattan, an area of approximately one-thousand square kilometers would be contaminated, and tens of thousands of New York City residents could die. Similarly disastrous consequences would occur in Hawai'i in the event of dispersal of Co-60 from Pa'ina's proposed irradiator. The Draft EA fails, however, to analyze these significant impacts.

22. **Terrorist Attacks on Cobalt Sources in Transit.** The Draft EA assumes that Co-60 sources would be shipped to Pa'ina's facility approximately once per year. Such sources, in transit from Canada or Russia to the Pa'ina Hawaii plant, would not be well-protected from a terrorist attack. The NRC does not require armed escorts for Co-60 sources, and potential saboteurs have significant fire power at their disposal. The TOW2 and MILAN anti-tank missiles have a range of one kilometer or more and can penetrate one meter of steel, far more steel and lead than the walls of a shipping cask. The newer Russian Koronet missile, used by former Iraqi armed forces, can penetrate 1.2 meters of steel and can be aimed precisely at a distance up to five kilometers. These weapons have the ability to penetrate a shipping cask and disperse its contents.

23. A Co-60 cask shipment, attacked within a city, could cause major environmental pollution and cancer fatalities. Local residents would clearly have a greater risk than other persons. While shipments could leave Canada or Europe by a number of routes, once they get close to the facility, the route options are decidedly limited. Such an accident would subject the airport passengers and workers and residents of neighboring communities to irreparable harm. In addition to adverse health effects caused by contamination, such an accident would have significant economic impacts, disrupting the major port of entry to the entire state of Hawai'i. The Draft EA fails completely to consider the potential environmental and economic impacts associated with terrorist attacks on Co-60 shipments to the Pa'ina facility.

24. **Transportation Accidents Involving Cobalt Sources.** Even in the absence of terrorist threats, transporting new Co-60 sources to the facility and used sources from the facility each year poses threats to the public and environment that the Draft EA fails completely to consider. The Draft EA states only that "[t]ransportation impacts from normal operations would be small." There is no analysis of the impact should an accident occur.

25. Without constant shipments of Co-60 to and from the facility, the irradiator could not operate. The Draft EA must identify how the sources will be transported to the facility and then examine the likelihood and consequences of accidents involving transportation of the sources.

26. **Alternate Locations for the Irradiator.** The reason for the high probability of an aircraft impact discussed above is the proximity of the proposed facility to active runways at HNL. If the proposed facility were located over ten miles from the

center of the runways, the conditional probability of an aviation accident would decline by a factor of 1,000, placing the yearly probability within the limits the NRC generally deems acceptable for nuclear facilities. The Draft EA fails, however to consider any alternate locations that might substantially reduce risks to the public associated with aviation accidents.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the factual information provided above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that the professional opinions expressed above are based on my best professional judgment.

Executed at New York, New York on this 9th day of February, 2007.

Dr. Marvin Resnikoff, Senior Associate
Radioactive Waste Management
526 West 26th Street, Room 517
New York, NY 10001
Phone (212) 620-0526
Fax (212) 620-0518

Article URL: http://starbulletin.com/2007/08/21/news/briefs.html

Star Bulletin
Vol. 12, Issue 233 - Tuesday, August 21, 2007

Newswatch

Star-Bulletin staff
and wire service

» Police, Fire, Courts

FIRST-CLASS EDUCATION

FL MORRIS / [illegible]
UH-West Oahu's first freshman class began yesterday evening at Island Pacific Academy in Kapolei. Instructor Mary Heller, left, spoke to her students in the first elementary education class in the UH system to be offered outside of the Manoa campus.

Irradiator gets federal license

After two years of debate and public hearings, a federal commission granted a Hawaii company permission to build a commercial irradiator facility near Honolulu Airport.

EXHIBIT 6

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission issued a license to Paina Hawaii, according to a news release yesterday, for a facility that will be used to irradiate locally produced fresh fruit and vegetables headed to market on the mainland by exposing them to a short dose of radiation.

"I'm very happy," said Paina President Michael Kohn. "It's a big relief after two years of litigation. As I have said before, I will make it equal and fair for anyone in Hawaii who wants to use the facility."

The facility can also be used for cosmetic and pharmaceutical products as well as research and development projects, according to the release.

Several individuals, as well as Earthjustice -- a law firm representing Concerned Citizens of Honolulu -- strongly opposed the irradiator since Paina's application for a license in June 2005, citing environmental concerns.

After an environmental assessment this year found no significant impact, the NRC said it will allow the use of radioactive sources in the irradiator.

Kohn said he hopes to have the irradiator running by February.

State calls mercury OK in flu shot

Mercury in some flu vaccines being offered to public schoolchildren this fall is part of a safe preservative for the drug, the state Department of Health said yesterday in response to allegations that the chemical is harmful.

Concern over thimerosal, a preservative with ethyl mercury, was raised by Julianne King, the parent of an autistic son and member of the Coalition for Mercury Free Vaccines.

King argues that a vaccine consent form being mailed to parents beginning this week does not explain they can opt for a mercury-free nose spray known as FluMist, which she urged them to choose.

But Dr. Paul Effler of the state Health Department said research has shown that mercury levels in flu shots are not threatening.

He also said parents are receiving a separate packet with information about the voluntary vaccination program.

"A can of tuna fish on the store has twice the mercury of an influenza vaccine," he said. "People have lost perspective on this issue and are essentially attacking something that can prevent their kids from getting a serious illness."

Starting in October, the vaccines will be available for some 200,000 Hawaii schoolchildren ages 5 to 13 in an effort to decrease flu outbreaks on campuses.

The program, estimated to cost $2.5 million, will be paid for by the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the state with additional support from the Hawaii Medical Service Association

Police, Fire,

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on August 27, 2007, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was duly served on the following via e-mail and first-class United States mail, postage prepaid:

Fred Paul Benco
Suite 3409, Century Square
1188 Bishop Street
Honolulu, Hawai'i 96813
E-Mail: fpbenco@yahoo.com
Attorney for Pa'ina Hawaii, LLC

Office of the Secretary
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
Attn: Rulemakings & Adjudications Staff
E-Mail: HEARINGDOCKET@nrc.gov

Margaret J. Bupp
Michael J. Clark
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Office of the General Counsel
Mail Stop – O-15 D21
Washington, DC 20555-0001
E-mail: mjb5@nrc.gov
MJC1@nrc.gov

Administrative Judge
Paul B. Abramson
Atomic Safety & Licensing Board Panel
Mail Stop – T-3 F23
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
E-mail: pba@nrc.gov

Administrative Judge
Thomas S. Moore, Chair
Atomic Safety & Licensing Board Panel
Mail Stop – T-3 F23
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
E-Mail: tsm2@nrc.gov

Administrative Judge
Anthony J. Baratta
Atomic Safety & Licensing Board Panel
Mail Stop – T-3 F23
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
E-Mail: ajb5@nrc.gov

Dated at Honolulu, Hawai'i, August 27, 2007.

DAVID L. HENKIN
Attorneys for Intervenor
Concerned Citizens of Honolulu